Index

ABANDONMENT
Trademark, **117:48, 117:86**

ABSENCE OR PRESENCE
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Personal jurisdiction, **2:31**
Settlements, presence of client, **42:5**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:17**

ABSTENTION
Bankruptcy and bankruptcy code impact. See index topic BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT
Communications regulation, challenges to state and local restrictions, **115:40**
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:76**
Reinsurance, **108:8**
Subject matter jurisdiction. See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

ABUSE OF SUBPOENA DUTY
Sanctions, **68:31**

ACCELERATION
Banking, cutting off credit, **109:25**

ACCEPTANCE
Contracts. See index topic CONTRACTS
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS

ACCESS
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT

ACCESSORIES
White collar crime, **153:62**

ACCOMMODATION TRADES
Commodities and futures, **95:15**

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION
Affirmative defenses, **9:57**

ACCOUNTABILITY
Investigation of case, **4:12**

ACCOUNTANTS
Professional liability, **102:56**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
Investigation of case, **4:52**
Securities, avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:32**
Special masters, motion for reference to render account, form, **40:60**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:20**

ACCRUAL OF CLAIMS
Securities and Exchange Commission, statute of limitations, **92:21**

ACCRUAL OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:61 to 126:63**

ACQUIESCENCE
Trademark, **117:43**

ACQUITTALS
Criminal law, collateral estoppel, **154:22**

ACT OF CONGRESS
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:55**

ACT OF STATE DOCTRINE
Generally, **27:72 to 27:83**
Antitrust, **87:63**

ACT OF STATE DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Authority and authorization for act, **27:74**
Bernstein exception, **27:78**
Checklist, **27:124**
Commercial exception, **27:79**
Exceptions to act of state doctrine, generally, **27:77 to 27:82**
General principles, **27:73 to 27:76**
Hickenlooper amendment, exceptions, **27:82**
Ministerial act exception, **27:81**
Outcome of case as turning on effect of act in question, **27:76**
Practical considerations, **27:83**
Practice aids, **27:124**
Public act requirement, **27:74**
Situs of act, **27:75**
Treaty or international law exception, **27:80**

ACTS OF GOD
Letters of credit, **110:23**

ADDITUR
Compensatory damages, **55:16**

AD HOC ARBITRATION
International arbitration, **62:11**

ADJUDICATIONS
Administrative agencies. See index topic ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
Generally, **161:1 to 161:58**
Adjudication, **161:16 to 161:21**
Administrative Procedure Act
communications regulation, review of Federal Communications Commission decisions, **115:18**
immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
Claim preclusion, **22:40**
Class actions, **25:114**
ERISA, **124:27**
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES —Cont'd
Forum, **161:42**
Freedom of Information, **161:53 to 161:55**
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
Issue preclusion, **22:40**
Judicial review, **161:27 to 161:39**
Litigation, **161:45 et seq.**
Practice aids, **161:56 to 161:58**
Private litigation, **161:51**
Rulemaking, **161:5 to 161:15**
Standing, **161:40, 161:41**
Venue, **161:43**

ADMINISTRATORS
Real party in interest, **24:10**

ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME LAW
Generally, **105:1 to 105:50**
Answer of owner, form, **105:45**
Arrest of vessel, forms, **105:42, 105:43**
Carriage of goods and passengers, generally, **105:18**
Charter parties, **105:39**
Checklist, **105:40**
Choice of law, **105:38**
Claim of owner, form, **105:43**
Complaints
generally, **105:48 to 105:50**
general average, **105:48**
limitation of liability, **105:49**
maritime lien, enforcement of, **105:41**
sovereign, complaint against, **105:50**
Confirmation of sale, motion, form, **105:47**
Constitutional bases of jurisdiction, **105:3 et seq.**
Construction of vessels, claims for, **105:36 et seq.**
Criminal enforcement, **105:17**
Enforcement of maritime lien, complaint form, **105:41**

ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME LAW—Cont'd
Forms
generally, **105:41 et seq.**
answer of owner, **105:45**
arrest of vessel, motion and order, **105:42, 105:43**
claim of owner, **105:44**
complaints. See Complaints, above
confirmation of sale, motion for, **105:47**
interlocutory sale, motion for, **105:46**
motion forms, generally, **105:42, 105:46, 105:47**
warrant for arrest, order for, **105:43**
Forum selection, **105:38**
General average, **105:22, 105:48**
Goods, carriage of, **105:19**
Interlocutory sale, motion, form, **105:46**
Jurisdiction, **105:3 et seq.**
Liens and encumbrances, generally, **105:41**
Limitation of liability, **105:27 et seq., 105:49**
Maritime liens, **105:41**
Motion forms, generally, **105:42, 105:47**
Practice aids, **105:40 et seq.**
Preferred ship mortgages, **105:35**
Repair of vessels, claims for, **105:36 et seq.**
Salvage, **105:20**
Scope note, **105:1**
Sovereign, complaint against, **105:50**
Statutory bases of jurisdiction, **105:3 et seq.**
Supplemental rules, **105:15**
Third-party practice, **10:31**
Towage, **105:21**
Venue, **3:19**
Warrant for arrest, order, form, **105:43**

ADMISSIONS
Answers, **9:45**

ADMISSIONS—Cont'd
Requests for admissions. See index topic REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

ADMONITIONS BY COURT
Final arguments, **53:35**

ADULT ENTERTAINMENT
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

ADVANCEMENT
Complaint, **96:35**

ADVERSE INFERENCES
Self-incrimination, **154:11, 154:12**

ADVERSE WITNESS
Client or client's witness, **47:10**

ADVERTISING
Generally, **145:1 et seq.**
Consumer class actions involving false advertising claims, **145:25, 145:26**
Elements of Lanham Act claim and defenses, **145:7 to 145:19**
False advertising. See index topic FALSE ADVERTISING
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Forms, **145:27 to 145:30**
FTC enforcement actions, **145:20 to 145:24**
Lanham Act. See index topic FALSE ADVERTISING
Personal jurisdiction, **2:49**

ADVISORY OPINIONS
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:47**

AFFIDAVITS
Default judgments, form, **64:60**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **71:45**
Preliminary injunction, **23:5**
Summary judgment proceeding, bad faith affidavits in, **68:34, 68:69**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Generally, **9:51 to 9:77**
Accord and satisfaction, **9:57**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES —Cont'd
Arbitration and award, **9:58**
Assumption of risk. See index topic ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:9**
Checklist, **9:92**
Collateral estoppel. See index topic COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Comparative negligence. See index topic CONTRIBUTORY AND COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
Compensatory damages, mitigation of, **55:12**
Consideration, failure of, **9:66**
Contributory negligence. See index topic CONTRIBUTORY AND COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
Duress. See index topic DURESS
Equitable estoppel. See index topic EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Estoppel, **9:62 to 9:65**
Examples, **9:52**
Expansive pleading, pros and cons, **9:55**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 8(c), generally, **9:56 to 9:77**
Fellow servant, injury by, **9:69**
Formatting issues, **9:54**
Fraud, **9:67**
Illegality. See index topic ILLEGALITY
Issue preclusion, **9:65**
Judicial estoppel. See index topic JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL
Laches and delay. See index topic LACHES AND DELAY
Licenses and licensing, **9:71, 119:31 to 119:33**
Nature, **9:51**
Payment, **9:72**
Pleading, **9:53**
Products liability, **127:96**
Release, **9:73**
Res judicata. See index topic RES JUDICATA

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES —Cont'd
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES
Statute of frauds, **9:75**
Statute of limitations, **9:76**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:38 to 138:40, 138:51, 138:60**
Trademark, **117:85 to 117:88**
Venue, improper, **3:56**
Waiver, **9:77**

AGE DISCRIMINATION
See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

AGENCY
Generally, **132:1 to 132:40**
Admissibility of agent's statements, **132:12**
Allegations, checklists, **132:31, 132:33**
Apparent authority of agent, **132:21, 132:22, 132:36**
Applicable law, **132:4**
Attorney-client privilege, **132:7**
Authority of agent, generally, **132:18 to 132:24, 132:36**
Capacity, **132:17**
Checklists
generally, **132:31 to 132:33**
allegations, **132:31, 132:33**
defenses, **132:32, 132:33**
sources of proof, **132:33**
Claims, **132:8**
Commodities and futures, **95:29**
Comparison between implied and apparent authority of agent, **132:22**
Consent, **132:14**
Consideration, **132:16**
Contract, distinguished, **132:2**
Control, **132:15**
Counseling of client entering into agency relationship, **132:3**
Creating an agency, **132:14 to 132:17**
Defenses, **132:8, 132:32, 132:33**
Determining whether to sue, **132:9**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Discovery, **132:11**
Evidence of agent's statements, **132:12**
Express authority of agent, **132:19**
Form of complaint, **132:34**
Implied authority of agent, **132:20, 132:22**
Imputation of act of agent to corporation, instructions to jury, **132:38**
Instructions to jury
generally, **132:35 to 132:40**
act of agent imputed to corporation, **132:38**
apparent authority, **132:36**
liability of principal, **132:39**
punitive damages, **132:39**
ratification, **132:40**
scope of authority, **132:37**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:16, 27:18, 27:23**
Irrevocable agencies, **132:26**
Jurisdictional issues, **132:10**
Liabilities
generally, **132:27 to 132:30**
agent to principal, **132:27**
agent to third parties, **132:29**
instructions to jury, **132:39**
principal to agent, **132:28**
principal to third parties, **132:30, 132:39**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:34, 2:40**
Persons to sue, **132:5**
Practice aids, **132:31 to 132:40**
Preliminary considerations, **132:3 to 132:13**
Privileged communications, **132:7**
Punitive damages, **132:39**
Questions of law and fact, **132:13**
Ratification, **132:24, 132:40**
Real party in interest, **24:11**
Reasonable inquiry or reliance, duty of, **132:23**
Representation of both principal and agent, **132:6**
Scope note, **132:1**
Sources of proof, checklist, **132:33**
Termination, **132:25, 132:26**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Third parties, liability to, **132:29, 132:30, 132:39**

AGGREGATE SETTLEMENTS
Ethical issues, **85:42**

AGGREGATION OF CLAIMS
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:31**

AGREEMENTS
See index topic CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

AIDING AND ABETTING
Commodities and futures, **95:30**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, accounting and internal controls, **156:24**
Professional liability, **102:32**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:29**

AIRCRAFT AND AVIATION
Generally, **129:1 et seq.**
Accident investigations, **129:65 to 129:73**
Administrative agencies, **129:40, 129:40 et seq.**
Choice of law, **129:27 to 129:29**
Damages, **129:34**
Death on the High Seas Act, **129:60**
Defenses, **129:33**
Discovery, **129:36**
Domestic flights, **129:55 to 129:57**
Experts, **129:38**
Federal Aviation Administration, **129:41 to 129:43**
Federal Tort Claims Act, **129:58**
Forum non conveniens, foreign crashes, **129:26**
International Civil Aviation Organization, **129:45**
International flights, **129:46 et seq.**
Jury selection, **129:39**
Liability of parties, **129:74 to 129:99**
Multi-district litigation, **129:100**
Multidistrict litigation, air disasters, **19:69**
National Transportation Safety Board, **129:44**

AIRCRAFT AND AVIATION —Cont'd
Parties, **129:32**
Personal jurisdiction, **129:25**
Pleadings, **129:35**
Practice aids, **129:106 to 129:111**
Preemption, **129:18 to 129:23**
Preparing case for trial, **129:30 to 129:39**
Products liability, complaint, **127:94**
Removal and remand, **129:18 to 129:24**
Standard of care, **129:103 to 129:105**
State tort laws, **129:59**
Venue, **129:17**

ALIENS
Alien Tort Statute (ATS) and Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION

ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Generally, **159:1 to 159:79**
Act of state doctrine, **159:66**
Aiding and abetting, **159:34**
Alien status, **159:29**
Anti-Terrorism Act, **159:39**
Background and history, **159:2, 159:3**
Conspiracy, **159:35**
Corporate liability, **159:10**
Crimes against humanity, **159:16**
Damages, **159:73, 159:74**
Death on the High Seas Act, **159:41**
Defenses, **159:61 to 159:66**
Discovery, **159:67 to 159:70**
Emerging and disputed claims, **159:21 to 159:27**
Exhaustion of remedies, **159:62**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, **159:40**
Forum non conveniens, **159:65**

ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA) —Cont'd
History and background, **159:2, 159:3**
International comity, **159:64**
Jurisdiction, **159:44**
Jury instructions, **159:76 to 159:79**
Kiobel II case, **159:7 et seq.**
Medical experimentation, **159:19**
Nestle case, **159:11 et seq.**
Parties, **159:47 et seq.**
Political question doctrine, **159:63**
Practice materials, **159:75 to 159:79**
Prudential limitations, **159:28**
Rejected claims, **159:20**
Relationship with other statutes, **159:38 to 159:42.50**
Retroactive application of TVPA, **159:46**
Slavery, human trafficking, and forced labor, **159:17**
Sosa case, **159:4 to 159:6**
State action requirement, **159:30**
State law as vehicle for avoiding limits on ATS litigation, **159:42.50**
Statute of limitations, **159:61**
Torture Victim Protection Act, generally, **159:43 et seq.**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act, **159:42**
Treaty violations, **159:37**
Trial, **159:71, 159:72**
Vicarious liability, **159:33**
War crimes, **159:15**
Well-established international law violations, **159:14 to 159:19**

ALIGNMENT OF PARTIES
Insurance, **107:10**

ALL LIMITATIONS RULE
Patents, doctrine of equivalents, **116:41**

ALLOCATION
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and

ALLOCATION—Cont'd
Liability Act, **177:31 to 177:33**
Insurance, allocation of duty to defend among multiple insurers, **107:76**

ALTER EGO
International disputes in federal courts, personal jurisdiction, **27:24**

ALTERNATES
Jury selection, **43:60**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Case evaluation, **7:25**
Collections, **112:16**
Construction and building, **169:23**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:30**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Derivatives, **94:39**
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:79**
Financing of projects, **170:21, 170:81**
Insurance, **107:23**
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Investigation of case, **4:8**
Licenses and licensing, choice of forum, **119:23**
Mediation. See index topic MEDIATION
Motion practice, **37:13**
Opening statements, **48:7**
Patents, **116:70**
Settlements, **42:30**

ALTERNATIVE LIABILITY
Products liability, **127:71**

AMATEUR SPORTS
See index topic SPORTS

AMBIGUITIES
Insurance, **107:48**

AMENDMENTS
Complaints, **8:46, 8:71**

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd
Discovery, electronic discovery amendments to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **79:17**
False Claims Act, **160:2**
Judgments. See index topic JUDGMENTS
Letters of credit, **110:25**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:28**
Removal to federal court, **17:29, 17:39, 17:47**
Settlements, prohibition of oral amendments, **42:79**

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION STANDARDS
Sanctions, **68:64**

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
Avoidance and prevention of litigation
generally, **72:24 to 72:28**
communication with those who believe you have not fulfilled obligations, **72:26**
management and employee training, **72:27**
records and record keeping, **72:28**
voluntary compliance, **72:25**
Communication with those who believe you have not fulfilled obligations, **72:26**
Employee training, **72:27**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Management training, **72:27**
Records and record keeping, **72:28**
Voluntary compliance, **72:25**

AMICUS CURIAE
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:20, 70:27**

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:30**

ANCILLARY JURISDICTION
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:39 to 1:42, 23:80**

ANCILLARY RELIEF
Securities and Exchange Commission, motion, **92:8**

ANIMAL LAW
Generally, **175:1 to 175:49**
Americans with Disabilities Act and Fair Housing Act, **175:19**
Animal Welfare Act and Endangered Species Act, **175:9 to 175:18**
Contract cases, **175:31 to 175:36**
Diversity subject matter jurisdiction, **175:30 to 175:40**
Federal question subject matter jurisdiction, **175:8 to 175:29**
Humane Methods of Livestock Slaughter Act, **175:20**
Marine Mammal Protection Act, **175:21**
Patents, **175:22**
Practical and strategic considerations, **175:2 to 175:7**
Practice aids, **175:41 to 175:49**
Tort cases, **175:37 to 175:40**

ANIMATIONS
Technology in litigation, **79:20, 79:22**

ANSWERS
Generally, **9:42 to 9:96**
Admiralty and maritime law, form, **105:45**
Admissions, **9:45**
Affirmative defenses. See index topic AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Answers. See index topic ANSWERS
Checklist, **9:91**
Class actions, **25:135**
Construction and building, form, **169:66 to 169:68**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Counterclaims. See index topic COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Cross-claims. See index topic COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS
Defenses. See index topic AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Demand for judgment, **9:48**
Denials, **9:43**
Ethical issues, **85:12 to 85:15**
Failure to deny, effect of, **9:46**
False Claims Act, qui tam complaint, **160:41**
Forms
admiralty and maritime law, **105:45**
construction and building, **169:67, 169:68**
sale of goods, **121:51**
Formulation of answer to specific allegations, **9:47**
Jury trial, demand for, **9:48**
Lack of knowledge or information, **9:44**
Licenses and licensing. See index topic LICENSES AND LICENSING
Punitive damages, **56:4**
Reinsurance, form, **108:36**
Sale of goods, form, **121:51**
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES
Third-party practice, **10:17**
Toxic torts, **177:95**

ANTI-CARTEL ANTITRUST ENFORCEMENT
White collar crime, **153:43**

ANTICIPATION
Final arguments, **53:43**
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:46, 116:85**

ANTI-INJUNCTION ACT
Subject matter jurisdiction. See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

ANTI-TAKEOVER STATUTES
Mergers and acquisitions. See index topic MERGERS AND

ANTI-TAKEOVER STATUTES —Cont'd
ACQUISITIONS

ANTITRUST
Generally, **87:1 to 87:113**
Actions and remedies, **87:49 to 87:51**
Act of state, **87:63**
Allegations, checklists, **87:84, 87:85, 87:87**
Alternatives to litigation, **87:2, 87:3**
Attempted monopolization, **87:31 to 87:34**
Attorneys' fees, **66:20, 87:80**
Attorneys general of states as plaintiffs
generally, **87:45 to 87:48**
purchase of goods and services by states, **87:46**
state antitrust law enforcement, **87:48**
statutory parens patria claims, **87:47**
Baseball exemption, **87:74, 171:21**
Business or property, **87:108**
Checklists
generally, **87:84 to 87:88**
allegations, **87:84, 87:85, 87:87**
defenses, **87:86, 87:88**
sources of proof, **87:87, 87:88**
Circumstantial evidence of conspiracy, **87:95**
Claim reduction, **87:82**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Clayton Act
generally, **87:36 to 87:42**
commodities, **87:40**
competitive injury, **87:42**
like grade and quality, **87:41**
price difference, **87:38**
Robinson-Patman Act, **87:37**
two or more purchasers, sales to, **87:39**
venue, **87:54, 87:55**
Comity, **87:65**
Commodities, **87:40, 95:26**
Communications regulation, **115:55**
Complaint, form, **87:89**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
Conspiracy, **87:35, 87:93 to 87:98, 87:104**
Contribution, **87:82**
Damages
generally, **87:78 to 87:82**
attorneys' fees, **87:80**
contribution and claim reduction, **87:82**
prejudgment interest, **87:81**
treble damages, **87:79**
Dangerous probability of success, **87:34**
Defenses, **87:58, 87:59, 87:86, 87:88**
Deliberateness, acts of, **87:30**
Description of allegations, **87:91**
Direct purchaser doctrine, **87:16**
Discovery, **87:8, 87:9**
Elements of violation, **87:11 to 87:44**
Evidence of damages, **87:78**
Exclusive jurisdiction, **87:60**
Exemptions and immunities
generally, **87:60 to 87:68**
Act of State, **87:63**
comity, **87:65**
exclusive jurisdiction, **87:60**
foreign sovereign compulsion, **87:64**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, **87:67**
Foreign Trade Antitrust Improvements Act of 1982, **87:66**
Noerr-Pennington doctrine, **87:68**
primary jurisdiction, **87:61**
state action exemption, **87:62**
Expert witnesses, **87:10**
Failure to state claim, defense of, **87:58**
Federal Trade Commission Act, **87:43, 87:44**
Foreign sovereign compulsion, **87:64**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, **87:67**
Foreign Trade Antitrust Improvements Act of 1982, **87:66**
Form of complaint for violation of antitrust laws, **87:89**
Futures, **95:26**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
Indirect purchasers, **87:69**
Injunctive relief, **87:51, 87:83**
Injury, **87:15, 87:107, 87:109**
Intent to monopolize, jury instructions, **87:105**
Interest, **87:81**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:34**
Interstate commerce
generally, **87:19 to 87:21, 87:106**
affect commerce, **87:21**
in commerce, **87:20**
Sherman Act, **87:25**
Joint activity, **87:23**
Joint and several liability for conspiracy, **87:98**
Judgment on pleadings, motion for, **87:76**
Jury instructions
generally, **87:90 to 87:113**
business or property, **87:108**
circumstantial evidence of conspiracy, **87:95**
competition, effect on, **87:102**
conspiracy, **87:93 to 87:98, 87:104**
description of allegations, **87:91**
elements of conspiracy, **87:96**
existence and formation of conspiracy, **87:94**
injury, **87:107, 87:109**
intent to monopolize, **87:105**
interstate commerce, **87:106**
joint and several liability for conspiracy, **87:98**
legislative activities, **87:113**
market power, **87:103**
monopolization, generally, **87:104, 87:105**
Noerr-Pennington defense, **87:111, 87:113**
parallel conduct and conspiracy, **87:97**
proximate cause, **87:110**
purpose of Sherman Act, **87:92**
relevant market, **87:101**
sham petitioning, **87:112**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
Jury instructions—Cont'd
Sherman Act, elements of Section 1, **87:99**
unreasonable restraint of trade, **87:100**
vicarious liability, **87:90**
Labor exemption, **87:72**
Legislative activities, **87:113**
Like grade and quality, **87:41**
Limitations, **87:17, 87:18**
Market power, **87:103**
McCarran-Ferguson Act, **87:71**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:34**
Money damages, **87:50**
Monopolization, generally, **87:27 to 87:35, 87:104, 87:105**
Motions, **87:76, 87:77**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:73**
Multiple purchasers, sales to, **87:39**
Noerr-Pennington defense, **87:68, 87:111, 87:113**
Parallel conduct and conspiracy, **87:97**
Pendent state claims, Federal Trade Commission Act, **87:44**
Person, **87:17**
Personal jurisdiction, **87:52**
Practice aids, **87:84 to 87:113**
Predatory conduct, **87:32**
Prejudgment interest, **87:81**
Preliminary injunction, **23:30**
Preparation for filing suit, **87:4, 87:5**
Pretrial motions, **87:76, 87:77**
Price difference, **87:38**
Primary jurisdiction, **87:61**
Procedural elements of violation, **87:11 to 87:21**
Proximate cause, **87:110**
Purpose of Sherman Act, **87:92**
Related statutory and antitrust provisions, **87:70 to 87:75**
Relevant market, **87:101**
Remedies, **87:49 to 87:51**
Remoteness, standing, **87:14**
Robinson-Patman Act, **87:37**
Scope note, **87:1**
Section 2 of Sherman Act, **87:31**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
Service of process, **87:57**
Settlement considerations, **87:6, 87:7**
Sham petitioning, **87:112**
Sherman Act
generally, **87:23 to 87:35**
attempted monopolization, **87:31 to 87:34**
circumstantial evidence of conspiracy, instructions to jury, **87:95**
conspiracy to monopolize, **87:35, 87:93 to 87:98**
dangerous probability of success, **87:34**
deliberate acts, **87:30**
elements of conspiracy, instructions to jury, **87:96**
existence and formation of conspiracy, instructions to jury, **87:94**
interstate commerce, **87:25, 87:106**
joint activity, **87:24**
jury instructions, **87:92 to 87:100, 87:104 to 87:106**
monopolization, generally, **87:27 to 87:35, 87:104, 87:105**
predatory or anticompetitive conduct, **87:32**
Section 1, generally, **87:23 to 87:26**
Section 2, generally, **87:27 to 87:35**
specific intent, **87:33**
unreasonable restraint of trade, **87:26, 87:100**
Silver v New York Stock Exchange, **87:73**
Sources of proof, checklists, **87:87, 87:88**
Specific intent, **87:33**
Sports. See index topic SPORTS
Standing
generally, **87:12 to 87:14**
business or property, **87:13**
remoteness, **87:14**
State action exemption, **87:62**
State attorneys general. See Attorneys general of states as plaintiffs, above

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
Statute of limitations, **87:59**
Statutory and antitrust provisions, **87:70 to 87:75**
Statutory parens patria claims, **87:47**
Strategy, generally, **87:2 to 87:10**
Substantive elements of violation, generally, **87:22 to 87:42**
Summary judgment, motion for, **87:77**
Supplemental jurisdiction, Federal Trade Commission Act, **87:44**
Treble damages, **87:79**
Two or more purchasers, sales to, **87:39**
Unfair competition, complaint, form, **87:89**
Unreasonable restraint of trade, **87:26, 87:100**
Venue, **3:20, 87:53 to 87:56**
Vicarious liability, **87:90**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

APOLOGY
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:35**

APOSTILLE
International disputes in federal courts, **27:133**

APPARENT AUTHORITY
Agency, **132:21, 132:22, 132:36**

APPEAL AND REVIEW
Administrative agencies. See index topic ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
Attorneys' fees, **66:60**
Bankruptcy and bankruptcy code impact. See index topic BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT
Briefs and briefing. See index topic BRIEFS AND BRIEFING
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:35**
Case evaluation, **7:24**
Class actions, **25:44**

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd
Commodities and futures, judicial review of regulatory decisions, **95:48, 95:49**
Costs and disbursements. See index topic COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Document discovery, **32:46**
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, mergers and acquisitions, **156:39**
Government contracts, appeals to federal circuit, **166:20**
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
In limine motions, **45:30 to 45:32**
Interlocutory appeals. See index topic INTERLOCUTORY APPEALS
International arbitration awards, **62:81**
Intervention, **24:62**
Jury selection, **43:92 to 43:94**
Magistrate judges, **40:17**
Motion practice, **37:49**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:26**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Prejudgment seizure, **23:65**
Preliminary injunction, **23:20**
Punitive damages, **56:39**
Receivership, **23:89**
Removal to federal court. See index topic REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS
Settlement before or during appeal, **42:29**
Standard of review. See index topic STANDARD OF REVIEW
Summary judgment, **38:22 to 38:24**

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd
Supreme Court, appeals to. See index topic SUPREME COURT
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Technology in litigation, **79:35**
Temporary restraining order, **23:56**
Third-party practice, **10:15**
Venue, challenges to, **3:41**

APPENDICES
Costs on appeal, **67:35**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL

APPOINTMENT
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:37**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, monitors, **156:35**
Pro bono. See index topic PRO BONO
Receivership, **23:73 to 23:79**

APPORTIONMENT
Costs and disbursements, **67:28**

APPRAISERS
Commercial real estate, **148:29**

APPROVAL
See index topic CONSENT OR APPROVAL

ARBITRATION
Generally, **61:1 to 61:54**
Affirmative defenses, **9:58**
Broker-dealer arbitration. See index topic BROKER-DEALER ARBITRATION
Claim preclusion, **22:42**
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Communications regulation, **115:66, 115:76**
Confirming award, **61:31 to 61:36**
Construction and building, **169:25**
Defenses to enforceability, **61:11 to 61:16**
Derivatives, **94:39**
Director and officer liability, **96:21**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd
Domestic commercial arbitration, **61:17 to 61:25**
Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), **124:61**
Employment discrimination, **122:81**
Entertainment, **172:7**
Federal Arbitration Act, **61:3 to 61:6**
Financing of projects, **170:21, 170:81**
International arbitration, **62:1 et seq.**
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Issue preclusion, **22:42**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Letters of credit, **110:55**
Litigation. See index topic ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Modifying or correcting award, **61:46 to 61:50**
Occupational safety and health, whistleblowers, **121:71**
Opening statements, **48:7**
Personal jurisdiction, **61:28**
Practice aids, **61:46 to 61:50**
Preliminary injunction, **23:34**
Procedures for enforcement, **61:7 to 61:10**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:87**
Reinsurance. See index topic REINSURANCE
Scope note, **61:1**
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:86**
Sovereign immunity, exceptions, **27:57**
Sports, labor arbitration, **171:42 to 171:44**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **61:27**
Vacating award, **61:37 to 61:45**
Vacatur and modification, **61:30**
Venue, **3:21**
Venue confirmation, **61:29**

ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Correcting award. See Modifying or correcting award, below

ARCHITECTURE
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

ARCHIVES
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY

ARENAS
Sports, **171:46**

ARGUMENTS
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Ethical issues, **85:38**
Final arguments. See index topic FINAL ARGUMENTS
Jury selection, **43:34**
Opening statements. See index topic OPENING STATEMENTS
Supreme Court, appeals to, **70:22, 70:25, 70:26**

ARISING UNDER FEDERAL LAW
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:12 to 1:21**

ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT
Export controls, **157:7**

ARREST
Admiralty and maritime law, form, **105:43**

ARTFUL PLEADING DOCTRINE
Removal to federal court, **17:10**

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Generally, **80:1 to 80:20**
Algorithmic bias, **80:3 to 80:5**
Checklist, **80:19**
Connected machines, **80:7 to 80:9**
e Discovery, **80:10**
Expert considerations, **80:6**
Form, **80:20**
Legal research, **80:12**
Litigation analysis, **80:11**
Misrepresentation, **80:9**
Preliminary considerations, **80:2 to 80:5**
Product liability, **80:8**

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE —Cont'd
Professional conduct rules, **80:13 to 80:18**
Scope note, **80:1**
Unauthorized practice of law, **80:17**

ART LAW
Generally, **174:1 to 174:26**
Architectural Works Copyright Act, **174:25**
Art contracts, **174:11 to 174:114**
Authenticity and provenance, **174:5 to 174:7**
Federal court jurisdiction, **174:3 et seq.**
Licensing and copyright, **174:18 to 174:20**
NY Arts and Cultural Affairs Law, **174:23**
RICO, fraud, and bankruptcy, **174:15**
Stolen artwork, **174:8 to 174:10**
Uniform Commercial Code, **174:22**
Visual Artists Rights Act, **174:24**

ASBESTOS
Products liability, complaint, **127:95**
Reinsurance. See index topic REINSURANCE

ASSET FREEZES
Securities and Exchange Commission, motion, **92:8**

ASSETS
Investigation of case. See index topic INVESTIGATION OF CASE

ASSIGNMENTS OR ASSIGNABILITY
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:37**
Financing of projects, purchasers of output of projects, **170:44**
Insurance, **107:81**
Judgments, **64:46**
Letters of credit, **110:24**
Licenses and licensing, **119:16**
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:60**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:37**

ASSIGNMENTS OR ASSIGNABILITY—Cont'd
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:86**
Real party in interest, **24:13 to 24:15**

ASSOCIATION-IN-FACT ENTERPRISE
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:23**

ASSOCIATIONS
Service of process, **2:14**

ASSUMPTION OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
Derivatives, bankruptcy, **94:56**

ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Generally, **9:59**
Products liability, **127:80**
Professional liability, **102:42**

ATTACHMENT
Application, form, **23:113**
Letters of credit, **110:50**
Sovereign immunity, **27:67**

ATTEMPTED MONOPOLIZATION
Antitrust, **87:31 to 87:34**

ATTENDANCE
Depositions, failure as to attendance, **31:77**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:25**

ATTITUDE
Occupational safety and health inspections, **121:23**

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Agency, **132:7**
Director and officer liability, **96:14**
Investigation of case, **4:61**
Pro bono. See index topic PRO BONO
Professional liability, **102:52 et seq.**
Securities and Exchange Commission, work product doctrine, **92:29**
Tax courts, **168:20**

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE —Cont'd
Work product doctrine
professional liability, **102:52 et seq.**
Securities and Exchange Commission, discovery, **92:29**
tax courts, **168:20**

ATTORNEY GENERAL
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
White collar crime, **153:2**

ATTORNEYS
Attorney general. See index topic ATTORNEY GENERAL
Class actions, **25:14**
Fees. See index topic ATTORNEYS' FEES
Joint representation. See index topic JOINT REPRESENTATION
Law firms. See index topic LAW FIRMS
Multidistrict litigation, counsel arrangements, **19:32 to 19:34**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:40**
Privileged communications. See index topic ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Real party in interest, **24:11**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Work product. See index topic ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Generally, **66:1 to 66:66**
Adjustments, **66:51**
Agreements for fees, generally, **66:14**
American rule, generally, **66:6 to 66:17**
Amount of recoverable attorneys' fees, calculation of, generally, **66:37 to 66:52**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Antitrust, **66:20, 87:80**
Appeal, review on, **66:60**
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:19**
Bad faith. See Sanctionable conduct/bad faith awards, below
Calculating the amount of recoverable attorneys' fees, generally, **66:37 to 66:52**
Checklists
generally, **66:61 to 66:63**
posttrial, **66:63**
prefiling, **66:61**
pretrial, **66:62**
Civil Rights Attorneys' Fees Awards Act, **66:21**
Class actions, **25:46, 25:47**
Common fund awards, **66:40**
Compensable activities, **66:50**
Compensatory damages, **55:54**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:35**
Consumer laws, **66:22**
Contracts for fees, generally, **66:14**
Copyright, **66:31**
Costs on appeal, **67:38**
Court-awarded fees, generally, **66:1 to 66:66**
Date. See Time or date, below
Declaration in support of motion for attorneys' fees, form, **66:65**
Development of lodestar approach, **66:38**
Discovery, **66:57**
Employment discrimination, **122:68**
Environmental laws, **66:23**
Equal Access to Justice Act, **66:24**
Equitable exceptions to American rule
generally, **66:8 to 66:10**
common fund and common benefit awards, **66:8 to 66:10**
rationale, **66:9**
threshold requirements, **66:10**
ERISA, **66:25, 124:48**
Exceptions to American rule, generally, **66:7 to 66:17**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Expert declaration in support of motion for attorneys' fees, form, **66:66**
False Claims Act, **66:26**
Federal Tort Claims Act, **66:35**
Forms
declaration in support of motion for attorneys' fees, **66:65**
expert declaration in support of motion for attorneys' fees, **66:66**
motion for attorneys' fees, **66:64**
Freedom of Information Act, **66:27**
Governing procedure for fee motions, **66:53**
Hearing on fee motion, **66:58**
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
Importance of court-awarded attorneys' fees, **66:2**
Insurance, **107:71**
Intellectual property laws, **66:28 to 66:31**
Interest, **66:52**
Lack of entitlement, generally, **66:6 to 66:17**
Lodestar approach, **66:37 to 66:51**
Money laundering, monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity, **155:28**
Motions, **66:55**
Motions, generally, **66:53 to 66:60, 66:64**
Opposition to fee motions, **66:56**
Order, **66:59**
Patents, **66:29, 116:68**
Percentage approach, **66:37 to 66:41**
Post judgment interest, **66:52**
Post-trial matters, checklist, **66:63**
Post-trial strategy, **66:5**
Practice aids, **66:61 to 66:66**
Pre-filing matters, checklist, **66:61**
Pre-filing strategy, **66:3**
Preparation of fee motion, **66:49**
Pretrial matters, checklist, **66:62**
Pretrial strategy, **66:4**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Prevailing rates, lodestar method, **66:44**
Procedural laws, awards under specific statutes, **66:19**
Procedure for fee motions, generally, **66:53 to 66:60**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **66:32, 126:69**
Reasonableness of hours, lodestar method, **66:47**
Recent developments, **123:41.50**
Related proceedings, lodestar method, **66:48**
Removal/remand statutes, awards under specific statutes, **66:19**
Removal to federal court, **17:26**
Review on appeal, **66:60**
Sanctionable conduct/bad faith awards, **66:13**
generally, **66:11 to 66:13**
rationale, **66:12**
threshold requirements, **66:13**
Scope note, **66:1**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:44**
Securities laws, **66:33**
Semiconductor mask protection acts, **66:31**
Settlement strategy, **66:5**
Statutory fee awards, generally, **66:15 to 66:35, 66:41**
Strategy considerations, **66:2 to 66:5**
Substantive entitlement, generally, **66:6 to 66:36**
Success factor for entitlement to fee, **66:36**
Supporting materials for fee motions, **66:55**
Tax laws, **66:34**
Time or date
fee motions, timing of, **66:54**
lodestar method, **66:45 to 66:50**
Trademarks, **66:30, 117:32**
Unfair competition, **66:30**
Unsuccessful claims, lodestar method, **66:46**

AUDIOTAPES AND RECORDING
Depositions, **31:16**
Investigation of case, **4:42, 4:49, 4:50**

AUDITS
Audit letters. See index topic AUDIT LETTERS
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Professional liability, audit manuals, **102:57**

AUER DEFERENCE
Administrative deference immigration, **123:16**

AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION
Act of state doctrine, **27:74**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation. See index topic COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION
In limine motions, **45:5**
Investigation of case, **4:22**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:14**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

AUTOMATIC SANCTIONS
Document discovery, **32:29**

AUTOMATIC STAY
Bankruptcy, **65:4, 65:5, 94:55**

AUTOMOBILE DEALERS FRANCHISE ACT
Motor vehicles. See index topic MOTOR VEHICLES

AVIATION
See index topic AIRCRAFT AND AVIATION

AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION OF LITIGATION
Generally, **72:1 to 72:37**
Agreements, avoiding disputes arising from, **72:15 to 72:19**

AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION OF LITIGATION—Cont'd
Americans With Disabilities Act. See index topic AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
Apology, consideration of, **72:35**
Attorneys' fees provisions, **72:19**
Background checks, use of, **72:21**
Checklist, **72:37**
Communications and communicating, **72:7**
Contracts, avoiding disputes arising from, **72:15 to 72:19**
Defusing difficult situations, **72:34 to 72:37**
Directors, non-interference with, **72:14**
Documentation with regard to employees, **72:22**
Document retention policy, **72:10**
Employee training, **72:12, 72:22, 72:27**
Employment litigation
generally, **72:20 to 72:23**
background checks, use of, **72:21**
clear, fair and consistent interactions with employees, **72:23**
training, investigation and documentation, **72:22**
Expectations, reasonableness of, **72:8**
Fairness to employees, **72:23**
Forum selection clauses, **72:18**
Frequency of claims, generally, **72:3**
Fundamental strategies, generally, **72:4 to 72:19**
Internal policies, **72:13**
Investigation of employees, **72:22**
Knowledge of who you are dealing with, **72:5**
Lawful and reasonable manner, conducting business in, **72:4**
Limitation of litigation provisions, **72:17**
Management of business conduct, generally, **72:4 to 72:9**
Management training, **72:12, 72:27**
Officers, non-interference with, **72:14**
Opportunities for resolution of problems, looking for, **72:9**

AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION OF LITIGATION—Cont'd
Organizing your business, generally, **72:10 to 72:14**
Practice checklist, **72:37**
Preliminary considerations, **72:2**
Records and record keeping, **72:10**
Removal to federal courts, need for, **72:18**
Resolution of problems, looking for, **72:9**
Scope note, **72:1**
Screening employment applicants, **72:21**
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES
Seeking legal advice, **72:6**
Settlement, consideration of, **72:36**
Specific applications, generally, **72:20 to 72:33**
Strategies, generally, **72:4 to 72:19**
Training, **72:12, 72:22, 72:27**
Types of claims, generally, **72:3**
User friendly legal department, **72:11**
Writing, importance of, **72:16**

BACKDATING
Executive compensation, options, **125:17**

BACKUP SYSTEMS
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY

BAD FAITH
See index topic GOOD FAITH

BAILMENT
Real party in interest, **24:10**

BALANCING TESTS
Preliminary injunction, **23:24**
Professional liability, **102:16**
Temporary restraining order, **23:58**

BANKING
Generally, **109:1 to 109:110**
Acceleration, cutting off credit, **109:25**
Agreements. See Contracts and agreements, below

BANKING—Cont'd
Amendments to FRCP, impact on banking litigation, **109:3**
Antitrust issues, **109:60 to 109:63**
Bankruptcy-related cases, **109:32**
Bank Secrecy Act. See index topic BANK SECRECY ACT
Bills and notes, bank deposit and collection, **140:7**
Binding commitments, contract-based liability, **109:18**
Borrowers and banks, litigation between, generally, **109:14 to 109:34**
Broker-dealer activity, litigation arising out of, **109:51 to 109:64**
CARES Act, **109:22**
Checklists, **109:79 to 109:87**
Class actions
borrower actions, **109:33**
securities actions, **109:33**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act. See Environmental problems of borrowers, lender liability, below
Confidentiality
generally, **109:43 to 109:50**
borrowers, duty to, **109:44**
depositors, duty to, **109:46 to 109:48**
ethical screens, **109:45**
foreign bank secrecy, **109:50**
reporting vs. confidentiality, **109:49**
Consent, jurisdiction by, **109:10**
Contracts and agreements
generally, **109:16 to 109:21**
binding commitments, **109:18**
oral agreements to lend, **109:19**
COVID-19, loan prioritization litigation, **109:34**
Credit crisis, litigation in
generally, **109:33**
borrower class actions, **109:33**
securities class actions, **109:33**
Cutting off credit, limitations on
generally, **109:23 to 109:27**
acceleration, **109:25**

BANKING—Cont'd
Cutting off credit, limitations on —Cont'd
duress, **109:27**
foreclosure, **109:26**
K.M.C. case, **109:24**
Deceit. See Fraud and deceit, below
Deepening insolvency doctrine, **109:32**
Depositors, confidentiality duty owed to, **109:46 to 109:48**
Diversity jurisdiction, **109:5**
Dominion and control, **109:31**
Duress, cutting off credit, **109:27**
Ethical screens, **109:45**
Federal question jurisdiction, **109:6**
Fiduciary relationship, generally, **109:29**
Foreclosure, cutting off credit, **109:26**
Foreign bank secrecy, **109:50**
Forum selection strategies, **109:13**
Fraud and deceit
lender's conduct, **109:30**
General jurisdiction, exercise of, **109:11**
Illustrative pleadings, **109:88 to 109:92**
Insolvency, **109:32**
Interbank liability, **109:65 to 109:78**
International money laundering, **155:22**
Jury instructions, **109:93 to 109:110**
Lender liability, generally, **109:14 to 109:34**
Limitations of lender's right to cut off credit, **109:23 to 109:27**
Mutual fund litigation, **109:57**
Oral agreements, contract-based liability, **109:19**
Personal jurisdiction
generally, **109:3, 109:9 to 109:13**
consent to jurisdiction, **109:10**
forum selection, **109:13**
general jurisdiction, exercise of, **109:11**
specific jurisdiction, exercise of, **109:12**
Practice aids, **109:79 to 109:110**

BANKING—Cont'd
Professional liability, **102:33**
Relationship between lender and borrower
generally, **109:28 to 109:34**
deepening insolvency doctrine, **109:32**
dominion and control, **109:31**
fiduciary relationship, **109:29**
fraud and negligent misrepresentation, **109:30**
Reporting duty, **109:49**
Scope note, **109:1**
Securities
class actions, **109:33**
Specific jurisdiction, exercise of, **109:12**
Strategy, **109:2, 109:42**
Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, **109:4 to 109:6**
diversity jurisdiction, **109:5**
federal question jurisdiction, **109:6**

BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT
Generally, **65:1 to 65:53**
Abstention
generally, **65:39 to 65:42**
discretionary abstention, **65:41**
general procedures, **65:42**
mandatory abstention, **65:40**
permissive abstention, **65:41**
strategic considerations, **65:39**
Appeal and review
generally, **65:29 to 65:32**
core vs. noncore proceedings, **65:30**
procedure for obtaining review, **65:32**
standards of review, **65:31**
Automatic stay, **65:4, 65:5, 94:55**
Banking, **109:32**
Bankruptcy court actions, scope of automatic stay, **65:12**
Bankruptcy court matters, generally, **65:20 et seq.**
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:40**

BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT—Cont'd
Chapter 11 forum, transfer of case to, **65:36**
Checklists, **65:44**
Co-debtors, scope of automatic stay, **65:15**
Co-defendant's perspective, **65:7**
Commodities and futures, **95:57**
Concurrent jurisdiction to determine application of automatic stay, **65:14**
Core vs. noncore proceedings, review of proceedings, **65:30**
Debtor actions, scope of automatic stay, **65:11**
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Director and officer liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Discretionary abstention, **65:41**
District court and bankruptcy court, interplay between, **65:20 et seq.**
Duration of automatic stay, **65:16**
ERISA, **124:60**
Exceptions to automatic stay, **65:9**
Exculpation provisions, post-confirmation, **65:19**
Financing of projects, **170:59, 170:71**
Forms
notice of removal, **65:46**
relief from automatic stay, motion and order for, **65:49, 65:50**
remand, motion for, **65:47**
statement pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9027(e)(3), **65:48**
Governmental unit actions, scope of automatic stay, **65:13**
Guarantors, scope of automatic stay, **65:15**
Injunctions
post-confirmation injunctions, **65:19**
scope of automatic stay, **65:15**
Jurisdiction, **65:3**
Jury trials in bankruptcy, **65:43**
Limitations to automatic stay, **65:9**

BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT—Cont'd
Mandatory abstention, **65:40**
Mandatory withdrawal of reference to district court, **65:28**
Nondebtor actions, scope of automatic stay, **65:11**
Notice of removal, form of, **65:46**
Overview of Bankruptcy Code, **65:2**
Permissive abstention, **65:41**
Permissive withdrawal of reference to district court, **65:27**
Plaintiffs' perspective, **65:6**
Post-petition actions, scope of automatic stay, **65:10 to 65:13**
Practice aids, **65:44 to 65:50**
Procedure for obtaining review of bankruptcy court proceedings, **65:32**
Procedure for removal of civil actions, **65:37**
Professional liability, **102:49**
Receivership, **23:82**
Releases, post-confirmation, **65:19**
Relief from stay, **65:17, 65:44, 65:49**
Remand, **65:38, 65:47**
Removal of civil actions
generally, **65:33 to 65:38**
checklist for seeking removal, **65:45**
notice of removal, form, **65:46**
procedure, **65:37**
remand, **65:38**
transfer of case to Chapter 11 forum, **65:36**
Review. See Appeal and review, above
Sanctions, **68:50**
Scope note, **65:1**
Scope of automatic stay, generally, **65:8 to 65:18**
Section 105 injunction, scope of automatic stay, **65:15**
Securities and Exchange Commission, bankruptcy vs. receivership, **92:51**
Sports, **171:47**

BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT—Cont'd
Standards of review of bankruptcy court proceedings, **65:31**
Statement pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9027(e)(3), form, **65:48**
Stay provisions of Bankruptcy Code, **65:4**
Stern v. Marshall decision, **65:20**
Strategic considerations, **65:5 to 65:7, 65:39**
Third parties, scope of automatic stay, **65:15**
Void or voidable actions, scope of automatic stay, **65:17**
Withdrawal of reference to district court
generally, **65:25 to 65:28**
mandatory withdrawal, **65:28**
permissive withdrawal, **65:27**

BANK SECRECY ACT
Investigation of case, **4:58**
White collar crime, **153:45**

BASEBALL
Antitrust exemption, **87:74, 171:21**

BATSON CHALLENGES AND STRIKES
See index topic JURY SELECTION

BATTLE OF FORMS
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS

BEARER PAPER
Bills and notes, **140:19**

BEAUTY CONTESTS
Ethical issues, **85:46**

BELLWETHER TRIALS
Multidistrict litigation, **19:47**

BENCH TRIALS
Cross-examination, **50:30 to 50:33**
ERISA, **124:23**
Final arguments, **53:47 to 53:50**
Opening statements, **48:6**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION

BENEFICIARIES
Letters of credit, **110:14, 110:15, 110:59**

BERNSTEIN EXCEPTION
Act of state doctrine, **27:78**

BEST EFFORTS
Licenses and licensing, **119:15**

BEST MODE
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:52**

BEST NOTICE PRACTICABLE
Class actions, **25:31**

BEST PRACTICES
Land use regulation, local interference and federal question jurisdiction, **149:8**

BEVERAGES
See index topic FOOD AND DRUG

BIAS OR PREJUDICE
Cross-examination, **50:19, 50:20**
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Final arguments, **53:9**
Joinder of parties, **18:22**
Reinsurance, late notice of claims, **108:24**

BIDS AND BIDDING
Construction and building, design-bid-build, **169:15**
Government contracts, bid protests, **166:7 et seq., 166:27, 166:30, 166:31**
Mergers and acquisitions, hostile bidders, **99:5**
Settlements, bidding against yourself, **42:46**

BIFURCATION
Generally, **47:3**
Compensatory damages, **55:33**
In limine motions, **45:27**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:44**
Patents, **116:21**
Punitive damages, **56:10**

BILLBOARDS
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

BILLS AND BILLING
Costs on appeal, **67:39**
Investigation of case, **4:19**

BILLS AND NOTES
Generally, **140:1 to 140:60**
Allegations, checklists, **140:47 to 140:50**
Bank deposit and collection, relationship to, **140:7**
Bankruptcy cases, defenses, **140:40**
Basic characteristics, **140:5 to 140:7**
Bearer, payable to, **140:19**
Bulk transactions, **140:24**
Checklists
generally, **140:47 to 140:50**
allegations, **140:47 to 140:50**
defenses, **140:49, 140:50**
holder in due course, **140:48, 140:49**
sources of proof, **140:50**
Commercial Code, defenses, **140:36**
Complaints, forms, **140:51 to 140:53**
Consideration, failure of, **140:39**
Contract defenses, **140:37**
Contribution, complaint, **140:53**
Damages, **140:12, 140:46**
Default, **140:11**
Defenses
generally, **140:25 to 140:40**
bankruptcy cases, **140:40**
checklists, **140:49, 140:50**
Commercial Code, **140:36**
consideration, failure of, **140:39**
contract defenses, **140:37**
forms, affirmative defenses, **140:54 to 140:56**
jury instructions on affirmative defenses, **140:60**
recoupment, **140:38**
Defenses against holder in due course
generally, **140:26 to 140:34**
discharge, **140:33**
duress, **140:30**
illegality, **140:31**

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd
Defenses against holder in due course —Cont'd
incapacity, **140:29**
infancy, **140:27**
''real'' fraud, **140:32**
statute of limitations, **140:34**
Definite time, payable at, **140:18, 140:58**
Definitions, **140:5**
Delivery, **140:9**
Demand notes, **140:18, 140:57, 140:59**
Discharge, defenses, **140:33**
Discovery, **140:44**
Duress, defense, **140:30**
Establishing right to recover, generally, **140:8 to 140:12**
Execution, **140:9**
Fixed amount of money, **140:17**
Forms
affirmative defenses, **140:54 to 140:56**
complaints, **140:51 to 140:53**
contribution, complaint, **140:53**
holder in due course state, defense contesting, **140:55**
illegal transaction, affirmative defense of, **140:56**
negotiability, affirmative defenses contesting, **140:54**
Fraud, **140:32, 140:60**
Good faith, **140:22**
Governing law, **140:6**
Holder in due course
generally, **140:13 to 140:24**
bearer or order, payable to, **140:19**
bulk transactions, **140:23**
defenses. See Defenses against holder in due course, above
definite time, payable at, **140:18**
demand, payable on, **140:18**
elements to establish negotiability, generally, **140:14 to 140:19**
elements to establish status, generally, **140:20 to 140:23**
forms, **140:52, 140:55, 140:56**
good faith, **140:22**

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd
Holder in due course—Cont'd
illegality, **140:56**
negotiability, elements to establish, generally, **140:14 to 140:19**
notice of defects, **140:22**
pleadings, **140:42**
signature of party, **140:15**
sum certain or fixed amount of money, **140:17**
unconditional promise or order, **140:16**
value, **140:21**
Illegality, **140:31, 140:56**
Incapacity, defense, **140:29**
Infancy, defense, **140:27**
Instructions to jury
generally, **140:57 to 140:60**
affirmative defenses, **140:60**
definite time, suit on note due at, **140:58**
demand bearer draft, suit on, **140:59**
demand note, suit on, **140:57**
misrepresentation of character and terms of note, **140:60**
Issues to be raised with plaintiff or defendant, **140:3, 140:4**
Misrepresentation of character and terms of note, **140:60**
Negotiability, generally, **140:14 to 140:19, 140:54**
Notice of defects, **140:23**
Order, payable to, **140:19**
Plaintiff's right to recover, generally, **140:10**
Pleadings, **140:42, 140:43**
Practice aids, **140:47 to 140:60**
Preparation for trial, **140:41**
Prima facie case, **140:8**
Procedure, generally, **140:5 to 140:40**
Real fraud, defenses, **140:32**
Recoupment, defenses, **140:38**
Scope note, **140:1**
Signature, **140:15, 140:45**
Statute of limitations, defenses, **140:34**
Strategic considerations, **140:2**

BILLS AND NOTES—Cont'd
Sum certain, **140:17**
Trial issues, generally, **140:41 to 140:46**
Unconditional promise or order, **140:16**
Value, **140:21**

BINDING EFFECT
Banking, contract-based liability, **109:18**
Depositions, **31:67**

BIVENS ACTIONS
Land use regulation, federal question jurisdiction, **149:11**

BLACKMAIL
See index topic EXTORTION

BLOCKING
Communications regulation, offensive material, **115:69**

BLOCKING LAWS
International disputes in federal courts, discovery, **27:97**

BOILERPLATE
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

BONA FIDE EXPENDITURES
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, education or performance of contract with government agency, **156:16**

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS
Punitive damages, **56:38**
Receivership, **23:78**
Reinsurance, foreign reinsurers, **108:11**

BOOKS
See index topic RECORDS AND RECORDING

BRADY/JENCKS DISCLOSURES
White collar crime, **153:20 to 153:22**

BREVITY
Motion practice, **37:21**

BRIBERY
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

BRIEFS AND BRIEFING
Costs on appeal, **67:35**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Final arguments, **53:49**
Motion practice, **37:33, 37:38**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:54**
Prior restraint on speech, form, **146:24**
Reply briefs. See index topic REPLY BRIEFS
Supreme court, appeals to. See index topic SUPREME COURT
Technology in litigation, **79:36, 79:37**

BROADCASTING
Sports. See index topic SPORTS

BROKER-DEALER ARBITRATION
Generally, **101:1 et seq.**
Appeal from awards, **101:35**
Arbitration proceeding, **101:11 to 101:23**
Awards, **101:35**
Broker-dealer vs. customer, potential claims, **101:12, 101:13**
Checklist, **101:38**
Class actions, **101:9, 101:10**
Confirmation of awards, **101:35**
Customer vs. broker-dealer, potential claims, **101:12, 101:13**
Discovery, **101:22**
Employee vs. broker-dealer, potential claims, **101:14**
Generally, **101:1 to 101:25**
Initial case assessment checklist, **101:25**
Judicial confirmation of awards, **101:35**
Jurisdiction, **101:4 to 101:7**
Potential claims, **101:11 et seq.**
Scope note, **101:1**
Selection of arbitrator, **101:19**
Statute of limitations, **101:8**

BROKER-DEALER ARBITRATION —Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction, **101:2**
Tolling of statute of limitations, **101:8**
Types of disputes, **101:8 to 101:10**

BROKERS
Arbitration. See index topic BROKER-DEALER ARBITRATION
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

"BROWNFIELD" PROJECTS
Financing of projects, **170:16**

BUCKETING
Commodities and futures, **95:13, 95:25**

BUDGETING AND CONTROLLING COSTS
Generally, **76:1 to 76:44**
American Rule, **76:7**
Appeal, controlling costs of, **76:33 to 76:35**
Counterclaims, **76:15**
Court-imposed rules, **76:6**
Discovery, **76:17 to 76:23**
Ethics rule, **76:5**
Expert fees, **76:24**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **76:4**
Importance in federal court litigation, **76:1**
Initial pleading, **76:9**
Insurance, **76:38**
Local practice, **76:39**
Offers of judgment, **76:25**
Practice aids, **76:42 to 76:44**
Preparing litigation budget, **76:8 to 76:27**
Response to complaint, **76:10 to 76:14**
Revising or updating budget, **76:40**
Rules, **76:3 to 76:7**
Scope note, **76:1**
Summary judgment, **76:26, 76:27**
Third-party practice, **76:15**

BUDGETING AND CONTROLLING COSTS —Cont'd
Trial, controlling costs at, **76:28 to 76:32**

BUDGETS AND BUDGETING
Jury selection, **43:14**
Settlements, **42:13 to 42:15**

BUGGING
Investigation of case, **4:43**

BUILDING
See index topic CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING

BULK TRANSACTIONS
Bills and notes, **140:24**

BULLET DODGING
Executive compensation, options, **125:19**

BURDEN OF PRODUCTION
Summary judgment, **38:6 to 38:9**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:6**
Claim preclusion, **22:10**
Compensatory damages, **55:4**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
False Claims Act, **160:36**
Final arguments, **53:39**
In limine motions, **45:22**
Issue preclusion, **22:10**
Labor law, injunctive relief, **120:19, 120:20**
Prior restraint on speech, **146:18**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:40**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Venue, challenges to, **3:39**

BURFORD ABSTENTION
Land use regulation, **149:17**

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:4, 26:5, 26:19**
Director and officer liability, **96:8, 96:39**

BUSINESS RECORDS
Depositions, **31:81**

BUSINESS STRATEGY INFORMATION
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:44**

BUYER'S REMORSE
Settlements, **42:55**

CANCELLATION
Lis pendens, **23:103**

CANCER
Toxic torts, **177:65**

CANDOR
See index topic TRUTH OR CANDOR

CAPACITY OR INCAPACITY
Agency, **132:17**
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:29**
Capacity to sue and be sued. See index topic CAPACITY TO SUE AND BE SUED

CAPACITY TO SUE AND BE SUED
Generally, **24:24 to 24:36**
Checklist, **24:81**
Corporations, **24:31**
Defenses, **24:36**
Governmental entities, **24:34**
Incompetent persons, **24:26 to 24:28**
Individuals, **24:25**
Infants, **24:26 to 24:28**
Limited liability companies, **24:33**
Objections, **24:36**
Partnerships, **24:32**
Practical considerations, **24:3**
Practice aids, **24:81**
Representatives of another party, **24:30**
Unincorporated associations, **24:32**

CAPTION
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS

CARE, DUTY OF
Director and officer liability, **96:5**
ERISA, **124:32**
Executive compensation, **125:7 to 125:13**
In limine motions, addressing issues of duty of care, **45:18**

CARES ACT
Banking, **109:22**

CARRIAGE OF GOODS AND PASSENGERS
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:18**

CASE EVALUATION
Generally, **7:1 to 7:40**
Alternative dispute resolution, **7:25**
Appeal of case, determination as to, **7:24**
Ascertaining client's objectives, **7:7, 7:8**
Aversity, **7:32**
Cast of characters, **7:4 to 7:6**
Checklist, **7:39**
Client, role of, **7:4**
Collateral costs, **7:34**
Communicating evaluation of case to client, **7:16**
Complexity, limitations of quantitative approaches, **7:29**
Compromised privileges, **7:38**
Costs of litigation, distortion cause by, **7:33**
Damages, estimation of, **7:13**
Distortion cause by litigation costs, **7:33**
Documents, evaluation of, **7:11**
Dynamic nature of litigation and evaluation process, **7:17**
Early considerations, **7:9**
Early motions, assessing potential for, **7:22**
Formal case evaluation vs. quantitative case evaluation, **7:26**
Format for memorandum of case evaluation, **7:40**

CASE EVALUATION—Cont'd
Indirect costs, **7:34**
In-house counsel, role of, **7:5**
Initial steps in performing case evaluation, **7:10**
Internal investigations, **7:38**
Introduction, **7:1 to 7:3**
Joinder, consolidation, and severance, **18:3**
Juries, quantitative approach as capturing thinking of, **7:35**
Limitations of quantitative approaches, generally, **7:29 to 7:35**
Memorandum of case evaluation, sample format, **7:40**
Motions, assessing potential for, **7:22**
Objectives, **7:2, 7:7, 7:8**
On-going synthesis of potential evidence within context of applicable law, **7:19**
Outside litigation counsel, role of, **7:6**
Overarching legal rubric, **7:12**
Over-emphasis on factors that can be quantified, **7:30**
Performing case evaluation, **7:10**
Periods for revisiting case evaluations, **7:18**
Practical consideration affecting case evaluation, **7:14**
Practice aids, **7:39, 7:40**
Pragmatic approach to making case evaluations, **7:20**
Preliminary considerations, **7:2**
Prerequisites for quantitative case evaluation, **7:27**
Probability assessments, inability to appreciate significance of, **7:31**
Quantitative techniques for case evaluation, generally, **7:26 to 7:36**
Relevant cast of characters, **7:4 to 7:6**
Revisiting case evaluations, importance of, **7:17 to 7:19**
Risk appetite, **7:32**
Rudiments of case evaluation process, **7:9, 7:10**

CASE EVALUATION—Cont'd
Sarbanes-Oxley internal investigations, **7:38**
Scope note, **7:1**
Sensitivity analysis, use of, **7:36**
Settlement, **7:25, 7:37**
Specific contexts, case evaluations in, **7:38**
Strategy, **7:2, 7:20 to 7:25**
Strengths, evaluation of, **7:11**
Summary judgment motion, viability of, **7:23**
Summary of factors leading to optimal case evaluation, **7:3**
Tactical litigation decisions, using evaluations in making, **7:20 to 7:25**
Tolerance, **7:32**
Tools for case evaluation, generally, **7:11 to 7:16**
Trial or appeal of case, determination as to, **7:24**
Typical quantitative approaches in litigation analysis, **7:28**
Ultimate relief, estimation of, **7:13**
Value of case, assessment of, **7:15**
Weaknesses, evaluation of, **7:11**
Witnesses, evaluation of, **7:11**

CASE IN CHIEF, PRESENTATION OF
Generally, **49:1 to 49:42**
Affirmative defenses , proof of, **49:9**
Burden of proof, **49:6**
Caution in preparation of witnesses for trial, **49:31**
Checklists
generally, **49:40 to 49:42**
depositions, strategic decisions, **49:42**
strategic decisions, **49:41, 49:42**
threshold considerations, **49:40**
Claims for relief, proof of, **49:9**
Closing statement, relationship of case in chief to, **49:8**
Computers, use of, **49:34**
Damages, proof of, **49:15 to 45:17**
Defendant
damages, proof of, **49:16**

CASE IN CHIEF, PRESENTATION OF—Cont'd
Defendant—Cont'd
lead witnesses, **49:21**
proof of defenses, **49:9**
themes, **49:12**
Depositions, **49:25 to 49:27, 49:29, 49:42**
Designating deposition testimony to be presented at trial, **49:27**
Documentary exhibits at trial, **49:32 to 49:34**
Emphasizing themes in case in chief, **49:10**
Evaluating themes, **49:14**
Evidence, **49:9, 49:15 to 49:17**
Exhibits at trial, **49:32 to 49:34**
Expert witnesses, **49:23**
Graphics, use of, **49:34**
Hostile witnesses, **49:22**
Ideas for themes, **49:13**
Lead witnesses, **49:19 to 45:21**
Multiple parties, impact of, **49:4**
Opening statement, relationship of case in chief to, **49:7**
Order of proof at trial, **49:3**
Other fact witnesses, **49:24**
Path to effective witness preparation, **49:30**
Plaintiff
damages, proof of, **49:15**
lead witnesses, **49:20**
themes, **49:11**
Practice aids, **49:40 to 49:42**
Scope note, **49:1**
Strategy and strategic considerations, **49:2 to 49:9, 49:41, 49:42**
Subpoenaing witnesses and other evidence, **49:35**
Technology, use of, **45:33, 49:34**
Texaco dilemma, proof of damages or entitlement to relief, **49:17**
Themes, **49:10 to 49:14**
Time limits, **49:5**
Transcribed deposition compared to videotaped depositions, **49:26**
Videotaped depositions, transcribed deposition compared to, **49:26**

CASE IN CHIEF, PRESENTATION OF—Cont'd
Witnesses
depositions, preparation of witnesses by, **49:25 to 49:27**
determining and presenting, generally, **49:18 to 49:24**
subpoenaing witnesses and other evidence, **49:35**
trial, preparation of witnesses for, **49:28 to 49:31**

CASE MANAGEMENT
Expediting and streamlining litigation. See index topic EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Motion practice, **37:8**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:36**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:6, 41:16 to 41:19**
Summary judgment, **38:25**

CASH BALANCE PLANS
ERISA, **124:57**

CASTING
Entertainment, employment law, **172:71**

CAUSATION
Antitrust, **87:110**
Commodities and futures, **95:28**
Compensatory damages, **55:19**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:26**
Construction and building, **169:40 to 169:43**
Environmental claims, instructions to jury, **177:96, 177:99, 177:102**
False Claims Act, **160:21**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Prescription drugs, instructions to jury, **131:97 to 131:101**
Products liability, **127:74**
Professional liability. See index topic PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:37**

CAUSATION—Cont'd
Securities, **88:23, 88:47**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:31, 138:36**
Toxic torts, **177:62, 177:63**

CEASE AND DESIST LETTERS
Entertainment, **172:5, 172:86**
Trademarks, **117:11, 117:68**

CELL PHONE CALL PROHIBITION
Telephone Consumer Protection Act, **114:13 to 114:20**

CERCLA
See index topic COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)

CERTAINTY AND DEFINITENESS
Sale of goods, **121:61**

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
Depositions, **31:66**
Discovery sanctions, certification of pretrial discovery, **68:22, 68:66**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **71:44**
Food and drug, class actions for foodborne illnesses, **131:86, 131:87**
Insurance, **107:26**
Motion practice, interlocutory appeal, **37:49**
Products liability, certifiers of product, **127:20**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:88 to 126:90**
Responses to complaints. certificates of service and filing of answer, **9:9**
Sanctions, **68:22**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, form, **41:39, 41:40**

CERTIORARI
See index topic SUPREME COURT

CFTC COOPERATION ADVISORY
Investigation, cooperation during, **91:5**

CHALLENGES AND CHALLENGING
Communications regulation, authority of Federal Communications Commission, **115:19 to 115:23**
Derivatives, damages and close-out settlement, **94:66**
Jury selection. See index topic JURY SELECTION
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:5 to 2:8**
Prior restraint on speech, **146:13 to 146:16**
Real party in interest. See index topic REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:8**
Venue, forum selection and transfer. See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION
Arbitration vs. litigation. See index topic ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Director and officer liability in zone of insolvency, **96:9**
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:37**
Document discovery, subpoenas, **32:58**
Ethical issues, **85:23**
Judgments. See index topic JUDGMENTS
Products liability, **127:82**
Receivership, **23:79**
Sale of goods, **121:21**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:28**
Securities and Exchange Commission, injunctions, **92:46**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION —Cont'd
Settlements, setting aside of agreement, **42:111**
Temporary restraining order, **23:54**

CHARACTER EVIDENCE
Punitive damages, **56:29**

CHARGING LETTERS
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS

CHARTER PARTIES
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:39**

CHECKLISTS
Act of state doctrine, **27:124**
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:40**
Affirmative defenses, **9:92**
Agency. See index topic AGENCY
Answers, **9:91**
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
Arbitration vs. litigation. See index topic ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Attorneys' fees. See index topic ATTORNEYS' FEES
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:37**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Bankruptcy, **65:44, 65:45**
Bills and notes. See index topic BILLS AND NOTES
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:38**
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:81**
Case evaluation, **7:39**
Case in chief, presentation of. See index topic CASE IN CHIEF, PRESENTATION OF
Civility. See index topic CIVILITY
Class actions, **25:130 to 25:133**
Collections, **112:47**
Commercial real estate, **148:33 to 148:49**
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Communications regulation, **115:81, 115:82**

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd
Compensatory damages. See index topic DAMAGES
Consent decrees and other pretrial judgments, **64:54**
Construction and building. See index topic CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING
Consumer protection, **113:12**
Contracts. See index topic CONTRACTS
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:31**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Costs and disbursements, **67:43**
Counterclaims and cross-claims, **9:93, 9:94**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Criminal law and proceedings, practice, **154:29**
Damages. See index topic DAMAGES
Default judgments, **64:53**
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Derivative actions by stockholders. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Director and officer liability, **96:31**
Discovery. See index topic DISCOVERY
Dismissal and dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
Enforcement of judgments. See index topic ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Environmental claims. See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS
ERISA. See index topic EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS
Evidence. See index topic EVIDENCE
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
False Claims Act, essential allegations and defenses, **160:40**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Foreign judgments, **71:41, 71:42**
Franchising, **150:80 to 150:89**
Fraud between competitors, **141:50, 141:55**
Government contracts. See index topic GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Information technology. See index topic INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
In limine motions. See index topic IN LIMINE MOTIONS
Insurance, **107:83 et seq.**
Interference with business relationships. See index topic INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS
Interference with prospective economic advantage or prospective contractual relations, **141:49, 141:54**
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Interpleader, **24:82**
Interrogatories. See index topic INTERROGATORIES
Intervention, **24:83**
Investigation of case, **4:71**

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:43**
Joinder, consolidation, and severance, **18:43**
Judgments. See index topic JUDGMENTS
Jury selection, **43:95, 43:96**
Jury trial, generally, **54:30**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Letters of credit, **110:56, 110:57**
Licenses and licensing. See index topic LICENSES AND LICENSING
Lis pendens, **23:108**
Magistrate judges, **40:52**
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:45, 99:46**
Money laundering, elements of statutes, **155:53 to 155:62**
Motion practice, **37:50**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:53 to 19:57**
Occupational safety and health, **121:73**
Opening statements, **48:23**
Partnerships, **133:75, 133:76**
Patents, allegations and defenses, **116:76**
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:52**
Post-trial motions. See index topic POST-TRIAL MOTIONS
Prejudgment seizure, **23:107**
Preliminary injunction, **23:104**
Prescription drugs, **131:88, 131:89**
Prior restraint on speech, essential allegations, **146:23**
Products liability, **127:91, 127:92**
Professional liability. See index topic PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Punitive damages, **56:59, 56:60**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), allegations, **126:91**

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd
Real party in interest, **24:80**
Receivership, **23:106**
Reinsurance, **108:33, 108:34**
Remand from federal court, **17:72**
Removal to federal court, **17:71**
Requests for admissions. See index topic REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
Responses to complaints. See index topic RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:58 to 92:61**
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Sovereign immunity, **27:123**
Special masters, **40:53**
Sports. See index topic SPORTS
State court litigation compared, **11:24**
Substitution of parties, **24:84**
Summary judgment, **38:26, 38:27**
Supreme Court, appeals to, **70:35, 70:36**
Taxation, prelitigation checklist, **168:4**
Technology in litigation, **79:41**
Temporary restraining order, **23:105**
Theft of business opportunities. See index topic THEFT OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Third-party practice. See index topic THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:43, 138:44, 138:46**
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd
Trade secrets, **141:46, 141:51**
Trial motions. See index topic TRIAL MOTIONS
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:48, 141:53**
Unfair competition, **141:47, 141:52**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

CHILDREN AND MINORS
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:27**
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:26 to 24:28**
Communications regulation, restriction of access to materials on web that are harmful to minors, **115:58**

CHILLING EFFECT
Sanctions, **68:61**

CHINA
Export controls, **157:59**

CHOICE
See index topic ELECTION OR CHOICE

CHOICE OF LAW
See index topic GOVERNING LAW

CHURNING
Commodities and futures, breach of fiduciary duty, **95:21**

CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEAL
See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE
Antitrust, conspiracy, **87:95**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT

CITATIONS
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

CITIZENSHIP
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:27, 1:37**
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION

CIVILITY
Generally, **86:1 to 86:17**
Accommodation of fellow attorneys, failure as to, **86:6**
Acquiescence to client misconduct, **86:5**
Addressing uncivil behavior
checklists, **86:14 to 86:17**
specific contexts, generally, **86:4 to 86:12**
Aggressive arguments, **86:7**
Attention of court, checklist for considering, **86:13**
Checklists
generally, **86:13 to 86:17**
court, incivility in, **86:17**
depositions, **86:16**
discovery, **86:15, 86:16**
general incivility, **86:14**
Client misconduct, acquiescence to, **86:5**
Court, incivility in, **86:12, 86:17**
Depositions, incivility during, **86:9 to 86:11, 86:16**
Discovery, incivility during, **86:8 to 86:11, 86:15, 86:16**
Formal reactions to incivility, **86:3**
General incivility, **86:4 to 86:7, 86:14**
Motion practice, **37:28**
Objectives, **86:2**
Overly aggressive arguments, **86:7**
Practice aids, **86:13 to 86:17**
Preliminary considerations, **86:2**
Scope note, **86:1**
Specific contexts, generally, **86:4 to 86:12**
Strategy, **86:2**

CIVIL JUSTICE REFORM
Generally, **16:1 et seq.**
Current effors, **16:10 to 16:30**
Practical guidance, **16:31 to 16:36**

CIVIL RIGHTS
See index topic DISCRIMINATION

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1991
Class actions, **25:118**

CIVIL RIGHTS ATTORNEYS' FEES AWARDS ACT
Generally, **66:21**

CLAIM PRECLUSION
See index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION

CLAIMS-BASED POLICIES
Insurance, notice, **107:57**

CLARITY AND CLARIFICATION
Cross-examination, **50:10**
International arbitration awards, **62:81**
Motion practice, **37:22**

CLASS ACTIONS
Generally, **25:1 to 25:136**
Absent members
risks on, **25:16, 25:17**
Adequacy of proposed representatives
generally, **25:12 to 25:14**
antitrust actions, **25:87**
defendant class actions, **25:54**
mass tort actions, **25:98**
Administrative charges, **25:114**
Advantages of class actions, **25:2**
Amount of damages, proof of, **25:89**
Answer, form of, **25:135**
Antitrust actions
generally, **25:86 to 25:90**
adequacy of proposed representative, **25:87**
amount of damages, proof of, **25:89**
describing members of class to be included in judgment, **25:90**
facts of injury, proof of, **25:88**
overview, **25:86**
representative, adequacy and typicality of, **25:87**
specifying or describing members of class to be included in judgment, **25:90**
typicality of proposed representative, **25:87**
Appeal and review, **25:44**
Approval of settlement, **25:43**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Assertion of claims, standing for, **25:70**
Attorney for class, appointment of, **25:14**
Attorneys' fees, **25:46, 25:47**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Best notice practicable, **25:31**
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:9, 101:10**
Checklists, **25:130 to 25:133**
Choice of law, **25:78, 25:79**
Civil Rights Act of 1991, impact of, **25:118**
Claim preclusion, **25:35**
Class certification determination checklist, **25:131**
Collateral estoppel, **25:36**
Commodities and futures, **95:46, 95:63**
Commonality, **25:10**
Common issues, **25:52**
Common questions of law and fact, **25:10**
Communications regulation, **115:52, 115:77**
Complaint, form of, **25:134**
Conflict issues regarding settlement and fees, **25:47**
Consumer fraud actions, **25:105**
Content of notice, **25:32**
Copyright and trademark actions, **25:111**
Costs and disbursements
generally, **67:23**
ethical issues, **25:84**
Counsel for class, appointment of, **25:14**
Court approval of settlement, **25:43**
Damages, opt-out classes in actions for, generally, **25:21 to 25:28**
Date. See Time or date, below
Declaratory relief, actions for, **25:18 to 25:20**
Defendant class actions
generally, **25:49 to 25:60**
common issues, **25:52**
joinder impracticality, **25:51**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Defendant class actions—Cont'd
numerosity/joinder impracticality, **25:51**
plaintiff class suing defendant class, **25:60**
prerequisites to certification, generally, **25:49 to 25:60**
representative, adequacy of, **25:54**
Rule 23(b) certifications, **25:55 to 25:58**
statutes of limitation, effect of, **25:59**
typicality of defenses, **25:53**
Defendant's strategies, **25:5 to 25:7**
Defenses, **25:115, 25:116**
Describing members of class to be included in judgment, **25:90**
Director and officer liability, **96:18**
Discovery, **25:94**
Dismissal, Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act of 1998, **25:95**
Effect of class action judgment, **25:33 to 25:36**
Employment class actions
generally, **25:112 to 25:126**
administrative charges, **25:114**
Civil Rights Act of 1991, impact of, **25:118**
defenses, **25:115, 25:116**
differences between collective actions and Rule 23 actions, **25:120**
ERISA actions. See ERISA actions, below
opt-in collective actions, **25:120 to 25:123**
similarly situated requirement, **25:122**
single-filing rule, **25:114**
statistics, **25:117**
statutory defenses, **25:115**
strategies, **25:115, 25:116, 25:123**
two-step certification process, **25:121**
ERISA actions
generally, **25:124 to 25:126, 124:52**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
ERISA actions—Cont'd
imprudent management of plan assets, **25:125**
misrepresentation and nondisclosure, **25:126**
Ethical considerations, generally, **25:81 to 25:85, 85:29**
Evidence in record, findings based on, **25:22 to 25:28**
Exceptions to rule regarding choice of law, **25:79**
Exclusions, **25:136**
Factors considered in making findings based on evidence in record, **25:24 to 25:28**
False advertising, **131:72 to 131:76**
Federal court, subject matter jurisdiction in class actions, **25:65**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23, generally, **25:8 et seq.**
Fees, conflict issues regarding, **25:47**
Food-borne illness claims, **131:85 to 131:87**
Forms
answer, form of, **25:135**
certification, form of notice of, **25:136**
complaint, form of, **25:134**
exclusion form, **25:136**
notice, forms of, **25:31, 25:136**
Impracticability of joinder, **25:9, 25:51, 25:109**
Imprudent management of plan assets, ERISA actions, **25:125**
Injunctive relief, actions for, **25:18 to 25:20**
Interest of class members in individual control of action, **25:25**
Issue and claim preclusion. See index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Joinder of parties, **18:26**
Judgments, **25:33 to 25:36, 25:132**
Limitations and restrictions, **25:80**
Limitations of actions, **25:59**
Manageability issues in nationwide class actions, **25:78 to 25:80**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Management of plan assets, ERISA actions, **25:125**
Managing class actions, difficulties in, **25:28**
Mandatory no opt-out classes, generally, **25:15 to 25:20**
Mass tort actions
generally, **25:96 to 25:104**
adequacy of proposed representatives, **25:98**
core issues for trial, **25:102**
historical perspective, **25:97**
predominance of common questions, **25:99**
representatives, adequacy and typicality of, **25:98**
settlement, **25:104**
subclasses, **25:103**
superiority, consideration of, **25:100**
typicality of proposed representatives, **25:98**
utility of mass tort actions, factors considered in determining, **25:101 to 25:103**
Misrepresentation, ERISA actions, **25:126**
Mootness, **25:70**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:7**
Named representatives of particular class, **25:11 to 25:14**
Nationwide class actions, manageability issues in, **25:78 to 25:80**
Nondisclosure, ERISA actions, **25:126**
No opt-out classes, generally, **25:15 to 25:20**
Notice
absent members, notice to, **25:30 to 25:32**
best notice practicable, **25:31**
certification, form of notice of, **25:136**
content of notice, **25:32**
form of notice, **25:31, 25:136**
Numerosity, impracticability of joinder, **25:9, 25:51**
Opposition to class certification, **25:6**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Opt-in collective actions, **25:120 to 25:123**
Opt-out classes, generally, **25:21 to 25:28**
Particular types of actions, generally, **25:86 et seq.**
Patent actions
generally, **25:106 to 25:110**
availability of defendant class actions, **25:108 to 25:110**
Blonder-Tongue, utility of defendant class actions after, **25:107**
differences among potential class members, **25:110**
joinder, impracticability of, **25:109**
utility of defendant class actions, **25:107**
Plaintiff's strategies, **25:4**
Post-certification communications, ethical considerations, **25:82, 25:83**
Practice aids, **25:130 to 25:136**
Pre certification communications, ethical considerations, **25:81**
Predominance of common questions, **25:22, 25:99**
Pre-existing litigation involving class members, nature and extent, **25:26**
Prerequisites to certification, generally, **25:51 to 25:58**
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, **25:91, 88:54**
Procedural matters
attorneys' fees, **25:48**
settlement, **25:42**
Products liability, Class Action Fairness Act of 2005, **127:42**
Punitive damages, **56:17**
Questions of law and fact, **25:10**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:88 to 126:90**
Removal to federal court, **17:19, 17:28, 25:95**
Requirements, generally, **25:8**
Res judicata, **25:35**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Scope note, **25:1**
Securities actions
generally, **25:91 to 25:95, 88:7, 88:52 to 88:55**
certification of class, strategies, **88:55**
discovery, **25:94**
dismissal, **25:95**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23 requirements, generally, **25:92, 25:93, 88:53**
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, **25:91, 88:54**
removal, **25:95**
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act of 1998, **25:95**
stay of proceedings, **25:94**
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act of 1998, **25:95**
Settlement
generally, **25:41 to 25:43**
checklist, **25:132**
conflict issues regarding, **25:47**
mass tort actions, **25:104**
Similarly situated requirement, employment actions, **25:122**
Single-filing rule, employment actions, **25:114**
Single forum, concentrating litigation in, **25:27**
Specifying or describing members of class to be included in judgment, **25:90**
Standing, **25:70**
State court, subject matter jurisdiction in class actions, **25:66**
State court litigation compared, **11:13**
Statistics, **25:117**
Statute of limitations, **25:59**
Statutory defenses, **25:115**
Stay of proceedings, securities actions, **25:94**
Strategies, generally, **25:2 to 25:7, 25:115, 25:116, 25:123**
Strike suits, **25:85**
Subclasses, **25:103**
Subject matter jurisdiction in class actions, **25:65, 25:66**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd
Superiority of class action to other methods, **25:23, 25:100**
Telephone Consumer Protection Act, **114:40**
Time or date
opposition to class certification, **25:7**
Trademark actions, **25:111**
Two-step certification process, employment actions, **25:121**
Typicality
defenses, **25:11, 25:53**
proposed representatives, **25:87, 25:98**
Utility of class actions, **25:101 to 25:103, 25:107**
Weighing pros and cons of class actions, **25:3**

CLASSIFICATION
Derivatives, **94:8**

CLAWBACK ACTIVITY
Securities and Exchange Commission, receiverships, **92:53**

CLAYTON ACT
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:63**

CLEAN AIR ACT
See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS

CLEAN WATER ACT
See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS

CLERKS
Costs and disbursements, **67:24**
Default judgments, form, **64:61, 64:62**
Judgments, clerical errors, **64:36**

CLIMATE CHANGE
Generally, **178:1 to 178:12**
Corporate social responsibility, **178:8**
COVID-19, **178:11**
Economic impacts, **178:3**

CLIMATE CHANGE—Cont'd
Global litigation activity, **178:5**
Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, **178:10.50**
Insurance coverage, **178:9**

CLOSE-OUT SETTLEMENT
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES

CLOSING ARGUMENTS
See index topic FINAL ARGUMENTS

CLOSING CONFERENCE
Occupational safety and health inspections, **121:30**

CLOUD COMPUTING
Information technology, **180:16**

COAL
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

COLLABORATION AGREEMENTS
White collar crime, **153:13**

COLLATERAL ATTACK
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:8**

COLLATERAL CONSEQUENCES
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **156:30**

COLLATERAL COSTS
Case evaluation, **7:34**

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Generally, **9:65, 22:19 to 22:22**
As to issue and claim preclusion, generally, see index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Class actions, **25:36**
Criminal law and proceedings. See index topic CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS
Dismissal motion based on issue preclusion, form, **22:45**
Elements, **22:19**
Forms
dismissal motion based on issue preclusion, **22:45**

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
in limine motion based on offensive collateral estoppel, **22:51**
interrogatories directed to collateral estoppel issues, **22:50**
In limine motion based on offensive collateral estoppel, form, **22:51**
Interrogatories directed to collateral estoppel issues, form, **22:50**
Law of the case doctrine, **22:26**
Nonmutual defensive use, **22:24**
Nonmutual offensive use, **22:25**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

COLLECTIONS
Generally, **112:1 to 112:51**
Alternative dispute resolution, **112:16**
Avoiding counterclaims and defenses, **112:17112:20**
Beginning collection process, generally, **112:2 to 112:7**
Checklist, **112:48**
Client information under Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:44**
Communications restrictions of Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:36**
Counterclaims, avoidance of, **112:17112:20**
Defenses, **112:17, 112:29, 112:41**
Demand letter, **112:7, 112:49, 112:50**
Discovery, **32:45, 112:23, 112:30**
Document discovery, **32:45**
Ethical considerations, **112:47**
Evaluating likely return for client, **112:3 to 112:6**
Execution of judgment, **112:332**
Expeditious discovery and trial, **112:23**
Extra-judicial relief, **112:9 to 112:15**
Fair and impartial bench, **112:22**
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act
generally, **112:33 to 112:46**
client information, **112:44**

COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act —Cont'd
communications restrictions, **112:36**
consumer protection, **113:5**
false or misleading statements, **112:37**
notice requirements, **112:38**
procedural matters, **112:45**
provisions of act, **112:35 to 112:39**
training to avoid violations, **112:43**
validation notice requirements, **112:38**
venue requiremen38, **112:39**
violations, liability for, **112:40 to 112:43**
False or misleading statements under Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:37**
Filing suit in federal court, generally, **112:21 to 112:32**
Finding debtor, **112:4**
Forms
complaint on note and guaranty, **112:51**
demand letter, **112:49, 112:50**
Identifying and identification
assets, informal discovery, **112:5**
debtor, **112:3**
parties, **112:25**
Impartial bench, **112:22**
Informal discovery, **112:5**
Judgment, **112:32**
Jurisdiction, **112:24**
Likely causes of action to collect debt, **112:28**
Notice requirements of Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:38**
Practice aids, **112:48 to 112:51**
Preliminary considerations, **112:2**
Pre-suit considerations, **112:8 to 112:20**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:21**
Scope note, **112:1**
Summary judgment, **112:31**

COLLECTIONS—Cont'd
Training to avoid violation of Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:43**
Venue requirements of Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:39**
Violation of Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, liability for, **112:40 to 112:43**
Weighing costs against potential recovery, **112:6**

COLLECTIONSY
Complaint on note and guaranty, form, **112:51**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
See index topic LABOR LAW, **120:7 TO 120:10**

COLORADO RIVER ABSTENTION
Land use regulation, **149:18**

COMITY
Antitrust, **87:65**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:13**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:29**

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS
Costs and disbursements, **67:7 to 67:10**
Ethical issues, **85:12 to 85:15**

COMMERCE CLAUSE
Communications regulation, **115:73**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:36**

COMMERCE DEPARTMENT
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
Generally, **148:1 to 148:54**
Appraisers, **148:29**
Breach of contract
brokerage disputes, **148:13**
landlord/tenant disputes, **148:16**
securitization disputes, **148:11**
Brokerage disputes
generally, **148:13 to 148:15**
breach of contract, **148:13**

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE —Cont'd
Brokerage disputes—Cont'd
fraud and negligent misrepresentation, **148:14**
fraudulent inducement, **148:14**
implied contract, **148:13**
tortious interference with prospective economic advantage or contractual relations, **148:15**
Checklists, **148:33 to 148:49**
Choice of law, **148:5**
Complaint for foreclosure, **148:50**
COVID-19 related issues, **148:17, 148:32, 148:49**
Diversity jurisdiction, **148:3**
Due process claims, zoning disputes, **148:8**
Enforcement of judgments, **148:30, 148:31**
Fiduciary duties, partnership disputes, **148:22**
Force majeure, impracticability, impossibility, and frustration of purpose, **148:17**
Foreclosure actions
generally, **148:6**
forms. See Forms, below
Forms
complaint for foreclosure, **148:50**
judgment of foreclosure and sale, **148:51**
notice of pendency, **148:54**
order of judicial sale, **148:52**
terms of sale, **148:53**
Fraud and negligent misrepresentation
brokerage disputes, **148:14**
landlord/tenant disputes, **148:18**
partnership disputes, **148:23**
securitization disputes, **148:12**
Fraudulent inducement, brokerage disputes, **148:14**
Implied contract, brokerage disputes, **148:13**
Implied covenants, landlord/tenant disputes, **148:16**
Judgment of foreclosure and sale, form, **148:51**

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE —Cont'd
Judicial sales, **148:30**
Jurisdiction, **148:3, 148:4**
Landlord/tenant disputes
generally, **148:16 to 148:20**
breach of contract or implied covenants, **148:16**
fraud and negligent misrepresentation, **148:18**
negligence, **148:19**
premises liability, **148:19**
trademark infringement, **148:20**
Lis pendens, **148:25**
Local action doctrine, **148:4**
Negligence
fraud and negligent misrepresentation. See Fraud and negligent misrepresentation, above
landlord/tenant disputes, **148:19**
securitization disputes, **148:12**
Order of judicial sale, form, **148:52**
Partition of assets, partnership disputes, **148:24**
Partnership disputes
generally, **148:21 to 148:24**
fiduciary duty, breach of, **148:22**
fraud, **148:23**
partition of assets, **148:24**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **148:2 to 148:5**
Preliminary injunctions, **148:26**
Premises liability, landlord/tenant disputes, **148:19**
Provisional remedies, **148:25 to 148:29**
Receiverships, **148:27**
Scope note, **148:1**
Securitization disputes
generally, **148:10 to 148:12**
breach of securitization agreement, **148:11**
fraud and negligent misrepresentation, **148:12**
negligence, **148:12**
Special masters, **148:28**
Strategy, generally, **148:2 to 148:5**

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE —Cont'd
Takings claims, zoning disputes, **148:9**
Terms of sale, form, **148:53**
Tortious interference with prospective economic advantage or contractual relations, brokerage disputes, **148:15**
Trademark infringement, **148:20**
U.S. marshal, engagement of, **148:31**
Writs of assistance, **148:31**
Zoning disputes
generally, **148:7 to 148:9**
due process claims, **148:8**
takings claims, **148:9**

4COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
Lis pendens, **148:50**

COMMERCIAL SPEECH
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Prior restraint on speech, **146:10, 146:22**

COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Generally, **95:1 to 95:64**
Accommodation trades, **95:15**
Agency and respondeat superior, **95:29**
Aiding and abetting, **95:30**
Antitrust claims, **87:40, 95:26**
Arbitration
generally, **95:50 to 95:52**
motion to vacate NFA award, **95:51**
practical considerations, **95:52**
Bankruptcy, **95:57**
Bucketing, **95:13, 95:25**
Causation, **95:28**
Checklists
generally, **95:59 to 95:61**
allegations, **95:59**
defenses, **95:60**
sources of proof, **95:61**
Choice of forum, **95:43**
Churning, breach of fiduciary duty, **95:21**
Class actions, **95:46, 95:63**

COMMODITIES AND FUTURES —Cont'd
Comparative negligence, **95:40**
Complaint alleging market manipulation, form, **95:62**
Consumer protection statutes, **95:24**
Contractual waivers, **95:38**
Contribution, **95:32**
Corners and squeezes, **95:11**
Damages, **95:28**
Defenses
generally, **95:33 to 95:41**
checklist, **95:60**
comparative negligence, **95:40**
contractual waivers, **95:38**
form, affirmative defenses, **95:64**
in pari delicto, **95:35**
investor sophistication, **95:39**
jurisdiction, **95:33**
limitations defenses, **95:41**
preemption, **95:36**
ratification and waiver, **95:42**
scienter and other pleading requirements, **95:34**
Derivatives, **94:34**
Discovery, **95:45**
Dodd-Frank Act, impact of, **95:10**
Election of administrative over judicial forum, **95:44**
Exchange rules, **95:27**
Expert witnesses, **95:47**
Extra-territorial application of U.S. regulations, **95:4**
False rumors, **95:12**
Fictitious trades, **95:16**
Fiduciary duty, breach of
generally, **95:19 to 95:22**
churning, **95:21**
risk disclosures, **95:20**
unauthorized trading, **95:21**
Forms
generally, **95:62 to 95:64**
affirmative defenses, **95:64**
class action allegations, **95:63**
complaint alleging market manipulation, **95:62**
Fraud directed at consumers, **95:18**
Gambling statutes, **95:23**

COMMODITIES AND FUTURES —Cont'd
Indemnification, **95:32**
Industry practice, **95:27**
In pari delicto, **95:35**
Judicial review of regulatory decisions, **95:48, 95:49**
Jurisdiction
generally, **95:2 to 95:5**
defenses, **95:33**
extra-territorial application of U.S. regulations, **95:4**
private actions, **95:53**
Securities and Exchange Commission vs. Commodity Futures Trading Commission, **95:3**
Limitations defenses, **95:41**
Liquidation, improper, **95:22**
Manipulation
complaint, form, **95:62**
corners and squeezes, **95:11**
Dodd-Frank Act, impact of, **95:10**
false rumors, **95:12**
Parallel regulatory and judicial proceedings, **95:5, 95:45**
Personal jurisdiction. See Jurisdiction, above
Practice aids, **95:59 to 95:64**
Preemption, **95:36**
Private actions
generally, **95:53 to 95:56**
jurisdiction and removal, **95:53**
private rights of actions, **95:53 to 95:56**
remedies available, **95:56**
Procedural mechanisms, generally, **95:43 to 95:56**
Ratification, **95:42**
Record-keeping requirements, **95:6**
Removal of private actions, **95:53**
Respondeat superior, **95:29**
Risk disclosures, breach of fiduciary duty, **95:20**
Rumors, **95:12**
Safe harbors, bankruptcy, **95:57**
Scienter and other pleading requirements, **95:17, 95:34**
Scope note, **95:1**

COMMODITIES AND FUTURES —Cont'd
Secondary liability
generally, **95:29 to 95:32**
agency and respondeat superior, **95:29**
aiding and abetting, **95:30**
failure to supervise, **95:31**
indemnification and contribution, **95:32**
Sophistication of investor, **95:39**
Sources of proof, checklist, **95:61**
Squeezes and corners, **95:11**
State laws, **95:23 to 95:25**
Strategic considerations, generally, **95:2 to 95:6, 95:43 to 95:47**
Subject matter jurisdiction. See Jurisdiction, above
Supervision, failure as to, **95:31**
Types of contracts, **95:7**
Types of exchanges and markets, **95:8**
Unauthorized trading, breach of fiduciary duty, **95:21**
Venue, **95:43**
Waiver, **95:42**
Wash trades, **95:13, 95:15**

COMMONALITY
Class actions, **25:10**

COMMON DISASTER
Multidistrict litigation, **19:70**

COMMON LAW
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
ERISA, **124:13**
Federal common law. See index topic FEDERAL COMMON LAW
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, **131:31 to 131:33**
Foreign judgments, **71:22**
Joinder, consolidation, and severance, **18:4**
Lis pendens, **23:95**
Trademark, **117:83**
Unfair competition, instructions to jury, **141:65**

COMMON QUESTIONS OF LAW OR FACT
Intervention, permissive, **24:57**

COMMUNICATIONS
Americans With Disabilities Act, avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:26**
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:7**
Corporations, management of litigation by. See index topic CORPORATIONS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:36**
Investigation of case, **4:24**
Regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION

COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION
Generally, **115:1 to 115:85**
Abstention, challenges to state and local restrictions, **115:40**
Administrative Procedures Act review of Federal Communications Commission decisions, **115:18**
Allegations, checklists, **115:81, 115:82**
Antitrust, **115:55**
Arbitration, **115:66, 115:76**
Background, **115:3**
Blocking of offensive material, **115:69**
Challenges to authority of Federal Communications Commission, **115:19**
Checklists, **115:81, 115:82**
Choice of forum, district court authority to enforce Communications Act and FCC authority, **115:43**
Class actions, **115:52, 115:77**
Commerce clause, **115:73**
Conflict preemption, **115:26**

COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION—Cont'd
Constitutional issues
generally, **115:72 to 115:74**
commerce clause, **115:73**
Federal Communications Commission, judicial review of decisions of, **115:9**
First Amendment, **115:72**
takings, **115:74**
Contract, breach of, **115:75**
Copyrights, **115:79**
Customer proprietary network information, **115:59**
Damages, district court authority to enforce Communications Act and FCC authority, **115:44**
Defenses, checklists, **115:81, 115:82**
Dismissal motion, lack of primary jurisdiction, form, **115:85**
District court authority to enforce Communications Act and FCC authority
generally, **115:42 to 115:48**
choice of forum, **115:43**
damages, measure of, **115:44**
mandamus, **115:47**
other than payment of money, orders for, **115:46**
payment of money, orders for, **115:45**
Entities subject to jurisdiction of Federal Communications Commission, litigation involving, generally, **115:41 to 115:67**
Exhaustion, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:14**
Express preemption, **115:27**
Federal Communications Commission, judicial review of decisions of
generally, **115:4, 115:6 to 10226**
Administrative Procedures Act review, **115:18**
categories of review, **115:15 to 115:17**
constitutional standing, **115:9**
exhaustion, **115:14**

COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION—Cont'd
Federal Communications Commission, judicial review of decisions of—Cont'd
forbearance, **115:22**
Hobbs Act standing, **115:11**
mootness, **115:13**
notice of appeal, form, **115:84**
petition for review, form, **115:83**
prudential standing, **115:10**
ripeness, **115:12**
standing, **115:8 to 115:11**
stay, requests for, **115:23**
strategy, **115:4**
threshold prerequisites, generally, **115:7 to 115:14**
waiver, **115:21**
Federal preemption
generally, **115:24 to 115:28**
conflict preemption, **115:26**
express preemption, **115:27**
field preemption, **115:25**
presumption against preemption, **115:29**
savings clauses, **115:28**
Field preemption, **115:25**
Filed rate doctrine, **115:56**
First Amendment, **115:72**
Forbearance, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:22**
Forms
generally, **115:83 to 115:85**
dismissal motion, lack of primary jurisdiction, **115:85**
notice of appeal from FCC action, **115:84**
petition for review of FCC action, **115:83**
Hobbs Act standing, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:11**
Intellectual property, **115:78 to 115:80**
Interconnection agreements
generally, **115:64 to 115:67**

COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION—Cont'd
Interconnection agreements—Cont'd
judicial review, generally, **115:64 to 115:67**
local competition provisions of Communications Act, **115:65**
negotiation, arbitration and review process, **115:66**
state decisions, **115:67**
Johnson Act, challenges to state and local restrictions, **115:38**
Joinder of parties, **115:50**
Local restrictions. See State and local restrictions, challenges to, below
Major dispute areas, generally, **115:54 to 115:56**
Mandamus, district court authority to enforce Communications Act and FCC authority, **115:47**
Minors, restriction of access to materials on web that are harmful to, **115:58**
Mootness, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:13**
Negotiation, interconnection agreements, **115:66**
Notice of appeal from FCC action, form, **115:84**
Offensive material, blocking and screening of, **115:69**
Parties, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:8 to 115:11**
Patents, **115:80**
Pay-per-call services, **115:62**
Petition for review of FCC action, form, **115:83**
Practice aids, **115:81 to 115:85**
Preemption. See Federal preemption, above
Presumption against preemption, **115:29**
Primary jurisdiction referral or dismissal, **115:53**
Procedural matters, generally, **115:48 to 115:51**
Prudential standing, judicial review of decisions of Federal Com-

COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION—Cont'd
munications Commission, **115:10**
Rates, filed rate doctrine, **115:56**
Readily accessible equipment, **115:69**
Relay services, **115:60**
Ripeness, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:12**
Savings clauses, federal preemption, **115:28**
Scope note, **115:1**
Screening of offensive material, **115:69**
Special provisions, generally, **115:57 to 115:63**
Standing, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:8 to 115:11**
State and local restrictions, challenges to
Generally, **115:30 to 115:40**
abstention, **115:40**
federal preemption. See Federal preemption, above
federal review of state regulatory policy, **115:37 to 115:40**
Johnson Act, **115:38**
Tax Injunction Act, **115:39**
Statute of limitations, **115:51**
Stay, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:23**
Strategy, generally, **115:2 to 115:5**
Takings, constitutional law, **115:74**
Tax Injunction Act, challenges to state and local restrictions, **115:39**
Telephone Consumer Protection Act, **115:61**
Venue, **115:49**

COMPARISON WITH CANADIAN LITIGATION
Generally, **14:1 to 14:88**
Appeals, **14:79 to 14:84**
Arbitration, **14:61 to 14:66**
Class actions, **14:42 to 14:46**

COMPARISON WITH CANADIAN LITIGATION—Cont'd
Contractual interpretations, **14:30.50**
Contractual limitations on liability, **14:31**
Costs, **14:38, 14:39**
Court structure, **14:3 to 14:13**
Discovery, **14:47 to 14:51**
Dispositive motions, **14:57 to 14:60**
Economic loss rule, **14:24**
Economic torts, **14:25 to 14:30**
Excuse doctrines, **14:33 to 14:37.50**
Good faith, **14:32**
Initial filings and pleadings, **14:23**
Jurisdiction and venue, **14:15 to 14:20**
Pre-litigation considerations, **14:22**
Presentation of evidence, **14:68 to 14:78**
Privilege, **14:52 to 14:56**
Provisional remedies, **14:21**
Remedies, **14:40, 14:41**
Role of lawyers and judiciary, **14:14**
Sample clauses, **14:86 to 14:88**
Trials, **14:67**

COMPARISON WITH DELAWARE LITIGATION
Generally, **13:1 to 13:99**
Appeals, **13:58 to 13:74**
Books and records actions, **13:44 to 13:51**
Checklists, **13:91 to 13:99**
Contracts, **13:82 to 13:90**
Counsel and outside forwarding counsel, **13:9 to 13:15**
Discovery practice, **13:26 to 13:33**
Dispositive motions, **13:52 to 13:57**
Evidentiary rules, **13:34 to 13:43**
Expedited litigation, **13:16 to 13:25**
Fiduciary duties, **13:75 to 13:81**
Transfers to cure want of subject matter jurisdiction, **13:5.50**
Trial court jurisdiction and composition, **13:2 to 13:8**

COMPARISON WITH MEXICAN LITIGATION
Generally, **15:1 to 15:37**

COMPARISON WITH MEXICAN LITIGATION—Cont'd
Checklist, **15:37**
Class actions, **15:10**
Evidence, **15:22 to 15:29**
Governing law, **15:8**
Injunctions, **15:12**
Jurisdiction and venue, **15:4**
Jury trials, **15:5**
Litigation procedures, **15:13 to 15:36**
Preliminary and strategic considerations, **15:3 to 15:12**
Remedies, **15:11**

COMPARISON WITH NY STATE LITIGATION
Generally, **12:1 to 12:37**
Appeal, **12:34 to 12:37**
Commencing and action, **12:3 to 12:8**
Discovery, **12:18 to 12:26**
Dispositive motions, **12:15 to 12:17**
Provisional remedies, **12:9 to 12:14**
Trial, **12:27 to 12:33**

COMPENSATION
Executive compensation. See index topic EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION
Multidistrict litigation, **19:34**
Special masters, **40:50**
Wage fixing agreements, **104:99**

COMPENSATORY DAMAGES
See index topic DAMAGES

COMPETENCE OR INCOMPETENCE
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:26 to 24:28**
Ethical issues, **85:4, 85:13, 85:62**
Substitution of parties. See index topic SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES

COMPETITION AND COMPETITORS
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, **131:37**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:44**

COMPETITION AND COMPETITORS—Cont'd
Torts of competition
generally, **141:1 to 141:47**
checklists, **141:35 to 141:38**
fraud, **141:29**
illustrative pleadings, **141:39 to 141:41**
interference, **141:26 to 141:28**
unfair and deceptive trade practice statutes, **141:15 to 141:28**
unfair competition, **141:7 to 141:14**
Venue, forum selection and transfer, **3:48 to 3:51**

COMPLAINTS
Generally, **8:1 to 8:97**
Admiralty and maritime law. See index topic ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME LAW
Alternative claims, **8:43, 8:55**
Amendment of complaint, **8:46, 8:72**
Answers. See index topic ANSWERS
Anticipation of defendant's argument on motion for dismissal, **8:11**
Antitrust, form, **87:89**
Audiences, consideration of potential, **8:14 to 8:21**
Bills and notes, forms, **140:51 to 140:53**
Borderline claims, inclusion of, **8:13**
Caption
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 10, **8:66**
style and organization, **8:87**
Checklist for drafting, **8:96**
Class actions, **25:134**
Client, consideration as potential audience, **8:15**
Collections, **112:51**
Commercial real estate, foreclosure, **148:50**
Commodities and futures, market manipulation, form, **95:62**
Competitors, consideration as potential audience, **8:20**
Complex commercial disputes, detailed pleading, **8:34**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:94**
Condemnation of property, **8:76**
Conditions precedent, denial of, **8:62**
Consideration of potential audiences, **8:14 to 8:21**
Construction and building, forms, **169:62, 169:63**
Costs, minimization with notice pleading, **8:24**
Declaratory judgments, **8:41**
Defamation, **8:58**
Defendant, consideration as potential audience, **8:16**
Demand for judgment, **8:94**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:40**
Detailed pleading
generally, **8:30 to 8:38**
complex commercial disputes, **8:34**
expedited resolution, seeking, **8:38**
factors that favor detailed pleadings, generally, **8:30 to 8:38**
heightened pleading standards, certain allegations subject by rule or common law, **8:33**
pressure, putting defense under immediate, **8:37**
press-worthy cases, **8:39**
settlement, securing of early, **8:36**
tone of litigation, setting of, **8:35**
Twombly and Iqbal cases, **8:31**
Director and officer liability, **96:32 to 96:35**
Dismissal motion, survival of
generally, **8:8 to 8:12**
anticipation of defendant's argument, **8:11**
pleading each element of cause of action, **8:9**
prior unadjudicated allegations, **8:12**
statutes on which cause of action depends, review of, **8:10**
Diversity jurisdiction, **8:65**
Eminent domain, **8:76**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
ERISA, form, **124:66**
Errors, minimization of opportunity with notice pleading, **8:29**
Ethical issues, **85:12 to 85:15**
Exhibits, attachment of, **8:44, 8:69**
Expedited resolution, detailed pleading, **8:38**
Facts common to all counts, **8:92**
False advertising, form, **141:57**
Filing and service of complaint, **8:81 to 8:85**
Flexibility, notice pleading, **8:26**
Forms
generally, **8:97**
antitrust, **87:89**
bills and notes, **140:51 to 140:53**
commodities and futures, market manipulation, **95:62**
construction and building, **169:62, 169:63**
ERISA, **124:66**
false advertising, **141:57**
information technology, **180:28**
interference with prospective economic advantage or prospective contractual relations, **141:57**
interpleader, **24:87**
patents, **88, 103, 116:78**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:93**
reinsurance, **108:35**
sale of goods, **139:50**
taxation, **168:57, 168:58**
trade secrets, **141:56, 141:57**
unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:57**
unfair competition, **141:56, 141:57**
Fraud, heightened pleading standards, **8:57, 8:59 to 8:61**
Gathering facts necessary to tell plaintiff's story, **8:6**
Heightened pleading standards
generally, **8:56 to 8:64**
certain allegations subject by rule or common law, **8:33**
conditions precedent, denial of, **8:62**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Heightened pleading standards —Cont'd
defamation, **8:58**
fraud or mistake, **8:57, 8:59**
loss causation, securities fraud, **8:61**
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, securities fraud, **8:60**
securities fraud, **8:59 to 8:61**
shareholder derivative actions, **8:64**
special damages, **8:63**
Hypothetical claims, **8:43, 8:55**
Inconsistent claims, **8:43, 8:55**
Indemnitors, consideration as potential audience, **8:16**
Information technology, form, **180:28**
Injunctions
generally, **8:75**
expedited resolution, seeking, **8:38**
style and organization, **8:95**
Insurance
generally, **8:45**
providers, consideration as potential audience, **8:16**
Interference with prospective economic advantage or prospective contractual relations, form, **141:57**
Interpleader, form, **24:87**
Introduction, **8:88**
Judge, consideration as potential audience, **8:17**
Jurisdiction, **8:90**
Jury and jury trial
consideration of potential audience, **8:21**
request for jury trial, **8:74**
Letters of credit, **110:58 to 110:61**
Licenses and licensing. See index topic LICENSES AND LICENSING
Local rules, **8:80**
Loss causation, securities fraud, **8:61**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:47**
Mistake, heightened pleading standards, **8:57, 8:59**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Nonjoinder of required parties, reason for, **8:73**
Notice pleading
generally, **8:22 to 8:29**
burden on counsel is to plead, not to prove, **8:23**
costs, minimization of, **8:24**
errors, minimization of opportunity for, **8:29**
factors that favor notice pleadings, generally, **8:22 to 8:29**
flexibility, maintaining, **8:26**
preclusive effect, minimization of, **8:28**
simplification of issues, **8:25**
strengths of case, keeping defendant in dark as to, **8:27**
Objectives, generally, **8:2 to 8:43**
Organization. See Style and organization, below
Paragraphs, setting forth allegations in, **8:68**
Parties
generally, **8:66**
style and organization, **8:89**
Patents, forms, **88, 103, 116:78**
Practice aids, **8:96, 8:97**
Preclusive effect, minimization with notice pleading, **8:28**
Preliminary concerns in drafting, generally, **8:2 to 8:43**
Preliminary statement, **8:88**
Pressure, putting defense under with detailed pleading, **8:37**
Press-worthy cases, detailed pleading, **8:39**
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, securities fraud, **8:60**
Products liability, **127:94, 127:95**
Public, consideration as potential audience, **8:18**
Punitive damages, **56:3**
Purpose, **8:4**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), form, **126:93**
Reasonable inquiry, **8:71**
Reinsurance, form, **108:35**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Relief, counts for, **8:93**
Removal, pleading after, **8:77**
Request for relief, **8:94**
Responses. See index topic RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Sale of goods, form, **139:50**
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES
Service and filing of complaint, **2:10, 8:81 to 8:85**
Settlement, securing with detailed pleading, **8:36**
Shareholder derivative actions, heightened pleading standards, **8:64**
Shareholders, consideration as potential audience, **8:19**
Signature and verification, **8:70**
Simplification of issues, notice pleading, **8:25**
Special damages, heightened pleading standards, **8:63**
Statutes on which cause of action depends, survival of dismissal motion, **8:10**
Strategy, generally, **8:2 to 8:43**
Strengths of case, keeping defendant in dark with notice pleading, **8:27**
Style and organization
generally, **8:86 et seq.**
caption and title, **8:87**
demand for judgment and request for relief, **8:94**
facts common to all counts, **8:92**
injunctive relief, request for, **8:95**
introduction and preliminary statement, **8:88**
jurisdiction, **8:90**
parties, **8:89**
relief, counts for, **8:93**
venue, **8:91**
Supplementation of complaint, **8:72**
Taxation, **168:16, 168:17, 168:56 to 168:58**
Temporary restraining orders, **8:75**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Themes and theories, establishment of, **8:5, 8:6**
Third-party practice, **10:14, 10:36**
Title, **8:87**
Tone of litigation, setting with detailed pleading, **8:35**
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Trade secrets, form, **141:56, 141:57**
Twombly and Iqbal cases
generally, **8:47 to 8:53**
black letter principals, **8:50**
detailed pleading, **8:31**
federal rules, **8:53**
strategic concerns, **8:3**
technical pleading requirements, generally, **8:47 to 8:53**
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, form, **141:57**
Unfair competition, form, **141:56, 141:57**
Venue, **8:91**
Verification, **8:70**
"Wrong" party, consequences of naming, **8:67**

COMPLEX LITIGATION
Case evaluation, **7:29**
Complaints, detailed pleadings, **8:34**

COMPLIANCE AND COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
White collar crime, existence as mitigating factor, **153:72**

COMPONENT PARTS
Products liability, **127:16, 127:94**

COMPREHENSION OF JURY
Instructions to jury, **54:16**

COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)
Generally, **177:5 to 177:39**

COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)—Cont'd
Allegations, checklists, **177:70, 177:82**
Allocation of costs, **177:31 to 177:33**
Arranger liability, generally, **177:13 to 177:15**
Attorneys' fees, **177:35**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Causation defense, **177:26**
Choice of law, **177:37**
Complaint, form, **177:94**
Consistency with NCP, **177:19**
Contractual transfer of liability, **177:36**
Contribution, **177:27**
Costs, generally, **177:18**
Costs recoverable
generally, **177:30 to 177:35**
allocation of costs, **177:31 to 177:33**
attorneys' fees, **177:35**
categories of costs, **177:30**
orphan share of costs, **177:32**
prejudgment interest, **177:34**
Current owners, liability of, **177:8**
Defenses, generally, **177:22 to 177:29, 177:76**
Determination whether party has cause of action to recover costs, **177:19**
Equitable defenses, **177:28**
Facility, **177:16**
Form of complaint, **177:94**
Generator liability, generally, **177:13 to 177:15**
Hazardous substances, generally, **177:17**
Intent, **177:14**
Interest, **177:34**
Joint and several liability, **177:21**
Lender liability defense, **177:25**
Liability, generally, **177:7 et seq.**
Necessary response costs, **177:18**
Operators, liability of, **177:10**

COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)—Cont'd
Orphan share of costs, **177:32**
Owners, liability of, **177:8, 177:9**
Parents, **177:11**
Prejudgment interest, **177:34**
Release of hazardous substances, **177:17**
Response costs, **177:18**
Responsible persons, generally, **177:7 to 177:15**
Sources of proof, checklists, **177:82**
Statute of limitations, **177:29**
Statutory background, **177:6**
Statutory defenses, generally, **177:23**
Successor corporation, liability of, **177:37 to 177:39**
Third-party defense, **177:22**
Threat of release of hazardous substances, **177:17**
Transporters, liability of, **177:12**
Useful product defense, **177:15**

COMPROMISED PRIVILEGES
Case evaluation, **7:38**

COMPUTERS
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:34**
Costs and disbursements, computerized research, **67:22**
Document discovery, computerized litigation support system, **32:18**
E-commerce. See index topic E-COMMERCE
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Information technology. See index topic INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Internet. See index topic INTERNET
Social media. See index topic SOCIAL MEDIA
Technology in litigation, computer generated evidence, **79:18 to 79:20**
White collar crime, **153:54**

CONCEALMENT
Ethical issues, **85:23**
Money laundering. See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING
Settlements, setting aside of agreement, **42:109**
Tolling of statue of limitations, **126:65**

CONCESSIONS AND CONCESSIONAIRES
Financing of infrastructure projects, **170:52, 170:53**

CONCILIATION
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:79**

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW
See index topic FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

CONCLUSIVENESS
Foreign judgments, **71:25**

CONCURRENT CIVIL AND CRIMINAL ACTIONS
Environmental claims, **177:58, 177:59**

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION
Bankruptcy, application of automatic stay, **65:14**
Labor law, damage actions under Section 302, **120:56**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:76**

CONDEMNATION
See index topic EMINENT DOMAIN

CONDITIONS AND CONDITIONS PRECEDENT
Complaints, denial of condition, **8:62**
Intervention, **24:63**
Letters of credit, **110:21**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:20, 19:51**
Settlements, **42:60, 42:61**

CONFERENCES
Electronic information, discovery of, **33:14, 33:20**
Scheduling. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRE-TRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

CONFESSIONS OF JUDGMENT
Consent judgments, **64:22, 64:54**

CONFIDENTIALITY
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Criminal law and proceedings, **154:7, 154:30**
Discovery. See index topic DISCOVERY
Entertainment, restriction of transmission of video-recorded depositions, form, **172:85**
International arbitration, **62:32**
Licenses and licensing, **119:17**
Privileged communications. See index topic PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
Securities and Exchange Commission, agreement, form, **5:68, 92:59**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

CONFIRMATION
Admiralty and maritime law, form, **105:47**
Arbitration vs. litigation. See index topic ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:35**
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Reinsurance, arbitration awards, motions, **108:14**

CONFIRMING BANK
Letters of credit, **110:17, 110:18, 110:60**

CONFLICT OF LAWS
See index topic GOVERNING LAW

CONFLICTS AND INCONSISTENCIES
Communications regulation, **115:26**
Complaints, **8:43, 8:55**
Foreign judgments, inconsistency in, **71:33**
Verdicts, **54:27**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Class actions, **25:47**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS
Investigation of case, **4:10**
Professional liability, **102:19**
Responses to complaints, **9:3**

CONFUSION
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK

CONGRESSIONAL INVESTIGATIONS
Generally, **6:1 to 6:30**
Common law privileges and confidentiality, **6:18 to 6:21**
Constitutional rights of witnesses, **6:13 to 6:17**
Contempt, **6:23 to 6:25**
Enforcing and protecting investigative authority, **6:22**
Limits on power, **6:11, 6:12**

CONSENT AGREEMENTS
Export controls, State Department, **157:38**

CONSENT DECREES AND OTHER PRETRIAL JUDGMENTS
Investigation of case, **4:7**

CONSENT JUDGMENTS
Generally, **64:20 to 64:23**
Checklist, **64:54**
Confessions of judgment, **64:22, 64:54**
Final order approving settlement and consent decree, form, **64:64**
Forms
consent decree, **64:63**

CONSENT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
final order approving settlement and consent decree, **64:64**
Objectives, **64:6**
Practice aids, **64:54, 64:63, 64:64**
Preclusive effects, **64:21**
Strategies, **64:6**
Summary judgment, **64:23**
Tactical considerations, **64:6**

CONSENT OR APPROVAL
Agency, **132:14**
Banking, jurisdiction, **109:10**
Class actions, **25:43**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:11**
Costs and disbursements, **67:11**
Jury selection, **43:21**
Magistrate judges, **40:4, 40:9, 40:10, 40:27**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:32, 2:33**
Receivership, **23:81**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, form, **41:37**
Settlement, approval by court, **42:103**
Special master, use of, **40:6**

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
Insurance, **107:70**
Sale of goods, **121:34**

CONSIDERATION
Affirmative defenses, **9:66**
Agency, **132:16**
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:39**
Estoppel. See Promissory estoppel as substitute, below
Settlements, **42:60, 42:62**

CONSOLIDATION
See index topic JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE

CONSPIRACY
Personal jurisdiction, **2:42**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO). See index topic RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND COR-

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd
RUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)
Sports. See index topic SPORTS
White collar crime, **153:57, 153:67**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:3 et seq.**
Commerce clause. See index topic COMMERCE CLAUSE
Communications regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:23**
Double jeopardy. See index topic DOUBLE JEOPARDY
Due process. See index topic DUE PROCESS
False Claims Act, damages and penalties, **160:24**
Fifth Amendment. See index topic FIFTH AMENDMENT
Financing of projects, subject matter jurisdiction, **170:70**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Judgments, quasi-in rem actions, **64:28**
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Mergers and acquisitions. See index topic MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS
Personal jurisdiction. See index topic PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Prejudgment seizure, **23:63**
Publishing and media, **147:15**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:20**
Subject matter jurisdiction. See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION
Takings clause. See index topic TAKINGS CLAUSE

CONSTITUTIONAL LITIGATION
Generally, **163:1 to 163:60**
Affirmative defenses, **163:60**

CONSTITUTIONAL LITIGATION —Cont'd
Attorneys' fees, **163:52 to 163:57**
Barriers to suing, **163:17 to 163:19**
Checklists, **163:58, 163:59**
Formulating and raising issues, **163:3 to 163:10**
Limits on geovernment action, **163:20 et seq.**
Remedies, **163:46 to 163:51**
Scope of constitutional decision-making, **163:11 to 163:16**

CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING
Generally, **169:1 to 169:71**
Admiralty and maritime law, construction of vessels, **105:36 et seq.**
Answer by general contractor, form, **169:67, 169:68**
Answer by owner to complaint by general contractor, **169:67, 169:68**
Arbitration, **169:25**
Awards of contracts, manner of, **169:17**
Cause and effect of delay and lost productivity, **169:40 to 169:43**
Causes of action, generally, **169:44 to 169:54**
Checklists
generally, **169:58 to 169:60**
defendants, **169:59**
discovery, **169:60**
plaintiffs, **169:58**
Common disputes, **169:2**
Complaints, forms, **169:62, 169:63**
Construction managers, **169:9, 169:34, 169:47, 169:50**
Consultants, **169:34, 169:47, 169:50**
Contractor delay claims, **169:37**
Contractors, **169:7, 169:46**
Contracts, generally, **169:3, 169:19**
Damage waivers, **169:20**
Defective work claims, **169:33**
Defenses, **169:54**
Delay, **169:36, 169:37, 169:40 to 169:43**
Design-bid-build, **169:15**

CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING —Cont'd
Design-build or EPC, **169:16**
Design professionals, **169:8, 169:34, 169:47, 169:50, 169:52**
Discovery, **169:56, 169:60**
Disruption, **169:42**
Document request, form, **169:71**
Expert witnesses, **169:57**
Extra work claims, **169:32**
Federal government contracts, **169:3**
Financing of projects, construction contractors, **170:7, 170:47**
Flow-downs, **169:24**
Forms
generally, **169:61 to 169:71**
answer by general contractor, **169:67, 169:68**
answer by owner to complaint by general contractor, **169:66**
complaints, **169:62, 169:63**
documents request, **169:71**
interrogatories, **169:69, 169:70**
subpoena, **169:71**
third party-complaints, **169:64, 169:65**
General contractors, cause of action by, **169:48 to 169:51**
Indemnity, complaint, form, **169:64, 169:65**
Inspectors, **169:35**
Insurers, **169:12**
Interrogatories, form, **169:69, 169:70**
Judicial reference, **169:26**
Jury instructions, **169:72**
Limits of liability, **169:20**
Litigation of construction cases, generally, **169:55 to 169:57**
Lost productivity, **169:38, 169:40 to 169:43**
Manufacturers, **169:10**
Materialmen, **169:10**
Mediation, **169:23**
Nonpayment claims, **169:30**
Owner delay claims, **169:36**
Owners, **169:6, 169:45 to 169:47, 169:49**

CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING —Cont'd
Participants in construction projects, **169:5 to 169:12**
Payment and lien claims, **169:31**
Payment procedures, **169:19**
Practice aids, **169:58 to 169:72**
Pre-trial remedies, **169:28**
Pricing structures, **169:18**
Project structures, **169:14 to 169:16**
Project types, **169:13**
Regulatory environment, **169:21**
Security provisions, **169:28**
State vs. federal court, **169:27**
Strategy, generally, **169:22 to 169:28**
Subcontractors, **169:46, 169:51, 169:53**
Subpoena, form, **169:71**
Success in litigation, **169:4**
Suppliers, **169:10, 169:51, 169:53**
Sureties, **169:11**
Suspension, **169:43**
Tailoring damage claims, **169:39**
Third party-complaint, form, **169:64, 169:65**
Time, cause and effect of delay and lost productivity, **169:40**
Types of disputes, generally, **169:29 to 169:39**
Vendors, **169:10, 169:51, 169:53**
Waiver, **169:20**
Witnesses, **169:57**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:20 et seq.**
Interrogatories, **34:36**
Letters of credit, **110:32**
Licenses and licensing, instructions to jury, **119:45, 119:46**
Patents, claims, **116:27, 116:81**
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:80**

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS
Complaint, form, **141:57**

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS—Cont'd
Theft of business opportunities, **138:19**

CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTATION
Construction and building, **169:34, 169:47, 169:50**

CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION AGENCY (CFPA)
Preemption, **113:8, 113:9**

CONSUMER PROTECTION, 113:59
Generally, **113:1 to 113:77**
Answer, **113:11**
Attorneys' fees, **66:22**
CFPB enforcement, **113:44 to 113:56**
Class actions, **25:105**
Class certification, **113:19 to 113:23**
Commodities and futures, **95:24**
Complaint, **113:3 to 113:10**
Discovery, **113:17, 113:18**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act. See index topic DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989, **113:57**
FTC enforcement, **113:27 to 113:43**
Jury instructions, **113:76, 113:77**
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act. See index topic MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT
Motions to dismiss, **113:12 to 113:16**
Private causes of action, **113:58 to 113:66**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, **113:59 et seq.**
Settlement, **113:25**
State claims in federal court, **113:67 to 113:74**
Strategy and practice considerations, **113:2 to 113:26**
Summary judgment, **113:24**
Telephone Consumer Protection Act, **113:58**

CONSUMER PROTECTION, 113:59—Cont'd
Trial, **113:26**

CONTEMPT
Document discovery, subpoenas, **32:59**
Patents, **116:69**
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS

CONTEXTUAL ADVERTISING
E-commerce. See index topic E-COMMERCE

CONTINUANCES
Depositions, **31:64**

CONTINUING ACTS
Employment discrimination, **122:74**

CONTINUING JURISDICTION
Settlements, enforcement of, **42:104**

CONTRACT DISPUTES ACT
Government contracts, **166:11 to 166:13, 166:28**

CONTRACTOR DELAY CLAIMS
Construction and building, **169:37**

CONTRACTORS
Construction and building, **169:7, 169:46**
Subcontractors. See index topic SUBCONTRACTORS

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
Generally, **106:1 to 106:83**
Acceptance. See Offer and acceptance, below
Accord and satisfaction, **106:39**
Agency, distinguished, **132:2**
Anticipatory breach, **106:28**
Assignment of rights, **106:35**
Attorneys' fees, **66:14**
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:15 to 72:19**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:37**
Checklists, **106:49 to 106:52**
Commodities and futures, contractual waivers, **95:38**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:36**
Consideration. See index topic CONSIDERATION
Costs and disbursements, **67:11**
Delegation of duties, **106:36**
Discharge, **106:38, 106:39**
Duress, **106:31**
Duty to mitigate, **106:48**
Emotional distress, **106:46**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Estoppel. See Waiver and estoppel, below
Foreign judgments, **71:34**
Formation and validity, **106:12 to 106:15**
Government contracts. See index topic GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Illegality and public policy, **106:34**
Illustrative complaint allegations, **106:53 et seq.**
Implied contracts. See index topic IMPLIED CONTRACTS
Impossibility, **106:29**
Instructions to jury
damages. See Damages, above
Interference with prospective economic advantage or prospective contractual relations. See index topic INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE OR PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTUAL RELATIONS
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
International disputes in federal courts, **27:17**
Interpretation and construction, **106:16 to 106:24**
Investigation of case, **4:13**
Joint defense agreements. See index topic JOINT DEFENSE AGREEMENTS
Liquidated damages, **106:43**
Maxims of construction, **106:21**
Mistakes and misrepresentations, **106:27**
Model jury instructions, **106:60 to 106:83**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:72**
Omitted terms, **106:19**
Oral agreements. See index topic ORAL AGREEMENTS
Performance, **106:25 et seq.**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:33, 2:45**
Preliminary considerations, **106:2 to 106:11**
Professional liability, **102:22**
Punitive damages, **106:47**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:55**
Remedies and limits on remedies, **106:40 to 106:48**
Rescission. See index topic RESCISSION
Restitution, **106:45**
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS
Scope note, **106:1**
Specific performance. See index topic SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Sports. See index topic SPORTS
Substantial perfomance, **106:26**
Third-party beneficiaries, **106:37**
Third-party practice, **10:26**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:28 to 138:31, 138:49, 138:57**
Trade usage and course of performance, **106:18**
Unconscionability, **106:33**
Waiver and estoppel, **106:30**

CONTRIBUTION
Antitrust, **87:82**
Bills and notes, complaint, **140:53**
Commodities and futures, **95:32**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and

CONTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Liability Act, **177:27**
ERISA, **124:21**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:84**
Securities, **88:39**
Settlements, nonsettling persons, **42:102**

CONTRIBUTORY AND COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
Generally, **9:60**
Commodities and futures, **95:40**
Products liability, **127:79**
Professional liability, **102:36**

CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT
Patents, **116:31**

CONTROL
Agency, **132:15**
Crisis management. See index topic CRISIS MANAGEMENT

CONVENIENCE OR INCONVENIENCE
Forum non conveniens. See index topic FORUM NON CONVENIENS
Government contracts, termination by government, **166:17**
Venue, transfer or dismissal of action, **3:42 to 3:46**

CONVENTION ON RECOGNITION AND ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN ARBITRAL AWARD
Reinsurance, **108:6**

CONVERSION
Complaint, form, **141:56**

CONVERSION OF JUDGMENTS
Foreign judgments, **71:37**

CONVICTIONS
Criminal law, collateral estoppel, **154:21**

COOPERATION
White collar crime, cooperation initiatives and agreements, **153:29, 153:69**

COORDINATING COUNSEL
Generally, **75:1 to 75:16**
Budgeting issues, **75:5**
Local counsel, **75:5**
Practice aids, **75:14 to 75:16**
Settlement, **75:12**
Strategies regarding witnesses, **75:9**
Strategy and objectives, **75:2 to 75:10**
Technology, **75:1o**
Trial, **75:13**

COORDINATION
Electronic information, discovery of, **33:9**
Investigation of case, **4:56**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:40**
State and federal court litigation. See index topic COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION

COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION
Generally, **21:1 to 21:37**
Administrative power of court, **21:12**
Advantages and disadvantages of coordination, **21:5**
Authority to coordinate
generally, **21:10 to 21:15**
administrative power of court, **21:12**
comity, **21:13**
consent, **21:11**
injunctions in aid of jurisdiction, **21:15**
stays, **21:14**
Bellwether trial schedule, form, **21:40**
Checklist, **21:31**
Comity, **21:13**
Consent to coordinate, **21:11**
Delegation of independent judicial decision-making, **21:17**

COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION—Cont'd
Depositions
generally, **21:26**
noticing and scheduling depositions, form, **21:35**
protocol, form, **21:36**
Disadvantages and advantages of coordination, **21:5**
Discovery
generally, **21:21 to 21:27**
depositions. See Depositions, above
document depository, common, **21:27**
masters, common, **21:24**
materials, joint use of, **21:25**
plans for discovery, **21:23**
scheduling, **21:22, 21:35**
Disseminating information about related actions, **21:20**
Document depository, common, **21:27**
Ex parte communications, **21:18**
Factors affecting coordination, **21:6**
Forms
generally, **21:32 et seq.**
bellwether trial schedule, **21:40**
deposition protocol, **21:36**
document depository, **21:37**
initial procedural matters, **21:33**
joint hearings, **21:38, 21:39**
motions and discovery schedule, **21:34**
noticing and scheduling depositions, **21:35**
Geographic limitations on coordination, **21:19**
Hearings, joint, **21:28, 21:38, 21:39**
History, **21:2**
Initiation of coordination, **21:8**
Injunctions in aid of jurisdiction, **21:15**
Legal bases, generally, **21:9 to 21:19**
Limits on coordination
generally, **21:16 to 21:19**

COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION—Cont'd
Limits on coordination—Cont'd
delegation of independent judicial decision-making, **21:17**
ex parte communications, **21:18**
geographic limitations, **21:19**
Masters for discovery, common, **21:24**
Materials related to discovery, joint use of, **21:25**
Mediation and settlement, **21:30**
Noticing depositions, form, **21:35**
Obtaining information about related actions, **21:20**
Plans for discovery, **21:23**
Practice checklist, **21:31**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **21:3 to 21:8**
Scheduling of discovery, **21:22, 21:35**
Scope, **21:1**
Settlement, **21:30**
Stays, **21:14**
Strategic considerations, generally, **21:3 to 21:8**
Trials, **21:29**
Types of coordination, **21:4**

COPIES AND COPYING
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Costs and disbursements, **67:19**

COPYRIGHT
Generally, **118:1 to 118:110**
Abandonment and forfeiture, **118:65**
Alternative dispute resolution, **118:27**
Answer, **118:8**
Appeal, **118:26**
Attorneys' fees, **66:31**
Checklists, **118:105 to 118:107**
Class actions, **25:111**
Collateral estoppel and res judicate, **118:74**
Communications regulation, **115:79**
Complaint, **118:6, 118:7**
Counterclaims, **118:9**

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd
Defenses
answer. See Answer, above
De minimus use, **118:77**
Direct infringement, **118:56 to 118:59**
Discovery, **118:15**
DMCA safe harbors, **118:72**
E-commerce. See index topic E-COMMERCE
Entertainment, investigations regarding illegal copying, checklist, **172:80**
Estoppel, **118:66**
Evidence
burden of proof. See Burden of proof, above
circumstantial evidence. See Circumstantial evidence, above
expert witnesses. See Expert witnesses, below
Exclusive rights protected, **118:41 to 118:48**
Experts, **118:16 to 118:19**
Express or implied license, **118:70, 118:71**
Extraterritoriality, **118:31**
Failure to register, **118:64**
Fair use, **118:69**
First sale doctrine, **118:78**
First sale doctring, **118:78**
Forfeitures. See Seizures and forfeitures, below
Forms, **118:108, 118:109**
seizures and forfeitures. See Seizures and forfeitures, below
Governing law, **118:29 to 118:31**
Independent creation, **118:76**
Infringement claims, **118:56 to 118:62**
Instructions to jury
fair use. See Fair use, above
Jury instructions, **118:24, 118:108, 118:109**
Jury selection, **118:22**
Laches, **118:67**
Misuse of copyright, **118:68**

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd
Motion practice and preliminary relief, **118:10 to 118:14**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:78**
Nature and scope of protection, **118:29 to 118:55**
Ownership of copyright, **118:49 to 118:55**
Pleadings
answer. See Answer, above
Practical litigation considerations, **118:2 to 118:28**
Pre-litigation planning and strategy, **118:2 to 118:5**
Qualified immunity, **118:80**
Related liability. See Direct and related liability, above
Remedies, **118:82 to 118:90**
Royalty rates, **118:28**
Secondary liability, **118:60 to 118:62**
Sovereign immunity, **118:80**
Statute of frauds, **118:75**
Statute of limitations, **118:63**
Thick and thin copyright protection, **118:91 to 118:90**
Trial, **118:20 to 118:25**
Unclean hands, **118:73**
Venue, **3:22**
Verdict form, **118:25**
Works not protected, **118:37 to 118:40**

CORNERS AND SQUEEZES
Commodities and futures, **95:11**

CORPORATE LITIGATION REPORTING OBLIGATIONS
Generally, **89:1 to 89:35**
Accounting firm reporting obligations, **89:18**
Annual reporting, **89:3 to 89:8**
Extraordinary reporting, **89:10**
Foreign regulators, **89:20**
Forms, **89:31 to 89:35**
Government entity clients, **89:21**
Quarterly reporting, **89:9**
Regulated industry reporting obligations, **89:15 to 89:17**

CORPORATE LITIGATION REPORTING OBLIGATIONS —Cont'd
Reporting to private parties, **89:11 to 89:14**
Reporting to SEC, **89:2 to 89:10**
Safeguards around liitgation disclosures, **89:28 to 89:30**
Scope note, **89:1**
Sources of exposure, **89:22 to 89:27**

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY AND ESG
Generally, **98:1 to 98:20**
Practice aids, **98:19, 98:20**
Private federal litigation, **98:9 to 98:14**
Public federal litigation, **98:15 to 98:17**

CORPORATIONS
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:31**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, corporate successor, **177:37 to 177:39**
Director liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Directors, generally. See index topic DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS
Dissolution, enforcement of judgments, **71:11**
ERISA, **124:58**
Jury selection, **43:68**
Management of litigation. See index topic CORPORATIONS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY
Officer liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Officers, generally. See index topic DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS
Parent and subsidiary corporations. See index topic PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS
Punitive damages, **56:15, 56:58**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:58**
Service of process, **2:14**
Stock and stockholders. See index topic STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS
Subsidiary corporations. See index topic PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS
Venue, **3:12**

CORPORATIONS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY
Outside counsel
communications between in-house counsel and outside counsel. See Communications between in-house counsel and outside counsel, above

CORRECTIONS
Arbitration vs. litigation. See index topic ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Depositions, **31:59**
Judgments. See index topic JUDGMENTS
Mergers and acquisitions, Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:25**

COST EFFECTIVENESS
Motion practice, **37:4**

COSTS
See index topic BUDGETING AND CONTROLLING COSTS

COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Generally, **67:1 to 67:44**
Agreement of parties, necessity for, **67:11**
Appeal and review
generally, **67:34 to 67:42**
appendices, printing or copying, **67:35**
attorneys' fees, **67:38**
bill of costs, **67:39**
briefs, printing or copying, **67:35**
costs on, generally, **67:34 to 67:42**
courts of appeals, generally, **67:34 to 67:41**

COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS —Cont'd
Appeal and review—Cont'd
federal district court, costs to be taxed in, **67:36**
frivolous appeals, **67:41**
letter of credit, **67:37**
opposing costs, bases for, **67:40**
printing or copying, **67:35**
standard of review on appeal, **67:33**
supersedeas bond, **67:37**
United States Supreme Court, proceedings in, **67:42**
Appendices, printing or copying, **67:35**
Apportionment of costs among parties, **67:28**
Approval of court, necessity for, **67:11**
Attorneys' fees, **67:38**
Bill of costs, **67:39**
Briefs, printing or copying, **67:35**
Case evaluation, **7:33, 7:34**
Checklists, **67:43**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Clerk, fees of, **67:24**
Commencement of proceeding, costs at, **67:7 to 67:10**
Complaints, minimization with notice pleading, **8:24**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). See index topic COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)
Computerized research, **67:22**
Contract of parties, necessity for, **67:11**
Court awarding of costs, generally, **67:26 to 67:33**
Courts of appeals, generally, **67:34 to 67:41**
Daily copy, **67:17**
Demonstrative evidence, **67:13**

COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS —Cont'd
Denial to costs, grounds for, **67:27**
Deposition transcript, **67:16**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:17**
Director and officer liability, **96:26**
Dismissal, **67:30**
Document discovery, **32:17**
Electronic information, objections to discovery of, **33:13**
Ethical issues, **85:7, 85:65**
Expert witness fees, **67:15**
Failure to waive service, **67:10**
Federal district court, costs to be taxed in, **67:36**
Filing fees, **67:7**
Finality of judgment, **67:32**
Form of standard bill of costs, US District Court, **67:44**
Frivolous appeals, **67:41**
In forma pauperis proceedings, **67:9**
Initial filing fees, **67:7**
International arbitration awards, **62:79**
Interpleader costs, recovery of, **24:47, 24:48**
Interpreters, **67:21**
Investigation of case, **4:19**
Letter of credit, **67:37**
Litigation support systems, **67:22**
Marshall, fees of, **67:24**
Necessary for use in case, **67:5**
Offer of judgment, **67:6**
Opposing costs, bases for, **67:27, 67:40**
Other costs, **67:25**
Personal jurisdiction, challenges to, **2:5**
Persons liable for costs, **67:31**
Photocopies, **67:19**
Practice aids, **67:43, 67:44**
Preliminary considerations, **67:2**
Prevailing party, **67:4**
Printing, **67:20, 67:35**
Prior approval of court, necessity for, **67:11**
Procedure, generally, **67:3 to 67:42**

COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS —Cont'd
Remand from federal court, **17:64**
Review. See Appeal and review, above
Rules applicable, **67:3**
Scope note, **67:1**
Security for costs, rules regarding, **67:8**
Service, failure to waive, **67:10**
Settlement, **67:29**
Standard of review on appeal, **67:33**
State court litigation compared, **11:19**
Statutes applicable, **67:3**
Strategy, **67:2**
Supersedeas bond, **67:37**
Trial transcripts, **67:17**
Types of costs, generally, **67:12 to 67:25**
United States Supreme Court, proceedings in, **67:42**
Verified bill of costs, procedure for, **67:26**
Videotape depositions, **67:18**
Waiver of service, failure as to, **67:10**
Witness fees and expenses, **67:14, 67:15**

COUNSEL
See index topic ATTORNEYS

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS
Generally, **9:78 to 9:85**
Checklists, **9:93, 9:94**
Collections, **112:17 to 112:20**
Compulsory counterclaims, **9:79, 17:30**
Counterclaims, generally, **9:78 to 9:85**
Cross-claims, generally, **9:85**
ERISA, **124:22**
Filing of responsive pleading, counterclaims maturing after, **9:81**
Formatting issues, **9:83**
International arbitration, **62:40**
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:39**
Jurisdiction over necessary parties, **9:82**

COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS—Cont'd
Letters of credit, **110:42**
Patents, **116:18**
Permissive counterclaims, **9:80**
Products liability, **127:26 to 127:28**
Removal to federal court, **17:18, 17:30**
Sovereign immunity, **27:65**
Strategy, **9:84**
Taxation, district courts, **168:34**
Third-party practice, **10:18**
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Trade secrets, **141:17**

COUNTER DESIGNATIONS
Depositions, **31:72**

COUNTER MOTIONS
Motion practice, **37:43**

COUNTERPARTS
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:84**

COUNTER STATEMENT
Summary judgment, form, **38:38**

COURSE OF DEALING
Sale of goods, **121:10**

COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS
Government contracts. See index topic GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Patents, availability for litigation, **116:5**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION

COURTS
Appeals, courts of. See index topic COURTS OF APPEALS
Civility, **86:12, 86:17**
Court of Federal Claims. See index topic COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS
District courts. See index topic DISTRICT COURTS

COURTS—Cont'd
Dockets and docketing. See index topic DOCKETS AND DOCKETING
Final arguments, courtroom etiquette, **53:41**
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Multidistrict litigation. See index topic MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Remand from federal court. See index topic REMAND FROM FEDERAL COURT
Removal to federal court. See index topic REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, court management, **41:2, 41:3**
Settlement on courthouse steps, **42:28**
Supreme Court. See index topic SUPREME COURT
Technology in litigation, courtroom devices, **79:32**

COURTS OF APPEAL
Generally, **69:1 to 69:150**
Advocacy. See Briefs on appeal, below
Appellate briefs, **69:92 to 69:100**
Appellate motions, **69:80 to 69:92**
Appellate review, **69:2 et seq.**
Argument
oral argument. See Oral argument, below
Checklists, **69:136 to 69:140**
Commencement of appeal. See Initiation of appellate process, below
COVID-19 effect on oral argument practices, **69:128**
Deciding whether to appeal or cross-appeal, **69:26 to 69:34**
Decision and post-decision proceedings, **69:129 to 69:135**
Extraordinary writs. See Mandamus or prohibition, below

COURTS OF APPEAL—Cont'd
Forms, **69:139 to 69:148**
Formulating appellte game plan, **69:35 to 69:42**
Frozen record rule, **69:13**
Harmless error rule, **69:23**
Injunctions. See Preliminary injunctions, below
Nature of appellate review, **69:2**
Post-decision proceedings. See Decision and post-decision proceedings, above
Practice aids, **69:136 to 69:150**
Presentation. See Briefs on appeal, above
Preservation rule, **69:12**
Prohibition. See Mandamus or prohibition, above
Purpose of appellate review, **69:2**
Record on appeal, **69:59 et seq.**
appendix or record excerpts. See Appendix or record excerpts, above
Scope note, **69:1**
Scope of appellate review, **69:2**
Standards of review, **69:14 to 69:22**
Steps and procdures in appellate process, **69:48 to 69:101**
Strategy, **69:24 to 69:42**
briefs on appeal. See Briefs on appeal, above
oral argument. See Oral argument, above
Strategy and advocacy in briefing and oral argument, **69:102 et seq.**
Supreme Court, appeals to, **70:7**
Tactics. See Strategy, above
Techniques. See Strategy, above
Threshold requirements, **69:3 to 69:10**
U.S. Circuit Courts of Appeals, **69:43 et seq.**

COVENANTS NOT TO SUE
Settlements, **42:69**

COVID-19
Banking, **109:34**
Climate change, **178:11**

COVID-19—Cont'd
Commercial real estate, **148:17, 148:32, 148:49**
Courts of appeal, oral argument practices, **69:128**
Effective trial performance, **47:14**
Judicial management of litigation, **20:30**
Remote trials, **46:43**
Strategic considerations, **79:4**
Technology in litigation, **79:4**

CREATIVITY
Motion practice, **37:24**

CREDENTIALS
Occupational safety and health inspections, **121:24**

CREDIBILITY
Cross-examination, **50:13, 50:19, 50:20**
Motion practice, **37:23**

CREDIT CRISIS
Banking. See index topic BANKING

CREDITORS
See index topic DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

CREDIT REPORTS
See index topic FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS
Generally, **154:1 to 154:30**
Acquittals, collateral estoppel, **154:22**
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:17**
Adverse inferences, self-incrimination, **154:11, 154:12**
Checklist, practice, **154:29**
Collateral estoppel
generally, **154:20 to 154:23**
criminal acquittals, **154:22**
criminal convictions, **154:21**
nolo contendere pleas, **154:22**
sentencing proceedings, **154:23**
Confidentiality agreements, **154:7, 154:30**

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Conspiracy. See index topic CONSPIRACY
Convictions, collateral estoppel, **154:21**
Corporate incentives to disclose information learned in internal investigations, **154:3**
Damages and criminal restitution, interplay between, **154:26**
Disclosures to government and waiver of privilege, **154:4**
Discovery
generally, **154:14 to 154:18**
attempt to lift automatic stays in parallel securities class actions, **154:15**
parallel proceedings, generally, **154:14 to 154:18**
prosecutor's access to civil discovery, **154:16**
protective orders, **154:18**
stays of civil proceedings and discovery, **154:17**
Double jeopardy, **154:27**
Environmental claims. See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS
Exculpatory materials, defendant's access to, **154:19**
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
Extortion. See index topic EXTORTION
Fifth Amendment. See Self-incrimination, below
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **156:32 to 156:35**
Form of confidentiality agreement, **154:30**
Informer privilege, **154:24**
Insurance, known or intentional damage, **107:61**
Internal investigations, corporate incentives to disclose information learned in, **154:3**
Interplay between commercial litigation and criminal proceedings, generally, **154:1 to 154:30**

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Issue and claim preclusion. See index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Joint defense privilege, **154:5**
Law enforcement privilege, **154:25**
Nolo contendere pleas, collateral estoppel, **154:22**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Parallel civil and criminal proceedings, generally, **154:1 to 154:30**
Practice aids, **154:29, 154:30**
Preclusion of other relevant testimony, self-incrimination, **154:13**
Privileged communications
generally, **154:2 to 154:7**
confidentiality agreements, **154:7, 154:30**
corporate incentives to disclose information learned in internal investigations, **154:3**
disclosures to government and waiver of privilege, **154:4**
establishment of nonadversarial relationship with government, **154:6**
form of confidentiality agreement, **154:30**
informer privilege, **154:24**
joint defense privilege, **154:5**
law enforcement privilege, **154:25**
request for confidentiality agreement and subpoena, **154:7**
self-incrimination. See Self-incrimination, below
Protective orders, discovery, **154:18**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO). See index topic RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)
Restitution and civil damages, interplay between, **154:26**
Scope note, **154:1**

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Securities class actions, attempt to lift automatic stays in parallel, **154:15**
Self-incrimination
generally, **154:8 to 154:13**
adverse inferences, **154:11, 154:12**
application in civil proceedings, **154:9**
preclusion of other relevant testimony, **154:13**
risks in civil proceedings, **154:10**
Sentencing. See index topic SENTENCING
Stays of civil proceedings and discovery, **154:17**
Stolen property. See index topic STOLEN PROPERTY
Theft. See index topic THEFT
Waiver of privilege, **154:4**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME
Worldcom, case study, **154:28**

CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Generally, **73:1 to 73:44**
Busniess considerations, **73:30 to 73:35**
Communications and public relations, **73:23 to 73:29**
Crisis prevention, **73:40, 73:41**
Educating and informing client, **73:22**
Investigation and information-gathering, **73:14 to 73:21**
Managing legal crises, **73:11 to 73:35**
Nature of legal crises, **73:2 to 73:10**
Practice aids, **73:42 to 73:44**
Preparing for crisis litigation, **73:36 to 73:39**
Scope note, **73:1**

CROSS-BORDER
Cooperation, antitrust enforcement, **153:44**
Investigations, white collar crime, **153:13**

CROSS-BORDER LITIGATION
Generally, **28:1 to 28:25**
Anti-suit injunctions, **28:21 to 28:23**
Checlklist, **28:26**
Choosing a forum, **28:5 to 28:13**
Discovery, **28:14 to 28:20**
Form, sample letter rogatory, **28:27**
Forum non conveniens, **28:24**
Parallel proceedings, avoiding, **28:5 to 28:13**
Stays, **28:25**
Types of cross-border litigation, **28:2 to 28:4**

CROSS-CLAIMS
See index topic COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS

CROSS-EXAMINATION
Generally, **50:1 to 50:34**
Art, cross-examination as, **50:34**
Attacking the assumptions of expert witness, **50:24**
Basic rules, **50:2**
Bias, cross-examination of experts, **50:19, 50:20**
Clarifying questions, **50:10**
Compensatory damages, **55:11**
Credibility, **50:13, 50:19, 50:20**
Daubert, cross-examination under, **50:27**
Direct examination, limitation to subject of, **50:9**
Education of court, **50:30**
Expanding on report, rule against, **50:28**
Expert witnesses
generally, **50:18 to 50:29**
assumptions, attack when witness testifies ''based on record,'' **50:24**
bias or credibility, **50:19**
foundations of opinion, **50:22, 50:25**
holes in foundation when testimony based on facts or date made known to him other than by direct perception and outside of courtroom, **50:25**
learned treatises, **50:21**

CROSS-EXAMINATION—Cont'd
Expert witnesses—Cont'd
own perceptions of expert, testimony based on, **50:26**
pretrial report, use of, **50:23**
rules for cross-examining experts, **50:18 to 50:29**
theme of case, **50:18**
Explanations, **50:6**
Five ways or methods of cross-examination, **50:12 to 50:16**
Foundations used by experts, **50:22**
Hearsay, **50:17, 50:33**
Highlighting facts method, **50:15**
Holes in foundation of expert testimony, determining, **50:25**
Hostile examination, **50:3**
Impeachment method, **50:14**
Inviting additional opinions, rule against, **50:28**
Is this the right witness, **50:8**
Kumho, cross-examination under, **50:27**
Leading questions, **50:4**
Learned treatises, cross-examination of experts, **50:21**
Limitations, **50:2, 50:9**
Limiting effective witness method, **50:15**
Nine basic rules of interrogation, **50:3 to 50:11**
No cross-examination method, **50:12**
Non-jury cases, **50:30 to 50:33**
Non responsive answers, **50:5**
Objections, **50:2, 50:32**
Own perceptions of expert witness, **50:26, 50:27**
Paid witness, cross-examination of experts, **50:19**
Point of question, getting to, **50:11**
Pretrial report, cross examining expert by comparing trial record with, **50:23**
Review of opponent's case method, **50:16**
Saving critical objections, **50:32**
Scope note, **50:1**
Short questions, **50:7**

CROSS-EXAMINATION—Cont'd
Suggesting other facts, problem of, **50:29**
Ten rules for cross-examining experts, **50:18 to 50:29**
Theme of case, cross-examination of experts, **50:18**
Trademark, survey experts, **117:63**
Trial setting, generally, **50:3 to 50:11**
Wasting time, **50:31**

CURE AND CURING
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:28**

CUSTOMER DATA SECURITY BREACH
Multidistrict litigation, **19:79**

CUSTOMER PROPRIETARY NETWORK INFORMATION
Communications regulation, **115:59**

CUSTOM OR STANDARDS OF INDUSTRY
Punitive damages, **56:21**

CYBER RISKS
Insurance, **107:42**

DAILY FANTASY SPORTS
Generally, **171:51**

DAMAGES
Generally, **55:1 to 55:65**
Additur, **55:35**
Affirmative defense, mitigation of damages as, **55:12**
Alien Tort Statute (ATS) and Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA), **159:73, 159:74**
Allegations checklist, **55:55**
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
Arbitration, **55:65**
Attorneys' fees, **55:54**
Bifurcated trial, **55:33**
Bills and notes, **140:12, 140:46**
Burden of proof, **55:4**
Case analysis, generally, **55:2 to 55:13**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Case evaluation, **7:13**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:15 to 49:17**
Causation, **55:19**
Checklists
generally, **55:55 et seq.**
allegations, **55:55**
defenses, **55:56**
sources of proof, **55:58**
Choice of law issues, **55:28 et seq.**
Commodities and futures, **95:28**
Communications regulation, district court authority to enforce Communications Act and FCC authority, **115:44**
Compensatory damages. See index topic COMPENSATORY DAMAGES
Consequential damages. See index topic CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
Construction and building, damage waivers, **169:20**
Contracts. See index topic CONTRACTS
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Criminal restitution, interplay with, **154:26**
Cross-examination issues, **55:11**
Default judgments, **64:15**
Defendant' strategy and analysis, generally, **55:8 to 55:13**
Defenses, checklists, **55:56**
Definitions, **55:14**
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Document discovery, **32:24**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Evaluation of damages, generally, **55:2, 55:8**
Expert testimony, **55:5, 55:10**
False Claims Act, **160:23, 160:24**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Federal law, applicability of, **55:28**
Final arguments, **53:40**
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, **131:40**
Foreseeability, **55:21**
Fraud between competitors, instructions to jury, **141:76, 141:77**
Incidental damages. See index topic INCIDENTAL DAMAGES
Information technology, **180:23**
In limine motions, **45:25, 45:26**
Instructions to jury, **55:59 to 55:65**
Insurance. See index topic DAMAGES
Interest, **55:50**
International arbitration, **62:31**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Limitation, **55:64**
Limitations on recovery of damages, **55:13**
Liquidated damages. See index topic LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
Lost business opportunities, **55:45**
Lost profits. See index topic LOST PROFITS
Mitigation of damages. See index topic MITIGATION OF DAMAGES
Patents, **116:66, 116:68, 116:86 to 116:88**
Persuasive data to support damages theory, **55:7**
Pleadings, **55:3**
Practice aids, **55:55 et seq.**
Predicting lost profits, **55:42**
Prejudgment interest, **55:50**
Prescription drugs, instructions to jury, **131:102**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Professional liability, **102:43, 102:50**
Proximate causation, **55:21**
Punitive damages. See index topic PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Purpose, **55:14**
Reinsurance. See index topic REINSURANCE

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Remittitur. See index topic REMITTITUR
Removal to federal court, **17:24, 17:25**
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS
Scope note, **55:1**
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Special damages. See index topic SPECIAL DAMAGES
Special masters, appointment of special master to determine, form, **40:58**
Speculative damages, **55:9**
State law and statutes, **55:16, 55:29, 55:53**
Strategy, generally, **55:2 to 55:16**
Sufficient data to support damages theory, **55:7**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:18, 138:56**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:25, 138:31, 138:36**
Toxic torts, **177:64 to 177:67**
Trademark, **117:30**
Trade secrets, **55:47, 141:62, 141:63**
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, instructions to jury, **141:67**
Unjust enrichment, **55:48**
Verdict forms, **55:63**

DATABASES
Investigation of case, **4:68**

DATE
See index topic TIME OR DATE

DAUBERT CASE
See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES

DEADLINES
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:93**

DEADLOCKED JURIES
Jury and jury trial, **54:23**

DEAL MEMOS
Entertainment, enforceability, **172:13**

DEAL PROTECTION DEVICES
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:41**

DEATH
Substitution of parties. See index topic SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES

DEBARMENT
Government contracts, **166:24**

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS
Collections. See index topic COLLECTIONS
Enforcement of judgments, checklist, **71:38, 71:39**

DECEIT
See index topic FRAUD AND DECEIT

DECLARATIONS
Preliminary injunction, form, **23:110**
Temporary restraining order, form, **23:110**
Venue, motion to transfer, **3:58**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Generally, **39:1 to 39:21**
Actual live dispute, **39:7**
Availability of other remedies, **39:10**
Basis of remedy, **39:2 to 39:4**
Burden of proof, **39:19**
Class actions, **25:18 to 25:20**
Complaints, **8:41**
Derivatives, **94:43**
Discretionary jurisdiction, **39:6**
Factors governing issuance, **39:5 to 39:12**
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:41**
Letters of credit, **110:51**
Parties with adverse interests, **39:8**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Pendency of other action, **39:11**
Practice aids, **39:20, 39:21**
Procedural considerations, **39:13 to 39:19**
Removal to federal court, **17:27**
Speedy trial, **39:18**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS —Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction, **39:5**
Trademark, checklist, **117:69**

DEEPENING INSOLVENCY DOCTRINE
Banking, **109:32**

DEFAMATION
Generally, **144:1 to 144:31**
Appeals, **144:22**
Common law defamation, **144:23 to 144:31**
Complaints, **8:58**
Defenses, **144:31**
Discovery, **144:14**
Disparagement of products. See index topic DISPARAGEMENT OF PRODUCTS
Elements of claim, generally, **144:24 to 144:30**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
First Amendment concerns, **144:19**
Injunctive relief, **144:21**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:48, 144:20**
Prior restraint on speech, **146:8, 146:20**
Protective order, **144:7**
Related claims, **144:6**
Sealing, **144:8**
Separation agreements, **144:15**
Settlement agreements, **144:16**
Strategic considerations, **144:3 to 144:14**
VenueStrategic considerations, **144:5**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Generally, **64:10 to 64:19**
Affidavit for application for entry by default, form, **64:60**
Application for entry by default, form, **64:59**
Bills and notes, **140:11**
Checklists, **64:53**
Clerk of court, **64:61, 64:62**
Damages, **64:15**
Effect of entry, **64:12**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Entry, generally, **64:11, 64:12, 64:59 to 64:62**
Financing of projects, lenders disputes, **170:27 to 170:29, 170:33**
Forms
affidavit for application for entry by default, **64:60**
application for entry by default, **64:59**
default judgment by clerk, **64:62**
entry by default by clerk, **64:61**
Government contracts, termination by government, **166:18**
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:22 et seq.**
Notice requirements, **64:14**
Objectives, **64:4, 64:5**
Obtaining default judgment, **64:13 to 64:16**
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:8**
Practice aids, **64:53, 64:59 to 64:62**
Preclusive effect of default judgments, **64:18**
Relief from default judgments, **64:19**
Scope note, **64:1**
Setting aside default judgments, **64:5, 64:17**
Special circumstances, **64:16**
Strategies, **64:4, 64:5**
Tactical considerations, **64:4, 64:5**

DEFENSES
Affirmative defenses. See index topic AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Agency, **132:8, 132:32, 132:33**
Alien Tort Statute (ATS). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Antitrust, **87:58, 87:59, 87:86, 87:88**
Bills and notes. See index topic BILLS AND NOTES
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:36**
Class actions, **25:115, 25:116**

DEFENSES—Cont'd
Collections, **112:17, 112:29**
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Communications regulation, checklists, **115:81, 115:82**
Compensatory damages, **55:56**
Construction and building, **169:54**
Contracts. See index topic CONTRACTS
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Director and officer liability, **96:12**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Entertainment, publicity and privacy, **172:42**
Equitable defenses. See index topic EQUITABLE DEFENSES
ERISA. See index topic EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:41**
Information technology, **180:19 to 180:21**
Insurance. See index topic INSURANCE
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Letters of credit, **110:56, 110:57**
Licenses and licensing. See index topic LICENSES AND LICENSING
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:45**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Preliminary injunction, **23:6, 23:27**
Prescription drugs. See index topic PRESCRIPTIONS DRUGS
Products liability, checklists, **127:91, 127:92**

DEFENSES—Cont'd
Professional liability. See index topic PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Reinsurance, checklists, **108:33, 108:34**
Sale of goods, **121:27, 121:47, 121:49**
Sanctions, **68:3**
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Sports, checklists, **171:52**
Temporary restraining order, **23:40**
Theft of business opportunities. See index topic THEFT OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Third-party practice, **10:17**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:38 to 138:40, 138:44, 138:51, 138:60**
Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Trade secrets, **141:17**
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:36**
Unfair competition, **141:25**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

DEFENSE TRADE CONTROLS DIRECTORATE
Export controls, State Department, **157:11, 157:50**

DEFERENCE
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
Occupational safety and health, secretary's interpretation of regulations on appeal, **121:43**

DEFERRED PROSECUTION
Comparison of possible terms and collateral consequences, **5:69**

DEFERRED PROSECUTION —Cont'd
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **156:34**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

DEFINITENESS
See index topic CERTAINTY AND DEFINITENESS

DEFINITIONS
Bills and notes, **140:5**
Compensatory damages, **55:14**
Interrogatories, **34:8, 34:36**
Licenses and licensing, instructions to jury, **119:41, 119:42**
Motion practice, **37:2**
Products liability, **127:52**
Receivership, **23:71**
Trademark, **117:77**

DELAY
See index topic LACHES AND DELAY

DELEGATION OF POWER
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, delegation of independent judicial decision-making, **21:17**

DELIBERATENESS
Antitrust, **87:30**

DELIBERATIVE PROCESS PRIVILEGE
Securities and Exchange Commission, discovery, **92:30**

DELIVERY
Bills and notes, **140:9**
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:21**

DEMANDS AND DEMAND LETTERS
Answers, demand for judgment, **9:48**
Bills and notes, demand notes, **140:18, 140:57, 140:59**
Collections, **112:7, 112:50**

DEMANDS AND DEMAND LETTERS—Cont'd
Complaints, demand for judgment, **8:94**
Derivative actions. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Entertainment, **172:5**
Investigation of case, **4:44**
Letters of credit, **110:53**
Patents, **116:8**
Settlements, **42:20**

DEMANDS AND DEMAND LETTERS COLLECTIONS, 112:37

DEMEANOR
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:88**

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE
Costs and disbursements, **67:13**
In limine motions, **45:15**
Opening statements, **48:12**
Taxation, district courts, **168:42**
Trademark, **117:66**

DENIAL OR DENIALS
Answers, **9:43**
Costs and disbursements, **67:27**
Removal to federal court, **17:68**
Requests for admissions, **35:15**
Summary judgment, **38:23**

DEPOSITIONS
Generally, **31:1 to 31:90**
Advantages of using Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6) to commence discovery, **31:35**
Attendance, failure as to, **31:77**
Attendance by persons other than witnesses and counsel, **31:58**
Audio recording, **31:16**
Binding effect of testimony, **31:67**
Business records foundation, checklist, **31:81**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:25 to 49:27, 49:29, 49:42**
Certification, **31:66**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Checklists
generally, **31:78 to 31:81**
business records foundation, **31:81**
defending deposition, **31:80**
plan agenda, **31:78**
taking deposition, **31:79**
Clarification of privileges, **31:50**
Compelling deposition, **31:27, 31:76**
Compensation of third-party witnesses, **31:39**
Conduct of deposition, generally, **31:57 to 31:64**
Continuances, **31:64**
Coordination of depositions with documents, **31:25, 31:86**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation. See index topic COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION
Corrections, **31:59**
Costs and disbursements, **67:16**
Counter designations, **31:72**
Designation, **31:70**
Director, party depositions, **31:28**
Discovery
forms, generally, **31:82 to 31:90**
plan agenda, checklist, **31:78**
Document discovery, **32:49, 32:50**
Duration, **31:44**
Early meeting of counsel, limitation on deposition discovery prior to, **31:41**
Effect of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6) testimony, **31:30**
Employees of company, party depositions, **31:36**
Entertainment, confidentiality provision restricting transmission of video-recorded, form, **172:85**
Executives, **31:46**
Ex-employees of company, party depositions, **31:37**
Exhibits, **31:26, 31:85**
Explanation of procedure, **31:51**
Export controls, Commerce Department, **157:26**
Facilities, **31:57**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6) depositions, generally, **31:30 et seq.**
Final arguments, **53:29**
Forms
generally, **31:82 to 31:90**
coordination of depositions with document production, **31:86**
discovery plans, generally, **31:82 to 31:86, 31:90**
mutual protocols for what constitutes compliance with rules, **31:83**
notice of deposition forms, **31:87 to 31:89**
presumption that former employees are represented by counsel, **31:84**
protective order by stipulation, **31:85**
scheduling of oral depositions, **31:90**
videotape procedure, notice of deposition, **31:89**
Guidelines for planning deposition discovery, **31:24**
Incivility, **86:9 to 86:11, 86:16**
Instructing witness not to answer questions, **31:62**
Key employees, **31:46**
Limitations, generally, **31:40 to 31:46**
Live testimony and use of depositions, **31:69 to 31:74**
Managing agent, party depositions, **31:28**
Meeting of counsel, limitation on deposition discovery prior to, **31:41**
Method of recording, **31:14 to 31:17**
Motions
protective order, **31:75**
use of depositions for, **31:68**
Multiple parties, **31:8, 31:45**
Mutual protocols for what constitutes compliance with rules, form, **31:83**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Notice of deposition
generally, **31:6 to 31:9**
forms, **31:87 to 31:89**
Number of depositions, **31:43**
Objections
generally, **31:10, 31:61**
designation of subject matter, **31:31**
use of depositions, **31:71**
Officers, **31:12, 31:28**
One-deposition rule, **31:42**
Oral examination, depositions upon, **31:3**
Party depositions, generally, **31:27 et seq.**
Personal documents, production at deposition, **31:19**
Place of deposition, **31:9**
Planning deposition discovery, **31:23 to 31:26**
Practice aids, **31:78 to 31:90**
Preparation of witnesses, generally, **31:33, 31:48 to 31:56**
Presentation of deposition testimony, **31:74**
Presumption that former employees are represented by counsel, form, **31:84**
Privileged matters, **31:40, 31:50**
Procedure, generally, **31:6 to 31:19**
Production of documents at deposition, **31:18**
Protective orders, **31:75, 31:85**
Recesses, **31:63**
Recording, method of, **31:14 to 31:17**
Redesignations, **31:72**
Refreshing recollection, **31:54**
Remote means, deposition by, **31:13**
Representation of witness, **31:49**
Reservation of right to correct, **31:59**
Resolution of designations, **31:73**
Role playing, **31:55**
Sanctions
failure to attend deposition, answer interrogatories or respond to request to inspect, **68:29**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Sanctions—Cont'd
failure to attend noticed deposition, **68:24, 68:67**
incivility, **86:10**
Scheduling of oral depositions, form, **31:90**
Scope note, **31:1**
Scope of examination, **31:44, 31:60**
Sequence and scope of examination, **31:60**
Service of subpoena, failure as to, **31:77**
Stenographic recording, **31:15**
Stipulation, protective order by, **31:85**
Subject matter, designation of, **31:31**
Subpoenas, **31:11, 31:77**
Supplies, **31:57**
Suspension of deposition, **31:75**
Taker of deposition, preparation of, **31:47**
Technique of deposition, **31:52**
Technology in litigation, **79:16**
Teleconference, deposition by, **31:13**
Third-party deponents, party depositions, **31:38 et seq.**
Time of depositions, **31:7**
Trademark, **117:58**
Types of depositions, **31:2 to 31:5**
Use of deposition testimony, generally, **31:65 to 31:74**
Video recording, **31:17, 31:53, 31:56, 31:89**
Witnesses
designation, generally, **31:32, 31:33**
preparation, generally, **31:48 to 31:56**
Written questions, depositions upon, **31:4**

DEPOSITORS
Banking, **109:46 to 109:48**

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Generally, **26:1 to 26:44**
Adequate representation, initiation of claim, **26:9**

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd
Asserting a derivative claim, **26:14 to 26:17**
Attorneys, settlement considerations for, **26:30, 26:31**
Business judgment rule, **26:4, 26:5, 26:19**
Checklists
generally, **26:36 to 26:38**
demand, **26:36**
settlement, **26:38**
special litigation committee, **26:37**
Choice of law, **26:16**
Complaints, **8:64, 26:40**
Decision of special litigation committee, **26:27**
Defending multi-jurisdictional litigation, **26:21**
Demand
generally, **26:4, 26:6**
checklist, **26:36**
initiating derivative claim, **26:10, 26:12**
letter of demand, form, **26:39**
response to demand, **26:13**
Direct claim, distinguished, **26:3**
Director and officer liability, **96:19**
Documentation of settlement, **26:32**
Ethical issues, **85:53**
Expenses, security for, **26:17**
Experts selected by special litigation committee, **26:25**
Filing, **26:14 to 26:16**
Final judgment, form, **26:44**
Formation of special litigation committee, **26:24**
Forms
complaint, **26:40**
demand letter, **26:39**
final judgment, **26:44**
notice of settlement hearing, **26:43**
order and final judgment, **26:44**
order scheduling settlement hearing, **26:42**
settlement, stipulation of, **26:41**
stipulation of settlement, **26:41**
Hearing on settlement, **26:33**

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd
Indemnification, considerations regarding, **26:35**
Initiating derivative claim, generally, **26:7 to 26:12**
Insurance, considerations regarding, **26:35**
Investigations, **26:26**
Multi-jurisdictional litigation, defending, **26:1**
Nature of derivative claim, **26:2, 26:3**
Notice of settlement hearing, form, **26:43**
Orders
final judgment and order, form, **26:44**
scheduling of settlement hearing, form, **26:42**
Parallel regulatory investigations, considerations regarding, **26:34**
Place of filing, **26:16**
Practice aids, **26:36 to 26:44**
Regulatory investigations, considerations regarding, **26:34**
Response
derivative claim, generally, **26:18 to 26:28**
pre-suit demand, **26:13**
Scope note, **26:1**
Security for expenses, **26:17**
Selection of counsel, **26:18**
Settlement
generally, **26:29 to 26:33**
checklist, **26:38**
defendant's counsel, considerations for, **26:31**
documentation, **26:32**
hearing, **26:33**
notice of settlement hearing, **26:43**
plaintiff's counsel, considerations for, **26:30**
scheduling of settlement hearing, form, **26:42**
stipulation, form, **26:41**
Special litigation committee
generally, **26:22 to 26:28**
checklist, **26:37**
decision, **26:27**

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd
Special litigation committee—Cont'd
defined, **26:23**
experts, selection of, **26:25**
formation, **26:24**
investigation, **26:26**
summary judgment, **26:28**
Special-purpose acquisition companies, **26:35.50**
Standing of plaintiff, **26:8**
Stipulation of settlement, form, **26:41**
Strategy, **26:7 to 26:10, 26:14 to 26:16, 26:18 to 26:20, 26:29**
Summary judgment motion by special litigation committee, ruling on, **26:28**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:8**
Time to file claim, **26:14**
Venue, **3:23**

DERIVATIVES
Generally, **94:1 et seq.**
Arbitration clauses, **94:39**
Assumption of executory contracts, bankruptcy, **94:56**
Authority, lack of, **94:45**
Automatic stay, bankruptcy, **94:55**
Avoidance powers, bankruptcy, **94:57**
Background, generally, **94:13 et seq.**
Bad faith. See Good faith, below
Bankruptcy litigation
generally, **94:54 et seq.**
assumption or rejection of executory contracts, **94:56**
automatic stay, **94:55**
avoidance powers, **94:57**
parties, status of, **94:58**
protected contracts, checklist, **94:71**
Breach of contract claims, **94:41, 94:73**
Breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **94:42**
Challenges, damages and close-out settlement, **94:66**
Checklists
generally, **94:67 et seq.**

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Code, protected contracts under, **94:71**
claims, **94:67, 94:69**
damages and close-out settlement, **94:72**
defenses, **94:68**
disclosures, **94:69**
sources of proof, **94:70**
Choice of law, **94:36**
Claims, generally, **94:40 et seq.**
Classification of derivatives, **94:8**
Close-out settlement. See Damages and close-out settlement, below
Commercial reasonableness, damages and close-out settlement, **94:63**
Commodities regulation, **94:34**
Cure periods, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:28**
Damages and close-out settlement
generally, **94:59 et seq.**
challenges, **94:66**
checklist, **94:72**
commercial reasonableness, **94:63**
good faith, **94:64**
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, valuation under, **94:61, 94:62**
mitigation, **94:65**
unenforceable penalty clause, **94:66**
valuation methodologies, **94:60 et seq.**
Declaratory relief, **94:43**
Default, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:22 et seq.**
Defenses
generally, **94:44 et seq.**
authority, lack of, **94:45**
checklist, **94:68**
equitable estoppel, **94:49**
illegality, **94:46**
rescission and unjust enrichment, **94:47**

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
waiver and election of remedies, **94:48**
Defined, **94:13 et seq.**
Delivery obligations, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:21**
Disclosures
generally, **94:50 et seq.**
checklist, **94:69**
fiduciary duty, breach of, **94:52**
fraud, **94:51**
Dispute resolution clauses, **94:39**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **94:35**
Election of remedies, **94:48**
Equitable estoppel, **94:49**
Events of default or termination, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:22 et seq.**
Evidence, checklist, **94:70**
Expert witnesses, **94:11**
Fair dealing and good faith, breach of implied covenant of, **94:42**
Federal regulations
generally, **94:32 et seq.**
commodities regulation, **94:34**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **94:35**
securities regulation, **94:33**
Fiduciary duty, breach of, **94:52**
Force majeure, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:29**
Forum selection, **94:6, 94:37**
Forward and futures contracts, **94:14**
Fraud, disclosures, **94:51**
Good faith
damages and close-out settlement, **94:64**
implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, breach of, **94:42**
Illegality, **94:46**

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, breach of, **94:42**
Instructions to jury
contract, breach of, **94:73**
Securities Exchange Act § 10(b), claims under, **94:74**
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement
generally, **94:18 et seq.**
cure periods, **94:28**
damages and close-out settlement, valuation, **94:61, 94:62**
default and termination, **94:22 et seq.**
differences between 1992 and 2002 master agreements, **94:27 et seq.**
events of default, **94:22, 94:23**
events of termination, **94:22, 94:24**
force majeure, **94:29**
interpretation, **94:20 et seq.**
key provisions, generally, **94:19 et seq.**
netting, **94:21, 94:25**
payment and delivery obligations, **94:21**
purpose and components, **94:18**
representations and agreements, **94:26**
setoff, **94:25, 94:30**
Interpretation, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:20 et seq.**
Master agreements
generally, **94:18 et seq.**
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement. See International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, above
other master agreements, **94:31**
Mitigation of damages, **94:65**
Motion practice, **94:11**

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Netting, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:21, 94:25**
Options, **94:15**
Parties, bankruptcy litigation, **94:58**
Payment obligations, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:21**
Personal jurisdiction, **94:37**
Practice aids, generally, **94:67 et seq.**
Preparation for litigation, **94:7**
Private rights of action, claims based upon, **94:53**
Procedure, generally, **94:36 et seq.**
Rejection of executory contracts, bankruptcy, **94:56**
Representations, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:26**
Rescission, **94:47**
Scope note, **94:1**
Securities Exchange Act § 10(b) claims, instructions to jury, **94:74**
Securities regulation, **94:33**
Selection of forum, **94:6, 94:37**
Setoff, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:25, 94:30**
Settlement
generally, **94:12**
damages and close-out settlement. See Damages and close-out settlement, above
Sophistication of parties, **94:10**
Strategy for litigation, generally, **94:2 et seq.**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **94:38**
Swaps, **94:16**
Termination, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:22 et seq.**
Threshold considerations, generally, **94:4 et seq.**
Types of disputes, **94:3**
Understanding transactions, **94:5**

DERIVATIVES—Cont'd
Unjust enrichment, **94:47**
Valuation methodologies, damages and close-out settlement, **94:60 et seq.**
Venue, **94:37**
Waiver, **94:48**

DESCRIPTION
Antitrust, **87:91**
Settlements, releasor and releasee, **42:68**
Trademark, descriptive terms, **117:36**

DESIGN-BID-BUILD
Construction and building, **169:15**

DESIGN-BUILD
Construction and building, **169:16**

DESIGN DEFECTS
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS
Construction and building, **169:8, 169:34, 169:47, 169:50, 169:52**

DESTRUCTION
Ethical issues, **85:23**

DETAILED PLEADING
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS

DEVELOPMENT OF ENERGY
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

DILIGENCE AND DUE DILIGENCE
Ethical issues, **85:13, 85:22**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, mergers and acquisitions, **156:38**
Lis pendens, **23:100**
Professional liability, **102:44**

DIRECT ACTIONS
Director and officer liability, **96:17**

DIRECTED VERDICT
Summary judgment, **38:21**

DIRECT EXAMINATION
Witnesses. See index topic WITNESSES

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Generally, **96:1 to 96:37**
Arbitration, **96:21**
Attorney-client privilege, **96:14**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
change in duties in zone of insolvency, **96:9**
indemnification, **96:27**
insurance, **96:30**
Books and records actions, **96:20**
Business judgment rule, **96:8, 96:39**
Care, duty of, **96:5**
Change in duties in zone of insolvency, **96:9**
Checklists, **96:31**
Class actions, **96:18**
Complaints, **96:32 to 96:35**
Defalcation complaint, **96:33**
Defenses, **96:12**
Derivative actions, **96:19**
Direct actions, **96:17**
Disclosure, duty of, **96:7**
Duties of directors and officers, **96:38**
Entrenchment complaint, **96:34**
Expenses, **96:26**
Fiduciary, elements of breach of, **96:37**
Forum selection, **96:22**
Indemnity
generally, **96:23 to 96:27**
bankruptcy, **96:27**
expenses available, **96:26**
mandatory indemnification, **96:24**
permissive indemnification, **96:25**
Insolvency. See Bankruptcy and insolvency, above
Instructions to jury
generally, **96:36 to 96:39**
business judgment rule, **96:39**
duties of directors and officers, **96:38**
fiduciary, elements of breach of, **96:37**

DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY—Cont'd
Insurance
generally, **96:28 to 96:30, 107:33**
bankruptcy, **96:30**
exclusions from policies, **96:29**
Legal issues outside scope of chapter, **96:2**
Loyalty, duty of, **96:6**
Practice aids, **96:31 to 96:39**
Preliminary considerations, **96:3**
Privileged communications, **96:14**
Remedies, **96:13**
Sarbanes-Oxley, **96:11**
Scope note, **96:1**
Selection of forum, **96:22**
Substance of director and officer actions, generally, **96:4 to 96:13**
Types of director-officer actions, generally, **96:16 to 96:20**

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS
Depositions, **31:12, 31:28**
Liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Personal jurisdiction, **2:38**
Public officers. See index topic PUBLIC OFFICERS

DIRECT PURCHASER DOCTRINE
Antitrust, **87:16**

DISABLED PERSONS
Americans with Disabilities Act. See index topic AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

DISAVOWAL
Patents, doctrine of equivalents, **116:40**

DISBURSEMENTS
See index topic COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

DISCHARGE
See index topic RELEASE OR DISCHARGE

DISCLAIMERS
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:76**

DISCLOSURES
Criminal law and proceedings, **154:4**
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Director and officer liability, **96:7**
ERISA, **25:126, 124:24**
Ethical issues, **85:67**
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:13**
Securities, **72:30**
Technology in litigation, **79:27**

DISCOVERY
Generally, **29:1 to 29:39**
Admissions, requests for. See index topic REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
Agency, **132:11**
Alien Tort Statute (ATS). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Antitrust, **87:8, 87:9**
Attorneys' fees, **66:57**
Bills and notes, **140:44**
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:22**
Certification of pretrial discovery, sanctions, **68:22, 68:66**
Checklists
sanctions, **68:66 to 68:68**
Class actions, **25:94**
Collections, **112:23, 112:30**
Commodities and futures, **95:45**
Compel, motions to, sanctions, **68:25 to 68:30, 68:68**
Construction and building, **169:56, 169:60**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation. See index topic COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION
Correction or supplementation, **68:28**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Criminal law and proceedings. See index topic CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Enforcement of judgments. See index topic ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Entertainment, **172:9**
ERISA, **124:6**
Ethical issues, checklist, **85:70**
Expediting and streamlining litigation. See index topic EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Experts, **29:27 to 29:34**
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
Fact discovery, **29:13 to 29:26**
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, **131:52**
Forms, **29:38, 29:39**
Government contracts, **166:27**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Incivility, **86:8 to 86:11, 86:15, 86:16**
Insurance, **107:21**
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Interrogatories. See index topic INTERROGATORIES
Investigation of case, **4:56**
Law and procedure, **29:6 to 29:12**
Licenses and licensing, **119:34**
Local rules and practices, importance of, **29:5**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:42 to 99:44**
Misconduct, sanctions, **68:23**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:37**
Occupational safety and health, **121:37, 121:76**
Patents, **116:23**
Practice aids, **29:37 to 29:39**
Preliminary considerations, **29:2 to 29:5**
Prescription drugs, **131:90, 131:91**
Privileged communications. See index topic PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Professional liability. See index topic PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Punitive damages, **56:5 to 56:9**
Reinsurance, **108:31, 108:32, 108:37, 108:38**
Requests for admissions. See index topic REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
Sale of goods, **121:24**
Sanctions
generally, **68:21 to 68:31**
abuse and breach of subpoena duty, **68:31**
certification of pretrial discovery, **68:22, 68:66**
compel, motions to, **68:25 to 68:30, 68:68**
failure to attend deposition, answer interrogatories or respond to request to inspect, **68:29**
failure to attend noticed deposition, **68:24, 68:67**
failure to comply with court order, **68:27**
failure to disclose, supplement or admit, **68:28**
failure to provide electronically stored information, **68:30**
fee shifting upon motion to compel, **68:26**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Sanctions—Cont'd
misconduct, **68:23**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:18**
Scope note, **29:1**
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Securities. See index topic DISCOVERY
Settlement before or during discovery, **42:24, 42:27**
State court litigation compared, **11:14 to 11:16**
Strategy, **29:1 to 29:39**
Subpoena duty, sanctions for abuse and breach of, **68:31**
Supplemental discovery, **29:35, 29:36**
Supplementation or correction, **68:28**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
White collar crime, **153:19 to 153:22**
Witnesses, **132:11**

DISCRETE ACTS
Employment discrimination, **122:74**

DISCRETION
Bankruptcy code impact, **65:41**
Dismissal and dismissal motions, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:28**
Jury selection, **43:16**
Substitution of parties, **24:66**
Third-party practice, **10:13**

DISCRIMINATION
Generally, **165:1 et seq.**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Entertainment, employment law, **172:71, 172:76**
Race discrimination. See index topic RACE DISCRIMINATION
Sex discrimination. See index topic SEX DISCRIMINATION

DISEASE
Toxic torts, **177:64**

DISGORGEMENT
Entertainment, Lanham Act violations, instructions to jury, **172:92**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:43**

DISHONOR
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT

DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS
Generally, **9:14 to 9:35**
Claim upon which relief may be granted, failure to state
generally, **9:21 to 9:34**
cutting off troublesome claims, **9:25 to 9:28**
educating of adversary, **9:30**
educating of judge, **9:29**
factual allegations and legal conclusions, distinguishing between, **9:26**
grounds for eliminating nonjusticiable claims, **9:24**
issues to raise with clients, **9:22**
judicial discretion and prediction of unpredictable, **9:28**
limiting number of claims at issue, **9:31**
plausibility of claim for relief, **9:27**
practical considerations, **9:34**
reasons to bring motion, **9:23 to 9:31**
summary judgment motion, conversion into, **9:32**
Twombly, cutting off troublesome claims, **9:25 to 9:28**

DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS—Cont'd
Claim upon which relief may be granted, failure to state—Cont'd
waiver of challenges to viability of claim, **9:33**
Class actions, Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act of 1998, **25:95**
Collateral estoppel, dismissal motion based on issue preclusion, form, **22:45**
Communications regulation, lack of primary jurisdiction, form, **115:85**
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Consolidation and waiver provisions, **9:36**
Costs and disbursements, **67:30**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Cutting off troublesome claims, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:25 to 9:28**
Defenses vs. motions to dismiss, **9:16**
Educating of adversary, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:30**
Educating of judge, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:29**
Factual allegations and legal conclusions, distinguishing between, **9:26**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12, generally, **9:14 to 9:35**
Forms
collateral estoppel, dismissal motion based on issue preclusion, **22:45**
real party in interest, motion to dismiss or to require ratification, joinder or substitution by, **24:85**
res judicata, dismissal motion based on claim preclusion, **22:44**

DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS—Cont'd
Indispensable parties, failure to join, **9:35**
Insurance, **107:19**
Issue and claim preclusion, voluntary dismissal of actions, **22:38**
Judgment on pleading, motion for, **9:37**
Judicial discretion, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:28**
Limiting number of claims at issue, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:31**
More definite statement, motion for
generally, **9:38 to 9:40**
relief available, **9:40**
strategy, **9:39**
Parties, failure to join indispensable, **9:35**
Patents, **116:19**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:7, 9:18**
Plausibility of claim for relief, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:27**
Process, insufficiency of, **9:20**
Real party in interest, challenges to status, **24:17**
Res judicata, dismissal motion based on claim preclusion, form, **22:44**
Sanctions, **68:33, 68:69**
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Service, insufficiency of, **9:20**
Settlements, **42:60, 42:63**
Strike, motion to, **9:41**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **9:17**
Summary judgment motion, conversion into, **9:32**
Timing of motion, **9:15**
Venue
forum selection and transfer, **3:42 to 3:46**
improper venue, **9:19**

DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS—Cont'd
Voluntary dismissal, issue and claim preclusion, **22:38**
Waiver and consolidation provisions, **9:36**
Waiver of challenges to viability of claim, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:33**

DISPARAGEMENT OF PRODUCTS
Generally, **144:32 et seq.**
Breach of non-disparagement clause, **144:42 to 144:49**
Checklists, **144:50, 144:51**
Defamation distinguished, **144:33**
Defenses, **144:41, 144:47**

DISPARATE TREATMENT
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

DISQUALIFICATION
See index topic QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION

DISRUPTION
Construction and building, **169:42**
Ethical issues, **85:36**

DISSOLUTION OF CORPORATION
Enforcement of judgments, **71:11**

DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS
Securities and Exchange Commission, receiverships, **92:56, 92:57**

DISTRIBUTORS
Personal jurisdiction, **2:41**
Products liability, **127:18**

DISTRICT COURTS
Communications regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION
Costs on appeal, **67:36**
Government contracts. See index topic GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Patents. See index topic PATENTS

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Supreme Court, appeals to, **70:7**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION

DIVERSIFICATION OF INVESTMENTS
ERISA, **124:33**

DIVERSITY JURISDICTION
Generally, **1:22 to 1:37**
Aggregation of claims, pleading of, **1:31**
Amount in controversy requirement, pleading of, **1:30**
Appointing diverse representative, **1:37**
Assignment of claims, **1:37**
Banking, **109:5**
Changing citizenship, **1:37**
Citizenship requirement, **1:27, 1:37**
Commercial real estate, **148:3**
Complaints, **8:65**
Complete diversity required, **1:33**
Constitutional authority, **1:23**
Determining diversity, **1:33 to 1:36**
Failure of amount in controversy, **1:32**
Financing of projects, **170:63**
Fraudulent joinder and misjoinder, **1:34**
Insurance, **107:8 to 107:11**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:27**
Joinder of claims, **1:34, 18:5**
Land use regulation, **149:2**
Manipulating diversity, **1:36, 1:37**
Misjoinder of claims, **1:34**
Pleading diversity, **1:26 et seq.**
Reason for creation, **1:22**
Reinsurance, **108:5**
Removal to federal court, **17:11 to 17:16**
Requirements for diversity jurisdiction, **1:24**
Sources of authority, **1:23**
Statutory provisions, **1:23**
Subsequent events, **1:37**

DIVERSITY JURISDICTION —Cont'd
Supplemental jurisdiction, limitations on, **1:42**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:3**
Timing of diversity jurisdiction, **1:35**
Venue, **3:9**

DIVIDED INFRINGEMENT
Patents, **116:35**

DOCKETS AND DOCKETING
Multidistrict litigation, **19:31**
Responses to complaints, **9:4**

DOCTORS
See index topic PHYSICIANS

DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Generally, **32:1 to 32:70**
Additional methods for document discovery, **32:48 to 32:54**
Automatic disclosures, generally, **32:19 to 32:30, 32:62**
Automatic sanctions for noncompliance, **32:29**
Basis for document discovery, **32:19, 32:20**
Checklists
generally, **32:62 to 32:68**
automatic disclosure obligations, **32:62**
privilege logs, **32:65**
request for discovery, **32:63, 32:66**
response to requests, **32:64, 32:67**
subpoenas, **32:68**
Civil justice expense, **32:4**
Collection process, **32:45**
Computerized litigation support system, **32:18**
Contempt, subpoenas, **32:59**
Corporate context, applicability of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 34, **32:33**
Cost containment, **32:17**
Damages disclosure, scope of, **32:24**
Degree of particularity required for request, **32:35**
Delay reduction plans, **32:4**
Depositions, **31:19, 32:49, 32:50**

DOCUMENT DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Disclosures, generally, **32:19 to 32:30**
Drafting requests and responses, **32:37, 32:41**
Electronic discovery, special considerations in requesting, **32:38**
Electronic information, applicability of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 34, **32:34**
Employee contact, identification of, **32:14**
Employee interviews, **32:13**
Escaping sanctions for noncompliance, **32:30**
Ethical issues, **85:31**
Exchanges of documents with adversary, **32:9**
Export controls, **157:25**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
generally, **32:3**
Rule 30, obtaining documents in connection with depositions, **32:49, 32:50**
Rule 33(d), documents in response to interrogatory requests, **32:51, 32:52**
Rule 34, document discovery between parties under, generally, **32:32 to 32:47**
Rule 45, subpoenas, **32:53 to 32:61**
Forms
request for production of documents, **32:69**
response to document requests, **32:70**
Harmless error, sanctions, **32:30**
Identification
employee contact, **32:14**
relevant documents, **32:10**
Informal mechanisms for obtaining documents, **32:6 to 32:9**
In-house counsel, role of, **32:16**
Initial disclosure obligations, overview of, **32:21**
Insurance agreement disclosure, scope of, **32:25**

DOCUMENT DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Interrogatory requests, producing documents in response to, **32:51, 32:52**
Interviews with employees, **32:13**
Issuance of subpoenas, **32:56**
Issues to raise with client, **32:10 to 32:18**
Local rules, **32:5**
Manner of inspection, **32:36**
Manner of producing documents, **32:44**
Mechanics of producing documents, **32:47**
Modifying subpoenas, **32:58**
Motions for sanctions for noncompliance, **32:27**
Nonparties, document discovery with, generally, **32:55 to 32:61**
Objections, waiver of, **32:43**
Obligations in responding to document requests, **32:40**
Particularity, degree of, **32:35**
Parties, subpoenas, **32:53, 32:54**
Place of inspection, **32:36**
Preliminary considerations, **32:2 to 32:18**
Previously disclosed documents, review of, **32:15**
Privilege logs, **32:42, 32:65**
Procedure, generally, **32:19 to 32:60**
Protocols during litigation, **32:12**
Public domain, documents in, **32:7**
Quashing subpoenas, **32:58**
Reasonable inquiry, obligation to conduct, **32:26**
Reinsurance, request, form, **108:37**
Representing nonparty, **32:61**
Requesting documents or discovery
generally, **32:35 to 32:38**
checklists, **32:63, 32:66**
degree of particularity required, **32:35**
drafting considerations, **32:37**
electronic discovery, **32:38**
form of request, **32:69**
time, place, and manner of inspection, **32:36**

DOCUMENT DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Responding to document requests
generally, **32:39 to 32:47**
checklist, **32:64, 32:67**
form of response, **32:70**
Responding to subpoenas, **32:57**
Retention of documents, policies, **32:11**
Review process, **32:46**
Rules governing document discovery, **32:2 to 32:5**
Sanctions for noncompliance, **32:27 to 32:30**
Scope note, **32:1**
Scope of disclosure, **32:22 to 32:24**
Service of subpoenas, **32:56**
Similarly situated litigants, **32:8**
Special considerations in requesting electronic discovery, **32:38**
Strategic considerations
basis for document discovery, **32:20**
depositions, obtaining documents in connection with, **32:50**
informal discovery, value of, **32:6**
interrogatory requests, producing documents in response to, **32:52**
nonparties, document discovery with, **32:60, 32:61**
sanctions for noncompliance, **32:31**
trial subpoenas, **32:54**
Subpoenas
checklist, **32:68**
nonparties, generally, **32:55 to 32:61**
parties, **32:53, 32:54**
Substantial justification, sanctions, **32:30**
Time or date
inspection, time of, **32:36**
responding to document requests, **32:39**
Trial subpoenas, **32:53, 32:54**
Waiver of objections, **32:43**
Witness disclosure, scope of, **32:22**

DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:10, 72:22**
Case evaluation, **7:11**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:32 to 49:34**
Construction and building, form, **169:71**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, common document depository, **21:27**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
International arbitration, documentary evidence, **62:71**
Investigation of case, **4:48**
Issue and claim preclusion, documentation of prior state court judgments, **22:12**
Outsourcing of document review services, **79:13**
Records and recording. See index topic RECORDS AND RECORDING
Sale of goods, forms, **62, 121, 121:52**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Technology in litigation. See index topic TECHNOLOGY IN LITIGATION
Trademark, **117:57**

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Derivatives, **94:35**
Executive compensation, **125:2 to 125:5**
Impact, generally, **95:10**
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Occupational safety and health, whistleblowers, **121:61**

DOMICILE OR RESIDENCE
Personal jurisdiction, **2:30**

DOMICILE OR RESIDENCE —Cont'd
Venue, **3:10 to 3:14**

DOMINANT AND SUBSERVIENT PATENTS
Patent infringement, **116:34**

DO NOT CALL LISTS
Telephone Consumer Protection Act, **114:5 et seq.**

DOUBLE JEOPARDY
Criminal law and proceedings, **154:27**
White collar crime, **153:65**

DRESS
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:89**

DRUGS
See index topic FOOD AND DRUG

DRUG TESTING
Sports, arbitration, **171:44**

DUE DILIGENCE
See index topic DILIGENCE AND DUE DILIGENCE

DUE PROCESS
Commercial real estate, zoning disputes, **148:8**
Foreign judgments, **71:26**
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Personal jurisdiction. See index topic PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Sovereign immunity, **27:62**

DURATION
Bankruptcy, automatic stay, **65:16**
Depositions, **31:44**
Lis pendens, **23:101**
Receivership, **23:79**
Temporary restraining order, **23:50**

DURESS
Affirmative defenses, **9:61**
Banking, cutting off credit, **109:27**
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:30**

DURESS—Cont'd
Settlements, setting aside of agreement, **42:112**

EAVESDROPPING
Investigation of case, **4:43**

E-COMMERCE
Generally, **179:1 to 179:11**
Contextual advertising. See Marketing of products, below
Copyright infringement
generally, **179:4**
Marketing of products
generally, **179:9, 179:10**
Products involved in e-commerce, generally, **179:3, 179:4**
Scope note, **179:1**
Selling products. See Buying and selling products, above

ECONOMIC EXPERTS
Trademark, **117:65**

ECONOMIC MOTIVE
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:12**

EDGE ACT
Financing of projects, subject matter jurisdiction, **170:68**

EDUCATION
Cross-examination, **50:30**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, reasonable and bona fide expenditures, **156:16**
Investigation of case, **4:21**
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:85**
Training. See index topic TRAINING

ELDERLY PERSONS
Age discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

ELECTION OR CHOICE
Commodities and futures, administrative over judicial forum, **95:44**
Derivatives, election of remedies, **94:48**

ELECTION OR CHOICE—Cont'd
Magistrate judges, consent to exercise of jurisdiction, form, **40:71**
Removal to federal court, **17:3**

ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Generally, **33:1 to 33:77**
Archives. See Backup systems and archives, below
Burden and cost objections, **33:13**
Case management order provisions governing privilege logging, **33:76.50**
Checklists, **33:69 to 33:74**
Compliance. See Duty to preserve information, below
Conferences on discovery, **33:14, 33:20**
Coordination between in-house and outside counsel, **33:9**
Cost sharing and cost shifting, **33:61, 33:62**
Disclosure and production of electronically stored information, **33:38 to 33:60**
hyperlinked documents, **33:55.50**
Disclosure and production of information
privileged communications. See Privileged communications, below
Discovery conferences, **33:14, 33:20**
Disputes and claims of spoliation, **33:63 to 33:68**
Duty to preserve electronically stored information, **33:25 to 33:34**
Early conferences and discussions of electronic discovery issues, **33:14**
Ethical issues, **85:32**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
generally, **33:15 et seq.**
conferences, Rule 26, **33:20**
limitation on scope of discovery, Rule 26, **33:18**
local rules, awareness of, **33:24**
motions to compel and sanctions for failure to comply, Rule 37, **33:22**

ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY —Cont'd
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure —Cont'd
nonparty discovery, Rule 45, **33:23**
overview, **33:15**
protective orders, Rule 26, **33:19**
Rule 26, **33:16 et seq.**
Rule 34, **32:34, 33:21**
Rule 37, **33:22**
Rule 45, **33:23**
scope of discovery, Rule 26, **33:17, 33:18**
Forms, **33:75 to 33:77**
Good faith, prelitigation planning, **33:8**
Government contracts, **166:27**
Incorporating electronic discovery considerations in discovery and planning case strategy, **33:11**
Legal holds
duty to preserve information. See Duty to preserve information, above
records and information management policies, procedures in, **33:6**
Limitation on scope of discovery, Rule 26, **33:18**
Litigation test for reasonable records and information management policies, **33:7**
Local rules, awareness of, **33:24**
Motions
compel, motion to, Rule 37, **33:22**
orders for preservation. See Orders for preservation, below
Narrowly tailoring discovery requests, **33:12**
Nonparty discovery, Rule 45, **33:23**
Objections, burden and cost, **33:13**
Objectives, generally, **33:2 et seq.**
Planning case strategy, **33:11**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **33:2 et seq.**
Prelitigation planning
generally, **33:3 et seq.**

ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY —Cont'd
Prelitigation planning—Cont'd
legal hold procedures in records and information management policies, **33:6**
litigation test for reasonable records and information management policies, **33:7**
records and information management policies, **33:4 et seq.**
standard of reasonableness and good faith, **33:8**
Preservation orders, **33:35 to 33:37**
Privilege issues, **33:57 to 33:60**
Production of information. See Disclosure and production of information, above
Protective orders, **33:19**
Records and information management policies, **33:4 et seq.**
Sanctions, failure to provide electronically stored information, **68:30**
Scope note, **33:1**
Scope of discovery, Rule 26, **33:17, 33:18**
Securities and Exchange Commission, discovery, **92:26**
Specific and sustainable burden and cost objections, **33:13**
Standard of reasonableness, prelitigation planning, **33:8**
Strategy, generally, **33:2 et seq.**
Understanding electronic information and data subject to preservation, **33:10**

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION
Discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Investigation of case, **4:51**
Technology in litigation. See index topic TECHNOLOGY IN LITIGATION

ELEVENTH AMENDMENT
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION

ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT PLANS (EIAPS)
ERISA, **124:35**

E-MAILS
Securities and Exchange Commission, discovery, **92:26**

EMERGENCY RELIEF
International arbitration, **62:44**

EMINENT DOMAIN
Complaints, **8:76**
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:42**
Takings clause. See index topic TAKINGS CLAUSE

E-MONEY LAUNDERING
International, **155:22**

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Generally, **124:1 to 124:68**
Administrative remedies, exhaustion of, **124:27**
Arbitration, **124:61**
Attorneys' fees, **66:25, 124:48**
Bankruptcy, **124:60**
Benefit cutbacks, **124:55**
Care, duty of, **124:32**
Cash balance plans, **124:57**
Checklists
generally, **124:62 to 124:65**
defenses, **124:63, 124:65**
essential allegations, **124:62, 124:63**
sources of proof, **124:65, 124:66**
Claims, generally, **124:25, 124:43**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Co-fiduciary liability, **124:38**
Common law, **124:13**
Complaint, form, **124:66**
Complex ERISA litigation, **124:51 to 124:61**
Contribution, **124:21**
Corporate control and ESOPs, **124:58**
Counterclaims, **124:22**
Defenses
checklists, **124:63, 124:65**

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
claims for benefits, defenses to, **124:26 to 124:29**
equitable defenses, **124:29**
exhaustion of administrative remedies, **124:27**
fiduciary liability, defenses to, **124:39 to 124:41**
fulfillment of fiduciary duty, **124:40**
nonfiduciary status, **124:38**
plan administrators acted properly, **124:28**
strategy, **124:26**
Demutualization cases, **124:59**
Determining when ERISA applies, **124:3**
Disclosure requirements, **25:126, 124:24**
Discovery, **124:6**
Diversification of investments, duty of, **124:33**
Eligible Individual Account Plans (EIAPs), fiduciaries of, **124:35**
Equitable defenses, **124:29**
ESOPs, corporate control and, **124:58**
Essential allegations, checklists, **124:62, 124:63**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **124:27**
Federal common law, **124:13**
Fee challenges, **124:56**
Fiduciary claims, generally, **124:30 to 124:41, 124:44**
Fulfillment of fiduciary duties, **124:40**
Indemnification, **124:4, 124:21**
Information, fiduciary duties in providing, **124:36**
Insurance arrangements, **124:4**
Interest, **124:49**
Investigations, **124:6, 124:46, 124:47**
Jurisdiction
generally, **124:10 to 124:13**
federal common law, **124:13**

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
preemption, **124:11**
removal, **124:12**
Loyalty, duty of, **124:31**
Motion practice, **124:7**
Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980, **124:50**
Non-jury trial, **124:23**
Objectives, generally, **124:2 to 124:9**
Personal jurisdiction. See Jurisdiction, above
Pharmacy Benefits Managers, fiduciary status, **124:37**
Plan administrators, **124:28**
Plan documents, duty to follow, **124:34**
Potential defendants, **124:16**
Practice aids, **124:62 to 124:66**
Preemption, **124:11**
Pre judgment interest, **124:49**
Privilege concerns, **124:8**
Procedure, generally, **124:17 to 124:23**
Prohibited transactions, **124:43**
Regulatory investigations, **124:46, 124:47**
Remedies, **124:47 to 124:54**
Removal, **124:12**
Reporting requirements, **124:24**
Retaliation claims, **124:42**
Scope note, **124:1**
Service of process, **124:18**
Settlement, **124:9**
Sources of proof, checklists, **124:64, 124:65**
Standing to sue, **124:14**
Status as fiduciary, importance of, **124:5**
Statute of limitations, **124:19**
Stock-drop cases, **124:53**
Strategy, generally, **124:2 to 124:9**
Subject matter jurisdiction. See Jurisdiction, above
Survival, **124:15**
Trial, **124:7**

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)—Cont'd
Venue, **3:25, 124:20**
Voluntary fiduciary correction, **124:47**

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE
Avoidance and prevention of litigation. See index topic AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION OF LITIGATION
Broker-dealer arbitration, employee vs. broker-dealer potential claims, **101:14**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Crisis management. See index topic CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Depositions, **31:36**
Discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Document discovery, **32:13, 32:14**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
ERISA. See index topic EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Ethical issues, **85:28**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
Insurance, **107:32**
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:85**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Multidistrict litigation, **19:75**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Products liability, **127:21**
Retirement. See index topic EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Sports. See index topic SPORTS
Third-party practice, **10:29**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Generally, **122:1 to 122:103**
Administrative exhaustion, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:77**
Age discrimination
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA). See Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA), below
entertainment, casting choices, **172:71**
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA)
generally, **122:25 et seq.**
allegations, checklist, **122:85**
defenses, **122:27, 122:85**
evidence, **122:27**
exceptions, **122:28**
instructions to jury, **122:98**
prohibited acts, **122:26**
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
generally, **122:29 et seq.**
allegations, checklist, **122:86**
covered disabilities, **122:32 to 122:35**
covered entities and individuals, **122:30, 122:31**
defenses, **122:40, 122:86**
exceptions, **122:40**
instructions to jury, **122:99**
medical examinations and inquiries, **122:38**
prohibited acts, **122:36**
qualification standards and tests, **122:37**
reasonable accommodation, **122:39**
record of disability, **122:34**
regarded as having disability, **122:35**
substantial limitation of one or more major life activities, **122:33**
Arbitration agreements, **122:81**
Attorneys' fees, **122:68**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Checklists
generally, **122:83 to 122:91**
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, allegations and defenses, **122:85**
Americans with Disabilities Act, allegations and defenses, **122:86**
Equal Pay Act, allegations and defenses, **122:87**
Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, allegations and defenses, **122:88**
retaliation, allegations and defenses, **122:90**
Section 1981, allegations and defenses, **122:90**
Title VII, allegations and defenses, **122:84**
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, allegations and defenses, **122:89**
Color discrimination, Title VII, **122:20**
Conciliation, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:79**
Continuing acts, time periods, **122:74**
Damages and other remedies
generally, **122:67 et seq.**
attorneys' fees, **122:68**
evidence and calculation of damages, **122:69**
offsets, **122:70**
statutory remedies, **122:67**
Defenses
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA), **122:28, 122:85**
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:40, 122:86**
Equal Pay Act (EPA), **122:43, 122:87**
Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), **122:46, 122:88**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
retaliation, checklist, **122:91**
Section 1981, **122:52, 122:90**
Title VII, **122:24, 122:84**
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), **122:48, 122:49, 122:89**
Discrete acts, time periods, **122:74**
Entertainment, casting choices, **172:71**
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
generally, **122:77 to 122:80**
administrative exhaustion and filing charges, **122:77**
charge, form, **122:93**
forms, **122:93 to 122:95**
investigations and reasonable cause determinations, **122:78**
mediation and conciliation, **122:79**
notice of EEOC charge, form, **122:94**
position statement by EEOC, form, **122:95**
Equal Pay Act (EPA)
generally, **122:41 to 122:43**
allegations, checklist, **122:87**
defenses, **122:43, 122:87**
evidence, **122:42**
exceptions, **122:43**
instructions to jury, **122:100**
Estoppel, time periods, **122:75**
Evidence
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA), **122:27**
damages, **122:69**
Equal Pay Act (EPA), **122:42**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:77**
Forms
generally, **122:92 to 122:95**
EEOC charge, **122:93**
notice of EEOC charge, **122:94**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
position statement by EEOC, **122:95**
Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)
generally, **122:44 et seq.**
allegations, checklist, **122:88**
defenses, **122:46, 122:88**
exceptions, **122:46**
prohibited acts, **122:45**
Hostile work environment, Title VII, **122:13, 172:72**
Instructions to jury
generally, **122:96 to 122:103**
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **122:98**
Americans with Disabilities Act, **122:99**
Equal Pay Act, **122:100**
retaliation, **122:103**
Section 1981, **122:102**
Title VII, **122:97**
Internal investigations, **122:71**
Investigations
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:78**
processes and considerations, **122:71**
Issues in employment relationships, **122:2 to 122:17**
Lily Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009, **122:76**
Limitations periods, **122:73**
Mediation, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:79**
Medical examinations and inquiries, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:38**
National origin discrimination, **122:21, 172:71**
Offsets, damages, **122:70**
Practice aids, **122:83 to 122:103**
Pregnancy discrimination, Title VII, **122:23**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Qualification standards and tests, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:37**
Quid pro quo sexual harassment, Title VII, **122:12**
Race discrimination, **122:20, 172:71**
Reasonable accommodation, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:39**
Reasonable cause determinations, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:78**
Record of disability, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:34**
Recurring acts, time periods, **122:74**
Release. See Settlement and release, below
Religious discrimination, Title VII, **122:22**
Remedies,. See Damages and other remedies, above
Retaliation
generally, **122:56 to 122:58**
allegation, checklist, **122:91**
defenses, checklist, **122:91**
instructions to jury, **122:103**
protected employee activity, **122:57**
Scope note, **122:1**
Section 1981
generally, **122:50 to 122:52**
allegation, checklist, **122:90**
defenses, **122:52, 122:90**
exceptions, **122:52**
instructions to jury, **122:102**
prohibited acts, **122:51**
Settlement and release
generally, **122:82**
Sex discrimination, **122:23, 172:71**
Sexual harassment, Title VII, **122:11 et seq.**
Single filing rule, **122:75**
Substantial limitation of one or more major life activities, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:33**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Time periods
generally, **122:72 to 122:76**
discrete, recurring and continuing acts, **122:74**
Lily Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009, **122:76**
limitations periods, **122:73**
single filing rule, **122:75**
tolling, **122:75**
waiver and estoppel, **122:75**
Title VII
generally, **122:19 to 122:24**
allegations, checklist, **122:84**
color discrimination, **122:20**
covered entities, **122:19**
defenses, **122:24, 122:84**
exceptions, **122:24**
hostile work environment, sexual harassment, **122:13**
instructions to jury, **122:97**
national origin discrimination, **122:21**
pregnancy discrimination, **122:23**
purpose, **122:19**
quid pro quo sexual harassment, **122:12**
race discrimination, **122:20**
religious discrimination, **122:22**
scope, **122:19**
sex discrimination, **122:23**
sexual harassment, **122:11 et seq.**
types of discrimination, generally, **122:19 et seq.**
Tolling of time periods, **122:75**
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)
generally, **122:47, 122:49**
allegation, checklist, **122:89**
defenses, **122:49, 122:89**
exceptions, **122:49**
prohibited acts, **122:49**
Venue, **3:24**
Waiver, time periods, **122:75**
Whistleblowers, **122:53 to 122:55.50**

EN BANC REHEARINGS
Patents, appeals, **116:74**

ENCUMBRANCES
See index topic LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

ENDANGERED SPECIES
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

ENDORSERS AND ENDORSEMENTS
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Products liability, **127:20**

ENERGY
Generally, **176:1 to 176:78**
Advancing client's position, **176:4**
Assessment of case, **176:3**
Checklists of sources of proof of allegations and defenses, **176:62 to 176:66**
Clients, issues to raise with, **176:7**
Common law claims based on air emissions, **176:12**
Conflicting use litigation, **176:45 to 176:48**
Contract litigation settlements, proceeds from. See Oil and gas disputes, below
Development and production of energy
coal. See Coal and coal fired electricity generation, above
common law environmental claims. See Common law environmental claims, above
endangered species. See Endangered species, below
hydraulic fracturing. See Hydraulic fracturing, below
National Environment Policy Act. See National Environment Policy Act, below
nuisance claims. See Nuisance claims, below
public land agency approvals. See Public land agency approvals, below

ENERGY—Cont'd
Development and production of energy—Cont'd
renewable energy. See Renewable energy, below
Emerging litigation issues, **176:27 to 176:52**
Endangered Species Act, **176:33 to 176:38**
Environmental impact statements
renewable energy. See Renewable energy, below
Export controls, Department of Energy, **157:18**
Financing of projects, preemption, **170:67**
Gas
disputes. See Oil and gas disputes, below
Hydraulic fracturing litigation, **176:14 to 176:17**
Issues in energy litigation, **176:10 to 176:17**
Jury instructions, **176:67 to 176:78**
Marketing
expense deductions. See Postproduction and marketing expense deduction claims, below
Natural resources law, common terms, **176:9**
NEPA challenges to energy development on public lands, **176:18 to 176:26**
Oil and gas disputes
implied covenants. See Implied covenants, above
joint operating agreements. See Joint operating agreements, above
postproduction and marketing expense deduction claims. See POSTPRODUCTION AND MARKETING EXPENSE DEDUCTION CLAIMS
Oil and gas litigation disputes, **176:53 to 176:61**
Parameters of energy law, **176:8**
Practice aids, **176:62 to 176:78**

ENERGY—Cont'd
Preliminary considerations, generally, **176:3 to 176:9**
Production of energy. See Development and production of energy, above
Programmatic EIS, **176:50 to 176:52**
Public land agency approvals
endangered species. See Endangered species, above
Renewable energy issues, **176:39 to 176:52**
Royalty claims, **176:59, 176:60**
Scope note, **176:1**
Securing client's position, **176:4**
Settlement strategy, **176:5**
Strategy, generally, **176:3 to 176:9**
Trial strategy, **176:5**

ENFORCEMENT
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Judgments. See index topic ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Preliminary injunctions, **23:19**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Temporary restraining orders, **23:55**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Generally, **71:1 to 71:49**
Affidavit and request for issuance of writ of execution, form, **71:45**
Certification of judgment for registration in another district, form, **71:44**
Checklists
generally, **71:38 to 71:42**
judgment creditor, **71:38**
judgment debtor, **71:39**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
third party against whom judgment creditor proceeds, **71:40**
Commercial real estate, **148:30, 148:31**
Corporate dissolution, **71:11**
Discovery
generally, **71:17 to 71:20**
option to use federal or state discovery rules, **71:20**
persons from whom discovery may be obtained, **71:18**
scope of discovery, **71:19**
Dissolution of corporation, **71:11**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 64, provisional remedies, **71:13**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 69, generally, **71:4**
Foreign money claim, form, **71:49**
Foreign sovereign, executing judgment against, **71:14**
Forms
affidavit and request for issuance of writ of execution, **71:45**
certification of judgment for registration in another district, **71:44**
foreign money claim, judgment on, **71:49**
jury verdict, judgment on, **71:43**
motions, forms, **71:48**
motions, forms of, **71:47**
quashing of execution, form of motion for, **71:47**
stay, motion for, **71:48**
writ of execution, **71:45, 71:46**
Forum selection, **71:9**
Governing law, **71:6, 71:7**
Jurisdictional basis for enforcement actions, **71:10**
Jury verdict, judgment on, form, **71:43**
Law and procedure, generally, **71:4 to 71:37**
Means of enforcement, **71:5**
Motions, forms, **71:47, 71:48**
Practice aids, **71:38 to 71:49**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS —Cont'd
Preliminary considerations, **71:2, 71:3**
Procedure, generally, **71:4 to 71:37**
Provisional remedies under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 64, **71:13**
Public officers, execution against, **71:16**
Quashing of execution, motion for, form, **71:47**
Resisting enforcement, **71:15**
Scope note, **71:1**
Scope of application of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 69, **71:4**
Special problems, generally, **71:11 to 71:16**
Stay, motion for, form, **71:48**
Successor liability to enforce judgment against third-party, **71:12**
Third-parties, **71:12, 71:40**
Time limitations, **71:8**
Writ of execution, **71:45, 71:46**

ENHANCED DAMAGES
Patents, **116:68**

ENHANCED RISK OF DISEASE
Toxic torts, **177:64**

ENTERPRISE
Products liability, **127:72**

ENTERTAINMENT
Generally, **172:1 to 172:93**
Actual malice, defamation, **172:47**
Age discrimination in casting choices, employment law, **172:71**
Arbitration, **172:7**
Casting choices, employment law, **172:71**
Cease and desist letters, **172:5, 172:86**
Checklists
generally, **172:79 to 172:82**
copyright, investigations regarding illegal copying, **172:80**
defamation, representation of celebrity regarding, **172:81**

ENTERTAINMENT—Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
publicity and privacy, investigations regarding, **172:79**
talent and agent or manager, disputes between, **172:82**
Choice of law, publicity and privacy, **172:41**
Confidentiality provision restricting transmission of video-recorded depositions, form, **172:85**
Conflicts of interest
generally, **172:2**
talent agencies and managers, **172:64 to 172:65**
Contractual best efforts, good faith and fair dealing
generally, **172:18 to 172:22**
damages, **172:22**
implied covenant of good faith, **172:19**
interpretation of best efforts, **172:21**
reasonable efforts and best efforts, distinguished, **172:20**
Copyright, investigations regarding illegal copying, checklist, **172:80**
Damages
contractual best efforts, good faith and fair dealing, **172:22**
Lanham Act violations, instructions to jury, **172:91**
publicity and privacy, unique aspects of celebrity valuation, **172:43**
Deal memos, enforceability, **172:13**
Defamation
generally, **172:46 to 172:52**
actual malice, **172:47**
checklist, representation of celebrity, **172:81**
internet activities, claims based on, **172:50**
libel-proof plaintiff doctrine, **172:48**
opinion, right to express, **172:551**
tabloids, claims against, **172:49**

ENTERTAINMENT—Cont'd
Defenses, publicity and privacy, **172:42**
Demand letters, **172:5**
Depositions, confidentiality provision restricting transmission of video-recorded, form, **172:85**
Discovery, **172:9**
Discrimination, employment law, **172:71, 172:76**
Disgorgement of profits, Lanham Act violations, instructions to jury, **172:92**
Employment law
generally, **172:70 to 172:78**
casting choices, **172:71**
conduct taking place outside workplace, **172:75**
discrimination, **172:71, 172:76**
hostile work environment, **172:72**
Q scores and focus groups, **172:74**
sex, age, national origin and race discrimination in casting choices, **172:717**
unique performers and negative injunctions, **172:77**
Endorsements and morality clauses
generally, **172:53 to 172:57**
exclusivity in agreements, **172:55**
liability of sponsors and endorsers, **172:54**
remedies, **172:57**
Exclusivity in endorsement agreements, **172:55**
Fair dealing. See Contractual best efforts, good faith and fair dealing, above
Fair market value of image, right to publicity, instructions to jury, **172:89**
Federal court, contract cases in, **172:17**
Fiduciary duty, talent agencies and managers, **172:64 to 172:65**
Focus groups, employment law, **172:74**
Force majeure and related doctrines, **172:23 to 172:30**

ENTERTAINMENT—Cont'd
Forms
generally, **172:83 to 172:87**
cease and desist letters, **172:86**
confidentiality provision restricting transmission of video-recorded depositions, **172:85**
product/idea submission form, **172:84**
submission letter, **172:83**
tabloid, cease and desist letter to, **172:86**
website, cease and desist letter to, **172:87**
Good faith. See Contractual best efforts, good faith and fair dealing, above
Hostile work environment, employment law, **172:72**
Impersonation, publicity and privacy, **172:45**
Implied contracts, misappropriation and theft of ideas, **172:35**
Injunctions, employment law, **172:77**
Instructions to jury and voir dire
generally, **172:10, 172:88 to 172:93**
damages, Lanham Act violations, **172:91**
disgorgement of profits, Lanham Act violations, **172:92**
fair market value of image, right to publicity, **172:89**
Lanham Act violations, **172:90 to 172:93**
publicity, right to, **172:88, 172:89**
special verdict, Lanham Act violations, **172:93**
Insurance, **172:4**
Internet
cease and desist letter, form, **172:87**
defamation, **172:50**
publicity and privacy, anonymous postings, **172:45**
Investigations, publicity and privacy, checklist, **172:79**
Jurisdiction, talent agencies and managers, **172:62**

ENTERTAINMENT—Cont'd
Jury selection, **172:10**
Lanham Act violations, instructions to jury and voir dire, **172:90 to 172:93**
Licensing of agents, **172:61 et seq.**
Managers. See Talent agencies and managers, below
Media, litigation in and through, **172:6**
Misappropriation and theft of ideas
generally, **172:31 to 172:37**
basic principles, **172:32**
implied contract, breach of, **172:35**
novelty, **172:37**
protectable vs. unprotectable elements, **172:33**
state law claims and defenses, **172:34**
Morality clauses. See Endorsements and morality clauses, above
National origin discrimination in casting choices, employment law, **172:71**
Negative injunctions, employment law, **172:77**
Negotiations, enforcement of agreements as to, **172:14**
Novelty, misappropriation and theft of ideas, **172:37**
Opinion, right to express, **172:51**
Oral agreements
generally, **172:11 to 172:17**
basic principles, **172:12**
deal memos, enforceability, **172:13**
federal court, contract cases in, **172:17**
negotiations, enforcement of agreements as to, **172:14**
preliminary agreements, enforcement in New York, **172:15**
statute of frauds, **172:16**
Post-termination compensation of agents and managers, **172:66**
Practice aids, **172:79 et seq.**
Preliminary agreements, enforcement in New York, **172:15**
Privacy. See Publicity and privacy, below

ENTERTAINMENT—Cont'd
Product/idea submission form, **172:84**
Publicity and privacy
generally, **172:38 to 172:45**
choice of law, **172:41**
damages and unique aspects of celebrity valuation, **172:43**
defenses, **172:42**
first steps and considerations, **172:39**
framing claims, **172:40**
impersonation and anonymous internet postings, **172:45**
instructions to jury and voir dire, **172:88, 172:89**
investigations, checklist, **172:79**
strategic considerations, **172:44**
Q scores and focus groups, employment law, **172:74**
Race discrimination in casting choices, employment law, **172:71**
Reasonable efforts, contractual best efforts, **172:20**
Scope note, **172:1**
Sex discrimination in casting choices, employment law, **172:71**
Special considerations, generally, **172:2 to 172:10**
Special verdict, Lanham Act violations, **172:93**
State law claims and defenses, misappropriation and theft of ideas, **172:34**
Statute of frauds
oral agreements, **172:16**
talent agencies and managers, **172:63**
Statute of limitations, licensing of agents, **172:63**
Submission letter, forms, **172:83**
Tabloids
cease and desist letter, form, **172:86**
defamation claims, **172:49**
Talent agencies and managers
generally, **172:58 to 172:69**
checklist, **172:82**

ENTERTAINMENT—Cont'd
Talent agencies and managers —Cont'd
conflicts of interest, **172:64 to 172:65**
fiduciary duty, breach of, **172:64 to 172:65**
jurisdiction and venue, **172:62**
licensing of agents, **172:61 et seq.**
post-termination compensation, **172:66**
statute of frauds, **172:68**
statute of limitations, license law violations, **172:63**
unconscionable contracts, **172:67**
Theft of ideas, See Misappropriation and theft of ideas, above
Unconscionable contracts, talent agencies and managers, **172:67**
Unique performers, employment law, **172:77**
Venue, talent agencies and managers, **172:62**
Video-recorded depositions, confidentiality provision restricting transmission of, form, **172:85**
Voir dire. See Instructions to jury and voir dire, above

ENTRAPMENT
White collar crime, **153:66**

ENTRENCHMENT COMPLAINT
Director and officer liability, **96:34**

ENTRY OF JUDGMENTS
Generally, **64:26**
Default judgments, **64:11, 64:12, 64:59 to 64:62**

ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS
Generally, **177:1 to 177:110**
Allegations, checklists, **177:70 to 177:75, 177:82 to 177:87**
Attorneys' fees, **66:23**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Checklists
generally, **177:70 to 177:93**
allegations, **177:70 to 177:75, 177:82 to 177:87**

ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS —Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
Clean Air Act, **177:74, 177:80, 177:86, 177:92**
Clean Water Act, **177:73, 177:79, 177:85, 177:91**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:70, 177:76, 177:82, 177:88**
defenses, **177:76 to 177:81, 177:88 to 177:93**
National Environmental Policy Act, **177:75, 177:81, 177:87, 177:93**
Oil Pollution Act, **177:72, 177:78, 177:84, 177:90**
Resource Conservation Recovery Act, **177:71, 177:77, 177:83, 177:89**
Clean Air Act
generally, **177:45**
allegations, checklists, **177:74, 177:86**
checklists, **177:86, 177:92**
defenses, checklists, **177:80, 177:92**
sources of proof, checklists, **177:86, 177:92**
Clean Water Act
generally, **177:44**
allegations, checklists, **177:73, 177:85**
checklists, **177:85, 177:91**
defenses, checklists, **177:79, 177:91**
sources of proof, checklists, **177:85, 177:91**
Common law claims, generally, **177:48 to 177:53**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). See index topic COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)

ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS —Cont'd
Concurrent civil and criminal actions, **177:58, 177:59**
Criminal enforcement
generally, **177:54 to 177:59**
assessment of potential criminal exposure, **177:54 to 177:59**
concurrent civil and criminal actions, **177:58, 177:59**
guidelines, generally, **177:57**
types of charges, **177:56**
Damages, generally, **177:105 to 177:109**
Defenses, checklists, **177:76 to 177:81, 177:88 to 177:93**
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
Exemplary damages, **177:108**
Gross negligence, **177:98**
Instructions to jury
generally, **177:96 to 177:109**
compensation for injuries, **177:106**
damages, generally, **177:105 to 177:109**
exemplary damages, **177:108**
gross negligence, **177:98**
land, damages to, **177:106**
malice, **177:100**
negligence, generally, **177:96 to 177:98**
nuisance, **177:99**
percentage of negligence, **177:97**
personal property, damages to, **177:107, 177:108**
proximate cause, generally, **177:96, 177:99, 177:102**
punitive damages, **177:108**
trespass, **177:101 to 177:103**
Insurance, **107:30**
Malice, jury instructions, **177:100**
National Environmental Policy Act
generally, **177:46**
allegations, checklists, **177:75, 177:87**
checklists, **177:87, 177:93**
defenses, checklists, **177:81, 177:93**
sources of proof, checklists, **177:87, 177:93**

ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS —Cont'd
Negligence
generally, **177:51**
jury instructions, **177:96 to 177:98**
per se negligence, **177:52**
Notice requirements of Resource Conservation Recovery Act, **177:42**
Nuisance, **177:50, 177:99**
Oil Pollution Act
generally, **177:43**
allegations, checklists, **177:72, 177:84**
checklists, **177:84, 177:90**
defenses, checklists, **177:78, 177:90**
sources of proof, checklists, **177:84, 177:90**
Percentage of negligence, jury instructions, **177:97**
Personal property, damages to, **177:107, 177:108**
Practice aids, **177:70 to 177:109**
Proximate cause, generally, **177:96, 177:99, 177:102**
Punitive damages, **177:109**
Resource Conservation Recovery Act
generally, **177:41**
allegations, checklists, **177:71, 177:83**
checklists, **177:71, 177:77, 177:83, 177:89**
defenses, checklists, **177:77, 177:89**
notice requirements, **177:42**
sources of proof, checklists, **177:83, 177:89**
Scope note, **177:1**
Sources of proof, checklists, **177:82 to 177:93**
State statutes, claims under, **177:47**
Strategy considerations, **177:2, 177:3**
Strict liability, **177:53**
Third-party practice, **10:28**
Trespass, **177:49, 177:101 to 177:103**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT (EAJA)
Attorneys' fees, **66:24**

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

EQUAL PAY ACT (EPA)
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

EQUITABLE DEFENSES
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:28**
ERISA, **124:29**
Estoppel. See index topic EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Preliminary injunction, **23:27**

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Generally, **9:63**
Derivatives, **94:49**

EQUITY AND EQUITABLE RELIEF
Attorneys' fees. See index topic ATTORNEYS' FEES
Defenses. See index topic EQUITABLE DEFENSES
Estoppel. See index topic EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Injunctions. See index topic INJUNCTIONS
Preliminary injunction. See index heading PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:65, 126:70**
Receivership, equitable, **23:82**
Settlements, **42:95**
Temporary restraining order. See index heading TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

EQUIVALENTS, DOCTRINE OF
Patents. See index topic PATENTS

ERRORS AND OMISSION COVERAGE
Insurance, **107:34**

ESCROW AGENCY AGREEMENT
Settlements, **42:121**
Settlements, form of escrow agency agreement, **42:121**

ESOPS
ERISA, **124:58**

ESTOPPEL
See index topic WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL

ETHICS
Generally, **85:1 to 85:82**
Adverse authority, disclosure of, **85:17**
Adverse party, contacts with, **85:27**
Aggregate settlements and limited funds, **85:42**
Alteration of material, prohibition against, **85:23**
Answer, **85:12 to 85:15**
Applicable law, **85:60**
Argument, impropriety in, **85:38**
Banking, ethical screens, **109:45**
Beauty contests, **85:46**
Candor in settlement negotiations, **85:41**
Candor toward the tribunal, **85:15 to 85:19**
Checklists
generally, **85:61 to 85:80**
conflicts and disqualification, **85:73 to 85:80**
disclosure issues, **85:67**
discovery, **85:70**
identity of client, **85:64**
Model Rule 3.1 issues, **85:68**
motions, **85:69**
privileged and confidential matters, **85:67**
retainer, conflicts presented by, **85:63**
Rule 11 issues, **85:68**

ETHICS—Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
scope of engagement, **85:66**
settlements, **85:72**
Class actions, ex parte contacts, **85:29**
Collections, **112:47**
Commencement of action, **85:12 to 85:15**
Competence issues, **85:4, 85:13, 85:62**
Complaint, **85:12 to 85:15**
Concealment of material, prohibition against, **85:23**
Conflicts and disqualification
generally, **85:5, 85:45 to 85:58**
beauty contests, **85:46**
checklists, **85:73 to 85:80**
current client conflicts, **85:47**
derivative actions, **85:53**
ex parte contacts, **85:56**
former clients, **85:48**
insurance defense practice, **85:52**
joint defense arrangements, **85:55**
joint representation, **85:51**
migratory lawyers and screening, **85:49**
positional conflicts, **85:54**
privileged information, receipt by opposing party, **85:56**
settlement, **85:11**
turnover of work product following disqualification, **85:58, 85:80**
waiver of motion to disqualify, **85:57**
witness, attorney as, **85:50, 85:78, 85:79**
Current client conflicts, **85:47, 85:74, 85:75**
Derivative actions, conflicts in, **85:53**
Destruction of material, prohibition against, **85:23**
Diligence, **85:13, 85:22**
Disclosure issues, checklist, **85:67**
Discovery, **85:20 to 85:32, 85:70**
Disruption of tribunal, avoidance of, **85:36**
Duties to client, generally, **85:2**

ETHICS—Cont'd
Electronic discovery, **85:32**
Employees of corporate adversary, contacts with, **85:28**
Engagement and litigation planning, scope of, **85:8**
Ex parte contacts, generally, **85:26 to 85:30, 85:56**
Ex parte proceedings, **85:19**
Expediting litigation, **85:21**
Expenses, **85:7, 85:65**
Experts, ex parte contacts with, **85:30**
False evidence, prohibition against knowing offer of, **85:18**
Falsification of material, prohibition against, **85:23**
Fees, **85:7, 85:65**
Former clients, **85:48, 85:76, 85:77**
Forms
generally, **85:81**
confidential information, forms relating to, **85:82**
Frivolous discovery requests, **85:22**
Hearings, generally, **85:16 to 85:19, 85:69**
Identity of client, **85:6, 85:64**
Impartiality of tribunal, preservation of, **85:35**
Improper inducements to witnesses, **85:24**
Inducements to witnesses, **85:24**
Informal investigations, **85:32**
Insurance defense practice, conflicts in, **85:52**
Integrity of trial process, preservation of, **85:33**
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Investigation of case, **4:11**
Joint clients, **85:6**
Joint defense arrangements, **85:6, 85:55**
Joint representation, **85:51**
Jurors, contact with, **85:34, 85:71**
Jury argument, impropriety in, **85:38**
Meritorious claims and contentions, **85:14**
Migratory lawyers, **85:49**

ETHICS—Cont'd
Model Rule 3.1 issues, checklist, **85:68**
Motions
generally, **37:15, 85:16 to 85:18**
checklist, **85:69**
waiver of motion to disqualify, **85:57**
Obligations to tribunals, , third parties, and legal system, generally, **85:2**
Opening statements, **48:9**
Positional conflicts, **85:54**
Practice aids, **85:61 to 85:82**
Preliminary considerations, **85:3 to 85:11**
Privileged and confidential matters
checklists, **85:67**
form, **85:82**
limits, **85:9**
receipt of privileged information by opposing party, **85:56**
Production of documents, impropriety in, **85:31**
Professional liability, **102:19**
Publicity at trial, **85:37**
Restrictions on right to practice, **85:43**
Retainer, conflicts presented by, checklist, **85:63**
Rule 11 issues, checklist, **85:68**
Scope note, **85:1**
Scope of engagement, checklist, **85:66**
Screening, **85:49**
Settlements
generally, **42:7, 85:11, 85:40 to 85:44**
aggregate settlements and limited funds, **85:42**
candor in negotiations, **85:41**
checklist, **85:72**
restrictions on right to practice, **85:43**
Technology in litigation, **79:39**
Trial, generally, **85:33 to 85:39**
Trial preparation, generally, **85:20 to 85:32**

ETHICS—Cont'd
Turnover of work product, issues regarding, **85:58, 85:80**
Unrepresented persons, dealing with, **85:25**
Waiver of motion to disqualify, **85:57**
Withdrawal, **85:5, 85:59**
Witness, attorney as, **85:10, 85:39, 85:50, 85:78, 85:79**
Zealous representation, **85:13**

ETIQUETTE
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:31**

EVALUATION
Case evaluation. See index topic CASE EVALUATION
Collections, **112:3 to 112:6**
Compensatory damages, **55:2, 55:8**
Motion practice, **37:6**
Pro bono. See index topic PRO BONO
Products liability, **127:4**

EVIDENCE
Generally, **52:1 to 52:57**
Admissions. See index topic ADMISSIONS
Agency, **132:12**
Antitrust, damages, **87:78**
Best evidence rule, **52:15**
Burden of proof. See index topic BURDEN OF PROOF
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:9, 49:15 to 49:17**
Checklists, **52:34 to 52:38**
derivatives, **94:70**
reinsurance, **108:34**
sports, **171:52**
Circumstantial evidence. See index topic CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE
Class actions, **25:22 to 25:28**
Communications admissible as exceptions to hearsay rule, **52:23 to 52:28**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Cross-examination. See index topic CROSS-EXAMINATION

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Demonstrative evidence. See index topic DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE
Derivatives, checklist, **94:70**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Exhibits. See index topic EXHIBITS
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Extrinsic evidence. See index topic PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE
Final arguments, See index topic FINAL ARGUMENTS
Foundation, **52:12 to 52:14**
Hearsay, **52:16 to 52:30**
Hearsay. See index topic HEARSAY
International arbitration, evidentiary rules, **62:27**
Legal principles, **52:8 to 52:33**
Licenses and licensing, sources of proof, checklist, **119:38**
Magistrate judges, **40:26**
Motion practice, **37:34, 37:39**
Multidistrict litigation
expediting presentation of evidence, **19:46**
preservation of physical evidence, **19:39**
service, proof of, **19:60**
Nonhearsay communications, **52:16 to 52:22**
Offers of proof. See index topic OFFERS OF PROOF
Other hearsay exceptions, **52:29, 52:30**
Parol evidence. See index topic PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE
Practice aids, **52:34 et seq.**
Preliminary considerations, **52:2**
Preliminary injunction, **23:12, 23:15**
Prescription drugs, instructions to jury, **131:101**
Preservation of challenges, **52:31 to 52:33**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Preservation of evidence. See index topic PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE
Presumptions. See index topic PRESUMPTIONS
Prima facie evidence. See index topic PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE
Prior restraint on speech, **146:17**
Privileged communications. See index topic PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
Products liability, **127:37**
Punitive damages, **56:13 to 56:16**
Questions of law and fact. See index topic QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT
Reinsurance, checklists, **108:34**
Relevance, **52:8 to 52:11**
Remand from federal court, **17:58**
Requests for admissions, form, **35:28**
Sale of goods, **121:46**
Sample exhibits and illustrative aids, **52:39 to 52:57**
Sanctions, **68:10**
Scope note, **52:1**
Sports, checklists, **171:52**
Standard of proof
punitive damages, **56:12**
sovereign immunity, **27:68**
State court litigation compared, **11:20**
Strategies, generally, **52:2**
Trial preparation, **52:3 to 52:7**
White collar crime, **153:61 to 153:67**
Witnesses. See index topic WITNESSES

EXACTIONS
Land use regulation, takings clause, **149:29**

EXCLUSIONARY RULE
Occupational safety and health, criminal enforcement, **121:51**

EXCLUSIVITY OR NONEXCLUSIVITY
Entertainment, endorsement agreements, **172:55**
Information technology, **180:7**

EXCLUSIVITY OR NONEXCLUSIVITY—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, **1:50, 87:60**
Licenses and licensing, **119:12, 119:42**
Sale of goods, exclusive right or remedy, **121:45**

EXCULPATION PROVISIONS
Bankruptcy, post-confirmation, **65:19**

EXCUSE OR EXCUSING
Deliberations of jury, **54:22**
Judgments, excusable neglect, **64:38**
Selection of jury, **43:48**

EXECUTION
Bills and notes, **140:9**
Collections, **112:32**
Enforcement of judgments. See index topic ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Foreign judgments, **71:36, 71:37**

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION
Generally, **125:1 to 125:21**
Amended complaint, Rales v. Blasband, **125:10**
Backdating of options, **125:17**
Bullet dodging options, **125:19**
Care, duty of, **125:7 to 125:13**
Demand futility, **125:10**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **125:2 to 125:5**
Federal law challenges to executive compensation, **125:20, 125:21**
Fiduciary duty, breach of
generally, **125:7 to 125:14**
care, duty of, **125:7 to 125:13**
futility of demand, **125:8**
loyalty, duty of, **125:14**
trial, **125:13**
waste, **125:12**
Futility of demand, breach of fiduciary duty, **125:8**
Loyalty, duty of, **125:14**
Options
backdating, **125:17**
bullet dodging, **125:19**

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Options—Cont'd
springloaded, **125:18**
Say-on-pay litigation, **125:6**
Scope note, **125:1**
SEC rules implementing Section 951 of Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **125:3**
Securities Exchange Act Sections 10(b) and 14(a), **125:20, 125:21**
Springloaded options, **125:18**
State law challenges to executive compensation, generally, **125:7 to 125:19**
Unjust enrichment, **125:115**
Waste, breach of fiduciary duty, **125:12**

EXECUTIVES
Compensation. See index topic EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION
Depositions, **31:46**

EXECUTORS
Real party in interest, **24:10**

EXECUTORY PROMISES
Settlements, **42:96**

EXHAUSTION OF PATENT
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:59**

EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:14**
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **122:77**
ERISA, **124:27**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Labor law, damage actions under Section 301, **120:47**
Land use regulation, due process, **149:37**

EXHIBITS
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:32 to 49:34**
Complaints, attachment to, **8:44, 8:69**
Depositions, **31:26**
Final arguments, **53:28**
In limine motions, **45:15**
Jury and jury trial, **54:3**
Summary judgment, form, **38:31 to 38:34**
Technology in litigation, **79:20**
Trademark, **117:66**

EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:18**

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS
Ethical issues, **85:19**
Motion practice, **37:47, 37:54**

EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Generally, **74:1 to 74:41**
Bifurcation, **74:31**
Case management, **74:17 to 74:22**
Collections, **112:23**
Deposition designations, **74:33**
Disclosure of witnesses, **74:35**
Discovery and discovery disputes, **74:23 to 74:27**
Ethical issues, **85:21**
Exhibits, **74:34**
Forms, **74:38 to 74:41**
Jury charge and question6, **74:35**
Mergers and acquisitions, discovery, **99:42**
Motions in limine, **74:32**
Multidistrict litigation, **74:13**
Practice aids, **74:37 to 74:41**
Pre-filing considerations, **74:2 to 74:10**
Scheduling and pretrial motions, **74:11 to 74:22**
Scope note, **74:1**
Summary judgment, **74:22**
Trial, **74:28 to 74:36**

EXPENSES
See index topic COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

EXPERIENCE
Investigation of case, **4:16**

EXPERIMENTAL USE
Patents, **116:39**

EXPERT WITNESSES
Generally, **36:1 to 36:26, 51:1 to 51:70**
Antitrust, **87:10**
Attorneys' fees, declaration in support of motion for, form, **66:66**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:23**
Checklists
generally, **36:21 to 36:25**
disclosures, **36:22**
preclusion of testimony, **36:24, 36:25**
pretrial communications with experts, **36:23**
reliability, preclusion of testimony, **36:25**
selection of experts, **36:21**
timeliness of disclosure, preclusion of testimony, **36:24**
Commodities and futures, **95:47**
Communication with experts. See Disclosure and communication with experts, below
Compensatory damages, **55:5, 55:10**
Confusing or prejudicial testimony, **51:50 to 51:57**
Construction and building, **169:57**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Costs and disbursements, **67:15**
Cross-examination, **51:62 to 51:65**
Cross-examination. See index topic CROSS-EXAMINATION
Daubert case
cross-examination, **50:27**
reliability of testimony, generally, **36:17**
toxic torts, **177:63**
Depositions of experts, **36:11**

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:25**
Derivatives, **94:11**
Direct examination, **51:59 to 51:61**
Disclosure and communication with experts
generally, **36:7 to 36:13**
checklists, **36:22, 36:23**
content of disclosure, **36:10**
depositions of experts, **36:11**
identity of experts, **36:8**
pretrial communications with experts, **36:13, 36:23**
supplementation, **36:12**
timeliness of disclosures, **36:9, 36:15, 36:24**
Engagement letter, form, **36:26**
Ethical issues, **85:30**
Exclusion of expert testimony. See Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, below
Final arguments, **53:38, 53:50**
Finding and selection of experts
generally, **36:2 to 36:6**
checklist, **36:21**
choice of experts, **36:5**
locating experts, **36:4**
management of experts, **36:6**
time to use experts, **36:3**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Form of engagement letter, **36:26**
Identity of experts, disclosure of, **36:8**
In limine motions, **45:12**
Insurance, **107:24**
International arbitration, **62:73**
Jury instructions, **51:69, 51:70**
Knowledge. See Notice or knowledge, below
Kumho, reliability of testimony, **36:17**
Management of experts, **36:6**
Medical malpractice, **103:11**
Occupational safety and health, **121:32**
Patents, **116:63**

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd
Practice aids, **36:21 to 36:26, 51:66 to 51:70**
Prejudice. See Bias or prejudice, above
Prescription drugs, failure to present reliable expert evidence, **131:9**
Presentation of testimony, **51:59 to 51:65**
Pretrial communications with experts, **36:13, 36:23**
Pretrial exclusion of expert testimony
generally, **36:14 to 36:20**
checklists, **36:24, 36:25**
Daubert, Kumho and Federal Rule of Evidence 702, reliability of testimony, **36:17**
factors related to reliability, **36:20**
Federal Rule of Evidence 702, reliability of testimony, **36:17**
Federal Rule of Evidence 703, reliability of testimony, **36:19**
reliability of testimony, **36:16 to 36:20, 36:25**
timeliness of disclosures, **36:15, 36:24**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Professional liability, **102:27**
Punitive damages, **56:9, 56:26, 56:31**
Qualification, **51:11 to 51:28**
Reliability
Federal Rules of Evidence 702 and 703, **36:17**
pretrial exclusion of expert testimony, **36:16 to 36:20, 36:25**
Reliable data requirement, **51:37 to 51:45**
Requests for admissions, form, **35:29**
Sale of goods, **121:5**
Scope note, **36:1, 51:1**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:39**
Selection of experts. See Finding and selection of experts, above
Social media, **81:12**
Specialized knowledge requirement, **51:29 to 51:36**

EXPERT WITNESSES—Cont'd
State court litigation compared, discovery obligations, **11:15**
Strategy and preparation, **51:2 to 51:10**
Supplementation of disclosures, **36:12**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Timeliness of disclosures, **36:9, 36:15, 36:24**
Torts, **141:7**
Toxic torts, **177:62, 177:63**
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Ultimate issue of fact, **51:46 to 51:49**
Underlying facts or data, **51:58**

EXPLANATIONS
Cross-examination, **50:6**

EXPORT CONTROLS
Generally, **157:1 to 157:62**
Administrative sanctions. See Penalties and administrative sanctions, below
Administrative subpoenas, Treasury Department, **157:41**
Admissions, requests for, **157:25**
Appeals
Commerce Department, **157:31**
State Department, **157:40**
Appellate considerations, **157:39.50**
Arms Export Control Act, **157:7**
Charging letters
Commerce Department, **157:21 to 157:23**
State Department, **157:34**
Checklists
export control enforcement action, potential defenses, **157:62**
voluntary disclosure, preparation of, **157:61**
China, unlawful exports to, **157:59**
Commerce Department
generally, **157:9 to 157:10, 157:19 to 157:32**
admissions, requests for, **157:25**
appeals, **157:31**
charging letters, **157:21 to 157:23**

EXPORT CONTROLS—Cont'd
Commerce Department—Cont'd
depositions, **157:26**
discovery, **157:25 to 157:26**
Export Administration Regulations, generally, **157:10**
Export Enforcement Office, **157:19**
failure to respond to charging letter, **157:23**
hearings, **157:28**
Industry and Security Bureau, **157:9, 157:49, 157:52**
initial and recommended decisions of administrative law judge, **157:29**
interrogatories, **157:25**
production of documents, requests for, **157:25**
responses to charging letters, **157:22 to 157:23**
review by undersecretary, **157:30**
settlement, **157:32**
subpoenas, **157:27**
summary decision, **157:24**
violations of Export Administration Regulations, **157:20**
Compliance challenges, **157:2 to 157:3**
Consent agreements, State Department, **157:38**
Criminal enforcement proceedings
generally, **157:54 to 157:60**
China, unlawful exports to, **157:59**
firearms, unlawful export of, **157:57**
Iran, unlawful exports to, **157:58**
military equipment and technology, **157:57**
military equipment and technology, unlawful export of, **157:57**
potential for criminal prosecutions has increased, **157:54**
settlement and enforcement trends, **157:55**
Defense Trade Controls Directorate, State Department, **157:11, 157:50**

EXPORT CONTROLS—Cont'd
Demand for hearing, State Department, **157:36**
Depositions, Commerce Department, **157:26**
Discovery
Commerce Department, **157:25 to 157:26**
State Department, **157:35**
Energy Department, **157:18**
Export Administration Act, **157:6**
Export Administration Regulations. See Commerce Department, above
Export Enforcement Office, Commerce Department, **157:19**
Extraterritorial application of U.S. sanctions, Treasury Department, **157:16**
Firearms, unlawful export of, **157:57**
Foreign Assets Control Office, Treasury Department, **157:14 to 157:16, 157:51 to 157:52**
Hearings
Commerce Department, **157:28**
State Department, **157:36**
Industry and Security Bureau, Commerce Department, **157:9, 157:49, 157:52**
International Emergency Economic Powers Act, **157:8**
International Traffic in Arms Regulations. See State Department, below
Interrogatories, Commerce Department, **157:25**
Iran
unlawful exports, **157:58**
Licensing requirements, International Traffic in Arms Regulations, **157:13**
Military equipment and technology, unlawful export of, **157:57**
Nuclear Regulatory Commission, **157:17**
Penalties and administrative sanctions
generally, **157:49 to 157:60**

EXPORT CONTROLS—Cont'd
Penalties and administrative sanctions—Cont'd
criminal enforcement proceedings. See Criminal Enforcement Proceedings, above
Defense Trade Controls Directorate, **157:50**
enforcement guidelines, **157:52**
export control enforcement action, potential defenses, **157:62**
Foreign Assets Control Office, **157:15 to 157:16, 157:51, 157:53**
Industry and Security Bureau, **157:49, 157:52**
Treasury Department, **157:44**
Practice aids, **157:61 to 157:62**
Prehearing conferences, Treasury Department, **157:46**
Prepenalty notice, Treasury Department, **157:42**
Production of documents, requests for, **157:25**
Registration requirements, International Traffic in Arms Regulations, **157:13**
Regulations, generally, **157:5 to 157:19**
Rehearings, State Department, **157:39**
Report of administrative law judge, State Department, **157:37**
Responses
Commerce Department, **157:22 to 157:23**
State Department, **157:34**
Treasury Department, **157:43**
Review of decision of administrative law judge, Treasury Department, **157:48**
Sanctions. See Penalties and administrative sanctions, above
Settlement
Commerce Department, **157:32**
criminal enforcement proceedings, **157:55**
State Department
generally, **157:13 to 157:13, 157:33 to 157:40**

EXPORT CONTROLS—Cont'd
State Department—Cont'd
appeals, **157:40**
charging letters, **157:34**
consent agreements, **157:38**
Defense Trade Controls Directorate, **157:11, 157:50**
demand for hearing, **157:36**
discovery, **157:35**
disposition for proceedings, **157:37**
hearings, **157:36**
International Traffic in Arms Regulations, generally, **157:12 to 157:13, 157:33**
registration and licensing requirements, International Traffic in Arms Regulations, **157:13**
rehearings, **157:39**
report of administrative law judge, **157:37**
responses to charging letters, **157:34**
violations of International Traffic in Arms Regulations, generally, **157:33**
Statutes, generally, **157:5 to 157:19**
Strategic considerations, generally, **157:2 to 157:4**
Subpoenas
Commerce Department, **157:27**
Treasury Department, **157:41, 157:46**
Summary decision, Commerce Department, **157:24**
Trading with the Enemy Act, **157:8**
Treasury Department
generally, **157:14 to 157:16, 157:41 to 157:48**
administrative subpoenas, **157:41**
decision of administrative law judge, **157:47**
extraterritorial application of U.S. sanctions, **157:16**
Foreign Assets Control Office, **157:14 to 157:16, 157:51, 157:53**
order and answer instituting proceedings, **157:45**

EXPORT CONTROLS—Cont'd
Treasury Department—Cont'd
penalty notice, **157:44**
prehearing conferences and subpoenas, **157:46**
prepenalty notice, **157:42**
request for hearing, **157:45**
response, **157:43**
review of decision of administrative law judge, **157:48**
sanctions, Office of Foreign Assets Control, **157:15 to 157:16**
subpoenas, **157:41, 157:46**
Violations, strategies to address, **157:4**
Voluntary disclosure, preparation of, checklist, **157:61**

EXPROPRIATION
Sovereign immunity, exceptions, **27:58**

EXTENSION, DOCTRINE OF
Trademark, **117:87**

EXTENSIONS OF TIME
Motion practice, **37:54**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:25**
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:4**
Responses to complaints. See index topic RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Special masters, objections to special master's report, form, **40:69**

EXTORTION
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:8**
White collar crime, **153:58**

EXTRA-JUDICIAL RELIEF
Collections, **112:9 to 112:15**

EXTRATERRITORIAL ACTS
International money laundering, **155:22**
Patents, literal infringement, **116:36**
Punitive damages, **56:57**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:74**

EXTRATERRITORIAL DISCOVERY
International disputes in federal courts, **27:98**

EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION
Securities, **88:12**

EXTRA WORK CLAIMS
Construction and building, **169:32**

EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE
See index topic PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
Investigation of case, **4:60**

FAIR DEALING
Derivatives, breach of implied covenant, **94:42**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Reinsurance, **108:20**

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT
See index topic COLLECTIONS

FAIRNESS
Collections, fair and impartial bench, **112:22**
Credit reports. See index topic FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
Entertainment, fair market value, instructions to jury, **172:89**
Fair dealing. See index topic FAIR DEALING
Fair use. See index topic FAIR USE
Labor law, fair representation duty, **120:45**

FAIR USE
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT

FALSE ADVERTISING
Class actions, **131:72 to 131:76**
Complaint, form, **141:57**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG

FALSE ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:33**

FALSE CLAIMS ACT
Generally, **160:1 to 160:41**
Amendments to act, **160:2**
Answer to qui tam complaint, **160:41**
Attorneys' fees, **66:26**
Burden of proof, **160:36**
Causation, **160:21**
Checklist of essential allegations and defenses, **160:40**
Civil investigative demands, **160:37**
Claim, defined, **160:14**
Constitutional issues related to damages and penalties, **160:24**
Damages, **160:23, 160:24**
Elements of claim, **160:13**
Factual falsity, false or fraudulent claim, **160:16**
False or fraudulent claim
generally, **160:15 to 160:19**
express certification, legal falsity, **160:18**
factual falsity, **160:16**
implied certification, legal falsity, **160:19**
legal falsity, **160:17 to 160:19**
First-to-file rule, qui tam actions, **160:33**
Freedom of Information Act requests, **160:38**
Government contracts, **166:26**
Instructions to jury, **160:42**
Investigative demands, **160:37**
Legal falsity, false or fraudulent claim, **160:17 to 160:19**
Materiality, **160:20**
Original source exception to public disclosure bar, qui tam actions, **160:32**
Penalties, **160:23, 160:24**
Post-intervention state strategies, generally, **160:8 to 160:111**
Practice and procedure, generally, **160:35 to 160:38**
Practice materials, **160:40 to 160:42**

FALSE CLAIMS ACT—Cont'd
Pre-intervention state strategies, generally, **160:4 to 160:17**
Public disclosure bar, qui tam actions, **160:31, 160:32**
Qui tam actions
generally, **160:25 to 160:34**
answer, **160:41**
decision of government on whether to intervene, **160:29**
first-to-file rule, **160:33**
original source exception, public disclosure bar, **160:32**
process of action, **160:26**
public disclosure bar, **160:31, 160:32**
relator, **160:25**
retaliation claims, **160:34**
seal, filing action under, **160:27, 160:28**
time action remains under seal, **160:28**
unsealing of complaint, **160:30**
Retaliation claims, qui tam actions, **160:34**
Scienter, **160:22**
Scope note, **160:1**
Seal, filing qui tam action under, **160:27, 160:28**
Statute of limitations, **160:35**
Strategic considerations, generally, **160:3 to 160:12**
Time qui tam action remains under seal, **160:28**
Unsealing of qui tam complaint, **160:30**
Yates Memorandum, **160:39**

FALSE STATEMENTS
Advertising. See index topic FALSE ADVERTISING
Commodities and futures, false rumors, **95:12**
False Claims Act. See index topic FALSE CLAIMS ACT
White collar crime, **153:55**

FANTASY SPORTS
Generally, **171:51**

FASHION
Generally, **173:1 et seq.**

FEDERAL BANKING LAW
Professional liability, **102:33**

FEDERAL COMMON LAW
ERISA, **124:13**
Foreign judgments, **71:22**
Professional liability, **102:20**

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION
Communications regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION

FEDERAL DISTRICTS
Forum selection, **3:4**

FEDERAL EMPLOYERS LIABILITY ACT
Occupational safety and health, negligence, **121:53**

FEDERAL (VERSUS STATE) FORUM
Forum selection, **3:5**

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
Construction and building, **169:3**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Products liability, **127:22**

FEDERAL QUESTION JURISDICTION
See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

FEDERAL RULES
Generally as to particular rules, see entries throughout this index

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Enforcement of judgments. See index topic ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Judgments. See index topic JUDGMENTS
Prejudgment Seizure. See index topic PREJUDGMENT SEIZURE
Preliminary injunctions. See index topic PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Real party in interest. See index topic REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Receivership. See index topic RECEIVERSHIP
Removal to federal court, **17:50**
Responses to complaints. See index topic RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS
Temporary restraining orders. See index topic TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Technology in litigation, **79:25**

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT
Attorneys' fees, **66:35**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT
Antitrust, **87:43, 87:44**
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:29**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION IMPROVEMENTS ACT OF 1975
Products liability, **127:58**

FEE ARRANGEMENTS
Generally, **77:1 to 77:40**
Checklists, **77:20, 77:21**

FEE ARRANGEMENTS—Cont'd
Contingent fees, **77:7 to 77:12**
Flat fees, **77:13**
Forms, **77:22 to 77:40**
Hourly fee, **77:6**
Hybrid fee arrangments, **77:14**
Practice aids, **77:20 to 77:40**
Preliminary considerations, **77:2 to 77:5**
Special cases, **77:15 to 77:19.50**
Types of fee arrangements, **77:6 to 77:19.50**

FEEDSTOCK SUPPLY
Financing of projects, complaint for breach, form, **170:91**

FEES
Class actions, **25:47**
ERISA, fee challenges, **124:56**
Ethical issues, **85:7, 85:65**
Interpleader, recovery of fees, **24:47, 24:48**

FELLOW SERVANT
Affirmative defenses, injury by fellow servant, **9:69**

FICTITIOUS NAMES
Real party in interest, **24:12**

FICTITIOUS TRADES
Commodities and futures, **95:16**

FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP
Generally, **136:1 to 136:54**
Banking, **109:29**
Checklists, **136:48, 136:49**
Claims and remedies, **136:13 to 136:23**
Commencing a fiduciary duty claim, **136:24 to 136:31**
Commercial real estate, partnership disputes, **148:22**
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Derivatives, **94:52**
Director and officer liability, **96:37**
Discovery, **136:32 to 136:35**
Entertainment, talent agencies and managers, **172:64 to 172:65**

FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP —Cont'd
Ethical considerations, **136:45 to 136:47**
Executive compensation. See index topic EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION
Forms, **136:50 to 136:54**
Litigation, **18:6:1 et seq.**
Pleadings and motion practice, **136:36 to 136:39**
Practice aids, **136:48 to 136:54**
Professional liability, **102:26**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:9**
Trial, **136:40 to 136:44**
Types of fiduciaries, **136:4 to 136:12**

FIELD INTERVIEWS
Investigation of case, **4:66**

FIELD PREEMPTION
Communications regulation, **115:25**

FIFTH AMENDMENT
Eminent domain. See index topic EMINENT DOMAIN
Securities and Exchange Commission, assertion at deposition, **92:33**
Self-incrimination. See index topic SELF-INCRIMINATION, PRIVILEGE AGAINST

FILED RATE DOCTRINE
Communications regulation, **115:56**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), preemption, **126:79**

FILING REQUIREMENTS
Costs and disbursements, **67:7**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:14 to 26:16**
First filed rule. See index topic FIRST FILED RULE
Lis pendens, **23:96**
Motion practice, **37:31**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:57**
Single filing rule. See index topic SINGLE FILING RULE

FILING REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd
Technology in litigation. See index topic TECHNOLOGY IN LITIGATION
Temporary restraining order, **23:41**

FINAL ARGUMENTS
Generally, **53:1 to 53:51**
Admonitions by court, use of, **53:35**
Analyzing case, **53:13**
Anticipation of rebuttal by plaintiff, **53:43**
Bad instructions, dealing with, **53:34**
Bench trials, generally, **53:47 to 53:50**
Briefs, use in bench trials, **53:49**
Burden of proof, explanation of, **53:39**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:8**
Connecting dots, **53:20**
Courtroom etiquette, **53:41**
Crafting of argument, generally, **53:16 to 53:22**
Damages, **53:40**
Depositions, trial testimony and, **53:29**
Evidence
attacks on judge's rulings on, **53:8**
misstatement of, **53:4**
Exhibits, **53:28**
Expert witnesses, **53:38, 53:50**
General rules governing closing arguments, **53:2**
Goals, **53:14**
Golden Rule, invoking of, **53:10**
Graphic, and supporting aids, use of, **53:27 to 53:31**
High technology, **53:31**
Identifying sympathetic jurors, generally, **53:23 to 53:26**
Improper instructions on law, giving of, **53:7**
Instructions to jury
impropriety of instructions on law, **53:7**
use in closing arguments, **53:32 to 53:36**
International arbitration, **62:74**
Key evidence, selection of, **53:19**

FINAL ARGUMENTS—Cont'd
Leaders of jury, identification of, **53:24**
Legal issues in bench trials, **53:48**
Misstating evidence, **53:4**
Mock juries, use of, **53:26**
Multiple parties, special issues in cases involving, **53:45, 53:46**
Objections to argument, **53:44**
Objectives, **53:12 to 53:15**
Opening statement, ties to, **53:18**
Order of closing in cases involving multiple parties, **53:46**
Passion, using language that incites, **53:9**
Personal beliefs, statement of, **53:6**
Practice tips, **53:11, 53:15, 53:36**
Prejudice, using language that incites, **53:9**
Procedure, generally, **53:2 to 53:11**
Prohibited conduct, **53:3**
Rebuttal by plaintiff, **53:42, 53:43**
Responding to opponent's argument, **53:22**
Rulings on evidence, attacks on, **53:8**
Scope note, **53:1**
Setting goals, **53:14**
Shadow juries, use of, **53:26**
Simplifying complicated case, **53:21**
Special interrogatories, use of, **53:37**
Storytelling, **53:21**
Strategy, **53:12 to 53:15**
Supporting aids, use of, **53:27 to 53:31**
Supporting evidence, arming jurors with, **53:25**
Sympathetic jurors, identification of, generally, **53:23 to 53:26**
Talking points, **53:30**
Themes, incorporation of, **53:17**
Time lines, **53:30**
Verdict forms, use of, **53:37**
Visual, graphic, and supporting aids, use of, **53:27 to 53:31**
Vouching for witnesses, **53:5**
Witnesses, vouching for, **53:5**

FINAL JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS
Consent judgments, form, **64:64**
Costs and disbursements, **67:32**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:44**
Foreign judgments, **71:25**
Land use regulation, due process, **149:37**
Remand from federal court, **17:63**
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:9**

FINAL PREPARATION
Technology in litigation, **79:29**

FINANCES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION
Budgets. See index topic BUDGETS AND BUDGETING
Projects, financing of. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Punitive damages, **56:7, 56:14**
White collar crime, financial penalties, **153:75**

FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Generally, **170:1 to 170:98**
Alternative dispute resolution clauses, **170:21, 170:81**
Arbitration, **170:21, 170:81**
Assignment disputes, purchasers of output of projects, **170:44**
Bankruptcy-related disputes, **170:59, 170:71**
"Brownfield" projects, **170:16**
Checklists
generally, **170:82 to 170:89**
lender claims against project company, **170:88**
output purchaser claims against project company, **170:87**
project company claims against lenders, **170:89**
project company claims against output purchasers, **170:86**
project company claims against suppliers, **170:84**
project finance litigation, **170:83**
supplier claims against project company, **170:85**

FINANCING OF PROJECTS —Cont'd
Choice of law, **170:21, 170:78**
Concessions and concessionaires, infrastructure projects, **170:52, 170:53**
Constitutional claims, subject matter jurisdiction, **170:70**
Construction contractors, **170:7, 170:47**
Default, lenders disputes, **170:27 to 170:29, 170:33**
Diversity and alienage jurisdiction, **170:63**
Documentation
generally, **170:18 to 170:21**
arbitration/alternative dispute resolution clauses, **170:21**
choice of law clauses, **170:21**
forum selection clauses, **170:21**
infrastructure projects, **170:24**
interplay of project and lending documents, **170:20**
lending documents, **170:19, 170:20**
EDGE Act, subject matter jurisdiction, **170:68**
Energy law and regulation, preemption by, **170:67**
Erie considerations, **170:64**
Federal question jurisdiction, **170:65 to 170:72**
Feedstock supply agreement, complaint for breach of, form, **170:91**
Force majeure
instructions to jury, **170:95**
supplier disputes, **170:39**
Forms
generally, **170:90 to 170:92**
feedstock supply agreement, complaint for breach of, **170:91**
third-party complaint, **170:92**
Forum selection
generally, **170:21, 170:74 to 170:77**
contractual choices of exclusive federal forum, **170:77**

FINANCING OF PROJECTS —Cont'd
Forum selection—Cont'd
contractual forum selection clauses, **170:75**
contractual waivers of federal jurisdiction, **170:76**
Governmental claims and issues, **170:57**
Governmental entities, **170:13**
"Greenfield" projects, **170:15**
Infrastructure projects
generally, **170:17, 170:22 to 170:24, 170:51 to 170:55**
concessions and concessionaires, **170:52, 170:53**
disputes involving public-private partnerships, generally, **170:51 to 170:55**
documentation, **170:24**
lenders to public-private partnerships, **170:54**
public, disputes involving members of, **170:55**
types of projects, **170:23**
Instructions to jury
generally, **170:93 to 170:98**
force majeure, **170:95**
liquidated damages, **170:98**
material breach, **170:94**
mitigation of damages, **170:96**
waiver of contractual terms, **170:97**
Insurers, **170:12**
International scope of projects, **170:56**
Interplay of project and lending documents, **170:20**
Landowners, **170:11**
Lenders
generally, **170:6, 170:26 to 170:33**
checklists, **170:88, 170:89**
damage actions against other than project company, **170:30**
default of project company. exercise of remedies against, **170:27 to 170:29**
default remedies, liability of lender for exercise of, **170:33**

FINANCING OF PROJECTS —Cont'd
Lenders—Cont'd
disputes involving lenders, generally, **170:26 to 170:33**
infrastructure projects, public-private partnerships, **170:54**
lending documents, **170:19, 170:20**
liability of lender, **170:31 to 170:33**
refusals to fund, liability of lender, **170:32**
Liquidated damages, instructions to jury, **170:98**
Material breach, instructions to jury, **170:94**
Mitigation of damages, instructions to jury, **170:96**
Nature of disputes, generally, **170:25 to 170:58**
Necessary parties, **170:79**
Objectives, generally, **170:2 to 170:24**
Operators of projects, **170:8, 170:46**
Output purchasers
generally, **170:10, 170:41 to 170:45**
assignment and substitution disputes, **170:44**
checklists, **170:86, 170:87**
disputes involving purchasers of output of projects, generally, **170:41 to 170:45**
federal preemption of pricing disputes involving sale of power, **170:43**
pricing disputes, **170:42, 170:43**
project company defaults, **170:45**
termination of agreement, **170:41**
Parties, necessary, **170:79**
Parties to transactions
generally, **170:3 to 170:13**
construction contractors, **170:7**
governmental entities, **170:13**
insurers, **170:12**
landowners, **170:11**
lenders, **170:6**
operators, **170:8**

FINANCING OF PROJECTS —Cont'd
Parties to transactions—Cont'd
project companies, **170:5**
purchasers of output of projects, **170:10**
sponsors, **170:4**
suppliers, **170:9**
Personal jurisdiction, **170:73**
Potential Natural Gas Act, preemption of pricing disputes, **170:38**
Practice aids, **170:82 to 170:98**
Preemption
energy law and regulation, preemption by, **170:67**
Potential Natural Gas Act, pricing disputes, **170:38**
purchasers of output of projects, pricing disputes involving sale of power, **170:43**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **170:2 to 170:24**
Pricing disputes
purchasers of output of projects, **170:42, 170:43**
suppliers, **170:37, 170:38**
Procedural considerations, generally, **170:60 to 170:81**
Project companies
generally, **170:5**
checklists, **170:84 to 170:89**
purchasers of output of projects, defaults, **170:45**
Public, members of
generally, **170:50**
infrastructure projects, disputes, **170:55**
Public-private partnerships. See Infrastructure projects, above
Refusals to fund, liability of lender, **170:32**
Regulatory claims and issues, **170:57**
Scope note, **170:1**
Securities
project companies, **170:49**
subject matter jurisdiction, **170:66**
Selection of forum. See Forum selection issues, above

FINANCING OF PROJECTS —Cont'd
Sponsors
generally, **170:4**
control of project company, **170:48**
disputes involving sponsors, **170:48, 170:49**
securities of project company, **170:49**
Strategic considerations, generally, **170:2 to 170:24, 170:60 to 170:81**
Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, **170:60 to 170:72**
bankruptcy-related jurisdiction, **170:71**
constitutional claims, **170:70**
diversity and alienage jurisdiction, **170:63**
EDGE Act, **170:68**
energy law and regulation, preemption by, **170:67**
Erie considerations, **170:64**
federal question, **170:65 to 170:72**
securities claims, **170:66**
strategic considerations in choice of federal forum, **170:61**
supplemental jurisdiction, **170:72**
Substitution disputes, purchasers of output of projects, **170:44**
Supplemental jurisdiction, **170:72**
Suppliers
generally, **170:9, 170:34 to 170:40**
checklists, **170:84, 170:85**
disputes involving suppliers, generally, **170:34 to 170:40**
force majeure disputes, **170:39**
Potential Natural Gas Act preemption of pricing disputes, **170:38**
pricing disputes, **170:37, 170:38**
specifications, **170:36**
termination of supply agreement, **170:35**
Termination of agreement
output purchasers, **170:41**
suppliers, **170:35**
Third-party practice, **170:80, 170:92**

FINANCING OF PROJECTS —Cont'd
Types of transactions, generally, **170:14 to 170:21**
Waiver of contractual terms, instructions to jury, **170:97**

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW
Judgments, **64:25**
Labor law, review of NLRB decisions, **120:37, 120:38**
Tax courts, **168:28**

FINES
See index topic SANCTIONS

FIREARMS
Export controls, **157:57**

FIRM SIZE AND PERSONNEL
Investigation of case, **4:15**

FIRST AMENDMENT
Communications regulation, **115:72**

FIRST FILED RULE
False Claims Act, qui tam actions, **160:33**
Venue, forum selection and transfer, **3:48**

FIRST OFFER
Settlements, negotiations among attorneys, **42:43**

FIRST-PARTY PROPERTY DAMAGE COVERAGE
Insurance, **107:35 et seq.**

FLEXIBILITY
Complaints, notice pleading, **8:26**

FLOW-DOWNS
Construction and building, **169:24**

FOCUS GROUPS
Entertainment, employment law, **172:74**

FOLLOW THE FORM CLAUSE
Reinsurance, **108:17**

FOLLOW THE FORTUNES CLAUSE
Reinsurance, **108:16**

FOOD AND DRUG
Generally, **131:1 to 131:104**
Advertising
generally, **131:58**
false advertising. See False advertising, below
Alcoholic beverages. See index topic ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
Causation. See Third-party payor litigation, below
Certification of class actions, food-borne illness claims, **131:86, 131:87**
Choice of forum, false advertising, **131:65**
Class actions, food-borne illness claims, **131:85 to 131:87**
Common law fraud and misrepresentation, third-party payor litigation, **131:31 to 131:33**
Competition, third-party payor litigation, **131:37**
Continued purchases of drug after discovery of alleged fraud, third-party payor litigation, **131:49**
Damages, third-party payor litigation, **131:40**
Deceptive practices, food and beverage litigation, **131:59**
Defenses. See Third-party payor litigation
Direct vs. indirect injury, third-party payor litigation, **131:27 to 131:29, 131:47**
Discovery, third-party payor litigation, **131:52**
Drug testing. See index topic DRUG TESTING
Duty to speak, third-party payor litigation, **131:33**
Expert witnesses
false advertising, **131:64**
food-borne illness claims, **131:80**
third-party payor litigation, **131:51**
Factual predominance, certification of class actions relating to food-borne illness claims, **131:86**

FOOD AND DRUG—Cont'd
False advertising
generally, **131:61 to 131:68**
choice of forum, **131:65**
experts, retention of, **131:64**
federal labeling and advertising law, **131:58**
health and functional benefits claims, **131:71**
implied superiority claims, **131:70**
preemption under Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, **131:66**
preliminary preparation, **131:63**
private actions to enforce Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, **131:66**
unfair competition claims under state law, **131:62**
FDA intervention, food-borne illness claims, **131:81**
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, **131:56**
Food and beverage litigation
generally, **131:53 to 131:87**
applicable law, generally, **131:55 to 131:60**
deceptive practices, **131:59**
false advertising. See False advertising, above
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, **131:56**
food-borne illness claims. See Food-borne illness claims, below
Food Safety Modernization Act, **131:57**
illnesses. See Food-borne illness claims, below
labeling and advertising law, generally, **131:58**
preliminary considerations, **131:54**
state and local law, **131:60**
Food-borne illness claims
generally, **131:77 to 131:87**
certification, class actions, **131:86, 131:87**
class actions, **131:85 to 131:87**
experts, retention of, **131:80**

FOOD AND DRUG—Cont'd
Food-borne illness claims—Cont'd
factual predominance, certification of class actions, **131:86**
FDA intervention, **131:81**
investigations, **131:82**
legal predominance, certification of class actions, **131:87**
outbreak scenarios, **131:77**
removal to federal court, **131:84**
strategy, **131:78**
Food Safety Modernization Act, **131:57**
Fraud and misrepresentation, third-party payor litigation, **131:31 to 131:33**
Functional benefits claims, false advertising, **131:71**
Health claims, false advertising, **131:71**
Illnesses. See Food-borne illness claims, above
Implied superiority claims, false advertising, **131:70**
Injunctions, third-party payor litigation, **131:40**
Investigations, food-borne illness claims, **131:82**
Labeling law, **131:58**
Lanham Act suits, FDCA's impact on, **131:67**
Legal predominance, certification of class actions relating to food-borne illness claims, **131:87**
Outbreak scenarios, food-borne illness claims, **131:77**
Preemption under Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, false advertising, **131:66**
Prescription drugs. See index topic PRESCRIPTIONS DRUGS
''Price impact'' or ''price inflation'' claims, third-party payor litigation, **131:48**
Private actions to enforce Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, false advertising, **131:66**
Public benefit, third-party payor litigation, **131:38**

FOOD AND DRUG—Cont'd
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) claims. See Third-party payor litigation, below
Reliance
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) claims, **131:44**
third-party payor litigation, **131:32, 131:34**
Remoteness, third-party payor litigation, **131:23, 131:24, 131:26**
Removal to federal court, food-borne illness claims, **131:84**
Scope note, **131:1**
Standing. See Third-party payor litigation, below
Statistical analysis, third-party payor litigation, **131:30**
Third-party payor litigation
generally, **131:21 to 131:52**
aggregate causation claims are vulnerable to standing challenges, **131:46**
causation
common law fraud and misrepresentation, **131:32**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) claims, **131:44**
standing, **131:26**
common law fraud and misrepresentation, **131:31 to 131:33**
competition, absence of, **131:37**
continued purchases of drug after discovery of alleged fraud, **131:49**
damages, actual, **131:40**
defenses, generally, **131:35 to 131:41**
direct vs. indirect injury, standing, **131:27 to 131:29, 131:47**
discovery, **131:52**
duty to speak, common law fraud and misrepresentation, **131:33**
exemptions under statutes, **131:41**
expert witnesses, **131:51**
injunctions, **131:40**

FOOD AND DRUG—Cont'd
Third-party payor litigation—Cont'd
injury in fact, standing, **131:25**
justifiable reliance, fraud, **131:32, 131:34**
natural persons, status as, **131:39**
preliminary considerations, **131:22**
"price impact" or "price inflation" claims, **131:48**
public benefit, absence of, **131:38**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) claims
generally, **131:42 to 131:44**
causation and reliance, **131:44**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 9(b), **131:42**
injury, **131:43**
reliance, racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) claims, **131:44**
remoteness, standing, **131:23, 131:24, 131:26**
standing
generally, **131:23 to 131:30**
causation, **131:26**
direct vs. indirect injury, **131:27 to 131:29**
injury in fact, **131:25**
remoteness, **131:23, 131:24, 131:26**
statistical analysis, use of, **131:30**
statistical analysis, standing, **131:30**
statutory fraud, generally, **131:34 to 131:41**
strategic considerations, **131:46 to 131:52**
Unfair competition claims under state law, false advertising, **131:62**

FORBEARANCE
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:22**

FORCE MAJEURE
Commercial real estate, **148:17, 148:49**

FORCE MAJEURE—Cont'd
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:29**

FORECLOSURE
Banking, cutting off credit, **109:26**
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

FOREIGN ASSETS CONTROL OFFICE
Export controls, Treasury Department, **157:14 to 157:16, 157:51, 157:53**

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
Generally, **156:1 to 156:46**
Accounting and internal controls
generally, **156:19 to 156:25**
aiding and abetting, **156:24**
causing primary violation, **156:25**
failure to implement system of internal controls, **156:23**
potential liability, **156:22 to 156:25**
text of act, **156:20**
Acquisitions. See Mergers and acquisitions, below
Aiding and abetting, accounting and internal controls, **156:24**
Anti-bribery provisions
generally, **156:4 to 156:18**
applicability, **156:6 to 156:8**
domestic concerns liability, **156:7**
elements of violation, **156:9**
employees of government owned enterprises as public officials, **156:13**
facilitating payments, **156:17**
issuer liability, **156:7**
local agents and others, **156:14**
local laws, payments clearly lawful under, **156:18**
permitted payments, **156:15 to 156:18**

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT—Cont'd
Anti-bribery provisions—Cont'd
public officials, **156:11 to 156:13**
reasonable and bona fide expenditures related to education or performance of contract with government agency, **156:16**
''thing of value, payment of, **156:10**
''while in the United States,'' **156:8**
Appointment of monitor, **156:35**
Bona fide expenditures related to education or performance of contract with government agency, anti-bribery provisions, **156:16**
Bribery. See Anti-bribery provisions, above
Causing primary violation, accounting and internal controls, **156:25**
Collateral consequences, **156:30**
Criminal procedures, **156:32 to 156:35**
Deferred prosecution agreements, **156:34**
Department of Justice, enforcement by, **156:27**
Domestic concerns liability, anti-bribery provisions, **156:7**
Due diligence, mergers and acquisitions, **156:38**
Education, reasonable and bona fide expenditures related to, **156:16**
Employees of government owned enterprises as public officials, anti-bribery provisions, **156:13**
Enforcement, generally, **156:26 to 156:35**
Facilitating payments, anti-bribery provisions, **156:17**
Forms, **156:45, 156:46**
History, **156:2**
Internal controls. See Accounting and internal controls, above
Internal investigations, **156:33**
Internationalization of anti-corruption enforcement
generally, **156:40 to 156:44**

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT—Cont'd
Internationalization of anti-corruption enforcement—Cont'd
increased enforcement activity outside United States, **156:42**
increased international cooperation, **156:43**
international conventions, **156:41**
pitfalls of international enforcement, **156:44**
Issuer liability, anti-bribery provisions, **156:7**
Justice Department, enforcement by, **156:27**
Level of enforcement activity, **156:31**
Local agents and others, anti-bribery provisions, **156:14**
Local laws, payments clearly lawful under, **156:18**
Mergers and acquisitions
generally, **156:36 to 156:39**
due diligence, pre-acquisition, **156:38**
principles of corporate liability, **156:37**
review, post-acquisition, **156:39**
Monitor, appointment of, **156:35**
Origins, **156:2**
Penalties, **156:29**
Performance of contract with government agency, reasonable and bona fide expenditures related to
anti-bribery provisions, **156:16**
Permitted payments, anti-bribery provisions, **156:15 to 156:18**
Public officials, anti-bribery provisions, **156:11 to 156:13**
Reasonable expenditures related to education or performance of contract with government agency,
anti-bribery provisions, **156:16**
Review, mergers and acquisitions, **156:39**
Sanctions, **156:29**
Scope note, **156:1**
Securities and Exchange Commission, enforcement by, **156:28**

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT—Cont'd
Structure of act, **156:3**
White collar crime, **153:35, 153:36**

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Generally, **71:21 to 71:37**
Agreement of parties, judgments contrary to, **71:34**
Applicable state law, generally, **71:23 to 71:37:**
Bases for recognition or non-recognition, **71:24 to 71:35**
Checklists, **71:41, 71:42**
Common law, generally, **71:22**
Conclusiveness, **71:25**
Contract of parties, judgments contrary to, **71:34**
Conversion of judgments rendered in foreign currency, **71:37**
Due process, **71:26**
Enforcement of. generally, **71:21 to 71:37**
Execution, **71:36, 71:37**
Federal common law, generally, **71:22**
Finality and conclusiveness, **71:25**
Foreign currency, conversion of judgments rendered in, **71:37**
Fraud, **71:31**
Hearing, **71:30**
Inconsistent judgments, **71:33**
Inconvenient forum, **71:35**
Jurisdiction, **71:27 to 71:29**
Notice, **71:30**
Overview, **71:21**
Personal jurisdiction, **71:29**
Preliminary considerations, **71:3**
Public policy, **71:32**
Recognition and enforcement. generally, **71:21 to 71:37**
State law, generally, **71:23 to 71:37:**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **71:28**

FOREIGN SOVEREIGN IMMUNITIES ACT
Antitrust, **87:67**
Insurance, **107:14**
Reinsurance, **108:7**

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
Antitrust, **87:64, 87:67**
Bank secrecy, **109:50**
Bond posting requirements, foreign reinsurance, **108:11**
Corrupt practices. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
Foreign sovereign, executing judgment against, **71:14**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act. See index topic FOREIGN SOVEREIGN IMMUNITIES ACT
International matters. See index topic INTERNATIONAL MATTERS
Judgment on foreign-money claim, form, **71:49**
Judgments. See index topic FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:11, 126:75**
Removal to federal court, **17:36**
Sovereign immunity, **27:51**

FOREIGN TRADE ANTITRUST IMPROVEMENTS ACT OF 1982
Antitrust, **87:66**

FORESEEABILITY
Compensatory damages, **55:21**
Professional liability, **102:18, 102:48**
Sale of goods, **121:41**

FORFEITURE
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Money laundering, **155:36 to 155:39**

FORGERY
Letters of credit, **110:33, 110:63**

FORMAT
Affirmative defenses, **9:54**
Counterclaims and cross-claims, **9:83**

FORMER JEOPARDY
See index topic DOUBLE JEOPARDY

FORMS
Administrative agencies. See index topic ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
Admiralty and maritime law. See index topic ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME LAW
Advancement complaint, **96:35**
Agency, complaint, **132:34**
Alternative dispute resolution. See index topic ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Answers. See index topic ANSWERS
Antitrust, **87:89**
Attachment, application for, **23:113**
Attorneys' fees. See index topic ATTORNEYS' FEES
Bankruptcy and bankruptcy code impact. See index topic BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT
Bills and notes. See index topic BILLS AND NOTES
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Collateral estoppel. See index topic COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Collections. See index topic COLLECTIONS
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Communications regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, complaint, **177:94**
Consent judgments. See index topic CONSENT JUDGMENTS
Consolidation. See index topic JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE
Construction and building. See index topic CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING

FORMS—Cont'd
Coordination of state and federal court litigation. See index topic COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Corporations, management of litigation by. See index topic CORPORATIONS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY
Costs and disbursements, **67:44**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Criminal law and proceedings, confidentiality agreement, **154:30**
Crisis management. See index topic CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Default and default judgments. See index topic DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Derivative actions. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Discovery. See index topic DISCOVERY
Dismissal and dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
Enforcement of judgments. See index topic ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS
Expediting and streamlining litigation. See index topic EXPEDIT-

FORMS—Cont'd
ING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **156:45, 156:46**
Government contracts. See index topic GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
Information technology, complaint, **180:28**
Insurance. See index topic INSURANCE
Interference with business relationships. See index topic INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Interpleader, complaint, **24:87**
Intervention, motion for, **24:88**
Investigation of case. See index topic INVESTIGATION OF CASE
Issue and claim preclusion. See index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Joinder. See index topic JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE
Judgments. See index topic JUDGMENTS
Jury selection. See index topic JURY SELECTION
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Law firms, management of litigation by. See index topic LAW FIRMS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY

FORMS—Cont'd
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT
Limited partnerships. See index topic LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
Lis pendens, **23:114**
Magistrate judges. See index topic MAGISTRATE JUDGES
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Money laundering, indictments, **155:63 to 155:74**
Motions. See index topic MOTIONS AND MOTION PRACTICE
Multidistrict litigation. See index topic MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Partnerships. See index topic PARTNERSHIPS
Preliminary injunctions. See index topic PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Privacy. See index topic PRIVACY AND SECURITY
Pro bono. See index topic PRO BONO
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Professional liability. See index topic PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO). See index topic RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)
Real party in interest. See index topic REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Receivership, form of ex parte application or show cause order for appointment of receiver, **23:112**
Reinsurance. See index topic REINSURANCE
Remand from federal court, **17:74**
Removal to federal court, **17:73**

FORMS—Cont'd
Requests for admissions. See index topic REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
Res judicata. See index topic RES JUDICATA
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Security. See index topic PRIVACY AND SECURITY
Service of process and papers. See index topic SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Severance. See index topic JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE
Special masters. See index topic SPECIAL MASTERS
Substitution of parties. See index topic SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES
Summary judgment. See index topic SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Supreme Court, appeals to. See index topic SUPREME COURT
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Temporary protective order, application for, **23:113**
Temporary restraining orders. See index heading TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Theft of business opportunities. See index topic THEFT OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FORMS—Cont'd
Third-party practice. See index topic THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE
Toxic torts, **177:94, 177:95**
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Venue, forum selection and transfer. See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

FORTHRIGHTNESS, LACK OF
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:84**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS
Foreign judgments, **71:35**
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS

FORUM SELECTION
Venue. See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER

FORWARD AND FUTURES CONTRACTS
Derivatives, **94:14**

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENT
Securities, **88:44**

FOUNDATION
Cross-examination, **50:22**

FRANCHISING
Generally, **150:1 to 150:108**
Americans with Disabilities Act claims, **150:107, 150:108**
Antitrust actions
generally, **150:41 to 150:56**
jury instructions, **150:105, 150:106**
Checklists, **150:80 to 150:89**
Construction of agreement, **150:96**
Federal franchise relationship laws, **150:97 to 150:104**

FRANCHISING—Cont'd
Franchisee versus franchisor litigation, **150:11 to 150:27**
antitrust claims, **150:41 to 150:56**
breach of duty of good faith and fair dealing, **150:37 to 150:40**
interference with performance, **150:32 to 150:36**
miscellaneous claims, **150:57 to 150:62**
nondisclosure, misrepresentation, or deceptive acts, **150:11 to 150:27**
refusal to consent to transfer or sale, **150:28 to 150:31**
Franchisor versus franchisee litigation
claims after relationship, **150:71 to 150:79**
claims during relationship, **150:65 to 150:70**
Jury instructions, **150:94 et seq.**
Litigation strategy, **150:6 to 150:10**
Petroleum Marketing Practices Act, **150:63**
Pleadings, **150:90 to 150:93**
Practice materials, **150:80 et seq.**
Restrictions on franchisee hiring, **150:56**

FRAUD AND DECEIT
Generally, **151:1 to 151:58**
Affirmative defenses, **9:67**
Arbitration vs. litigation. See index topic ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Bills and notes, **140:32, 140:60**
Cause of action, **151:9 to 151:20**
Checklists, **151:37 to 151:43**
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
Commodities and futures, **95:18**
Competitors, fraud between. See index topic FRAUD BETWEEN COMPETITORS
Complaints, heightened pleading standards, **8:57, 8:59 to 8:61**

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd
Concealment. See index topic CONCEALMENT, **9:67**
Defenses, **151:30 to 151:36**
Derivatives, disclosures, **94:51**
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:34**
ERISA class actions, **25:126**
Ethical issues, **85:23**
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:37**
False advertising. See index topic FALSE ADVERTISING
False Claims Act. See index topic FALSE CLAIMS ACT
Federal laws, **151:21 to 151:24**
Food and beverage litigation, deceptive practices, **131:59**
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, **131:31 to 131:33**
Foreign judgments, **71:31**
Forms, **151:44 to 151:58**
Insurance, known or intentional damage, **107:61**
Judgments, **64:40, 64:44**
Letters of credit, **110:33, 110:34, 110:63**
Prior restraint on speech, **146:12**
Products liability, **127:69**
Professional liability, **102:25**
Reinsurance, rescission of based on misrepresentation, **108:21**
Remedies, **151:25 to 151:29**
Removal to federal court, **17:16, 17:35, 17:41**
Scope note, **151:1**
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Settlements, setting aside of agreement, **42:109**
Tolling of statute of limitations, **126:65**
Trademark, **117:49**
Trade practices. See index topic UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
Unfair and deceptive trade practices. See index topic UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME
Wire fraud. See index topic WIRE FRAUD

FRAUD BETWEEN COMPETITORS
Generally, **141:45**
Actual damages, instructions to jury, **141:77**
Checklists, **141:50, 141:55**
Complaints, form, **141:56**
Damages, instructions to jury, **141:76, 141:77**
False representation, instructions to jury, **141:72**
Instructions to jury
generally, **141:70 to 141:77**
actual damages, **141:77**
false representation, **141:72**
fraud, **141:70**
justifiable reliance, **141:75**
knowledge of falsity, **141:73**
material misrepresentation, **141:71**
reckless representation, **141:74**
resulting damage, **141:76**
Justifiable reliance, **141:75**
Knowledge of falsity, instructions to jury, **141:73**
Material misrepresentation, **141:71**
Reckless representation, instructions to jury, **141:74**
Reliance, **141:75**
Resulting damage, instructions to jury, **141:76**

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF
See index topic STATUTE OF FRAUDS

FRAUDULENT TRANSFER
Generally, **152:1 to 152:79**
Bankruptcy Code, **152:7**
Defenses, **152:34 to 152:58**
Dividends, **152:68**
Evidentiary issues, **152:60 to 152:62**
Foreclosures, **152:71**
Governmental plaintiffs, **152:72 to 152:75**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFER —Cont'd
Leveraged buyouts, **152:69**
Mitigation of risk, **152:63 to 152:66**
Parties to action, **152:18 to 152:20**
Ponzi schemes, **152:70**
Practice aids, **152:76 to 152:79**
Procedural issues, **152:46 to 152:59**
Remedies, **152:21 to 152:33**
Theories of liability, **152:8 to 152:17**
Transfers to pay antecednt debts, **152:67**
Uniform Voidable Transactions Act, **152:4 to 152:6**

FREE AGENCY
Sports, labor arbitration, **171:43**

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)
Administrative agencies. See index topic ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
Attorneys' fees, **66:27**
False Claims Act, **160:38**
Government contracts, **166:21 to 166:23**

FREEDOM OF SPEECH
Prior restraint on speech. See index topic PRIOR RESTRAINT ON SPEECH

FRIENDLY MERGERS
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:6**

FRIVOLOUS MATTERS
Costs on appeal, **67:41**
Ethical issues, **85:22**
Labor law, arbitration, **120:30**
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Generally, **22:29, 22:30**
As to issue and claim preclusion, generally, see index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Application, **22:30**
Elements, **22:30**
State court judgments in federal court, **22:29**

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS CLAIMS
Food and drug, false advertising, **131:71**

FUTILITY OF DEMAND
Executive compensation, breach of fiduciary duty, **125:8**

FUTURES
See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES

GAMBLING
Commodities and futures, **95:23**

GAP FILLERS
Sale of goods, **121:25**
Sanctions, **68:45**

GAS
See index topic OIL AND GAS

GENDER DISCRIMINATION
See index topic SEX DISCRIMINATION

GENERAL AVERAGE
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:22, 105:48**

GENERAL CONTRACTORS
Construction and building, **169:48 to 169:51**

GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE
Insurance, **107:28 to 107:32**

GENERIC DRUGS
Prescription drugs, no liability of branded drug makers, **131:10**

GENETIC INFORMATION NONDISCRIMINATION ACT (GINA)
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

GENUINE ISSUES OF MATERIAL FACT
Summary judgment, **38:11**

GOLDEN RULE
Final arguments, **53:10**

GOOD COP/BAD COP
Settlements, negotiations among attorneys, **42:41**

GOOD FAITH
Attorneys' fees. See index topic ATTORNEYS' FEES
Bills and notes, **140:22**
Derivatives, **94:42**
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Electronic information, discovery of, **33:8**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Insurance, **107:80**
Punitive damages, disagreement between experts, **56:31**
Reinsurance, **108:20**
Sanctions, **68:34, 68:43 to 68:45, 68:69**
Trademark, **117:22**

GOVERNING LAW
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:38**
Agency, **132:4**
Bills and notes, **140:6**
Class actions, **25:78, 25:79**
Commercial real estate, **148:5**
Compensatory damages, **55:28 et seq.**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:37**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:16**
Derivatives, **94:36**
Enforcement of judgments, **71:6, 71:7**
Entertainment, publicity and privacy, **172:41**
Financing of projects, **170:21, 170:78**
Information technology, **180:3**
In limine motions, **45:21**
Insurance, **107:16**
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

GOVERNING LAW—Cont'd
Issue and claim preclusion. See index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Letters of credit, **110:8 to 110:11, 110:43**
Lis pendens, **23:92**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:29**
Patents, appeals, **116:73**
Pre judgment seizure, **23:61**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:77**
Sale of goods, **121:11**
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:82**
Sovereign immunity, **27:70**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:6**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:26**
Venue, transfer of, **3:45**

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Generally, **166:1 to 166:32**
Appeals to federal circuit, **166:20**
Bid protests, Court of Federal Claims, **166:7 et seq., 166:27, 166:30, 166:31**
Checklists
bid protest before Court of Federal Claims, **166:27**
Contract Disputes Act, claims under, **166:28**
Contract Disputes Act, claims under, **166:11 to 166:13, 166:28**
Convenience, termination by government for, **166:17**
Court of Federal Claims
generally, **166:3 to 166:13**
bid protests, **166:7 et seq., 166:27**
checklists, **166:27, 166:28**
Contract Disputes Act, claims under, **166:11 to 166:13, 166:28**
convenience, termination by government for, **166:17**
default, termination by government for, **166:18**
discovery and e-discovery, **166:27**

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Court of Federal Claims—Cont'd
history, **166:4**
initiation of claim under Contract Disputes Act, **166:12**
intellectual property claims, **166:19**
litigation, **166:6**
rules, **166:5**
termination rights of government, actions regarding, **166:16 to 166:18**
Tucker Act, nonprocurement contract claims, **166:15**
types of Contract Disputes Act claims, **166:13**
Debarment, **166:24**
Default, termination by government for, **166:18**
Discovery, **166:27**
District courts
generally, **166:21 to 166:26**
False Claims Act, **166:26**
Freedom of Information Act claims, **166:21 to 166:23**
offensive Freedom of Information Act claims, **166:22**
reverse Freedom of Information Act claims, **166:23**
subcontractors, disputes with, **166:25**
suspension and debarment, **166:24**
Electronic discovery, **166:27**
False Claims Act, **166:26**
Federal Acquisition Regulation, generally, **166:2**
Forms
generally, **166:30 to 166:32**
bid protest complaint, **166:30**
bid protest motion for temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction, **166:31**
Contract Disputes Act, complaint, **166:32**
Freedom of Information Act claims, **166:21 to 166:23**
Intellectual property claims, **166:19**

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Offensive Freedom of Information Act claims, **166:22**
Reverse Freedom of Information Act claims, **166:23**
Scope note, **166:1**
Subcontractors, disputes with, **166:25**
Suspension, **166:24**
Termination rights of government, actions regarding, **166:16 to 166:18**
Tucker Act, nonprocurement contract claims, **166:15**

GOVERNMENT ENTITIES
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:34**
Products liability, government contractor defense, **127:84**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Generally, **162:1 to 162:71**
Municipal or local governments
service of process, **2:16**
Service of process
municipal corporations, **2:16**
states, **2:16**
State governments
service of process, **2:16**

GRAND JURY
Investigation of case, **4:38**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

GRAPHICS
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:34**
Final arguments, **53:27 to 53:31**

GREATER HAZARD
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

"GREENFIELD" PROJECTS
Financing of projects, **170:15**

GRIEVANCES
Sports, arbitration, **171:44**

GROSS NEGLIGENCE
Environmental claims, instructions to jury, **177:98**

GUARANTORS
Bankruptcy, scope of automatic stay, **65:15**

GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Motion for appointment, form, **24:86**

GUARDIANS
Real party in interest, **24:10**

HAGUE SERVICE CONVENTION
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS

HANDICAPPED PERSONS
See index topic DISABLED PERSONS

HANDWRITING ANALYSIS
Investigation of case, **4:48**

HARDWARE
Information technology. See index topic INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

HARMLESS ERROR
Document discovery, sanctions, **32:30**

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act. See index topic COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)

HEADINGS
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:81**

HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE
Generally, **104:1 to 104:102**
Antitrust litigation, **104:97 to 104:102**
Bankruptcy cases, **104:69 to 104:71**

HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE —Cont'd
Employment discrimination, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:38**
EMTALA litigation, **104:53 to 104:60**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Fraud-rlated litigation, **104:82 to 104:96**
Institutions, **104:1 et seq.**
Managed care and payor-provider litigation, **104:27 to 104:52**
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Medical staff and peer review litigation, **104:61, 104:62**
No-poach and wage fixing agreements, **104:102**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Prescription drugs, instructions to jury, **131:103, 131:104**
Prescription drugs. See index topic PRESCRIPTION DRUGS
Privacy and data security, **104:72 to 104:81**
Private antitrust litigation, **104:63 to 104:68**
Toxic torts, medical monitoring, **177:66**
White collar crime, fraud, **153:40**

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
White collar crime, **153:7**

HEARINGS
Attorneys' fees, **66:58**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, joint hearings, **21:28, 21:38, 21:39**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:33**
Ethical issues, **85:16 to 85:19, 85:69**
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
Foreign judgments, **71:30**

HEARINGS—Cont'd
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Motion practice, **37:44**
Occupational safety and health, **121:39**
Preliminary injunction, **23:7, 23:13**
Receivership, **23:76**
Rehearings. See index topic REHEARINGS
Remand from federal court, **17:58**
Summary judgment, **38:4**
Temporary restraining order, **23:42, 23:49**

HEARSAY
Cross-examination, **50:17, 50:33**
In limine motions, **45:14**

HEIGHTENED PLEADING STANDARDS
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS

HICKENLOOPER AMENDMENT
Act of state doctrine, exceptions, **27:82**

HOBBS ACT
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:11**
White collar crime, extortion, **153:58**

HOLDER IN DUE COURSE
Bills and notes. See index topic BILLS AND NOTES

HONESTY
Jury selection, **43:44**
White collar crime, mail and wire fraud, **153:38**

HONOR
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT

HONORABLE ENGAGEMENT CLAUSE
Reinsurance, **108:19**

HOSTILE BIDDERS
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:5**

HOSTILE WITNESSES
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:22**
Cross-examination, **50:3**

HOSTILITY
Employment discrimination, hostile work environment, **122:13, 172:72**
Jury selection, **43:80**
Witnesses. See index topic HOSTILE WITNESSES

HOUSEKEEPING
Occupational safety and health inspections, **121:28**

HYDRAULIC FRACTURING
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

HYPER LINKS
Technology in litigation, **79:36**

HYPOTHETICAL MATTERS
Complaints, **8:43, 8:55**

IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION
Collections. See index topic COLLECTIONS
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Ethical issues, **85:6**
Final arguments, **53:23 to 53:26**
Interrogatories, **34:12**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:15**

ILLEGALITY
Generally, **9:68**
Bills and notes, **140:31, 140:56**
Derivatives, **94:46**

IMMIGRATION
Generally, **123:1 to 123:45**
Administrative deference, **123:12 to 123:17**
auer deference, **123:16**
brand X no longer applies, **123:17**
Loper Bright Enterprises v. Raimondo, **123:14**

IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Administrative deference, **123:12 to 123:17**—Cont'd
when an agency's view should be given no weight, **123:15**
Attorneys' fees, **123:34 to 123:41**
Causes of action, **123:18 to 123:27**
Judicial review, **123:7 to 123:11**
Practice aids, **123:42 to 123:44**
Procedures, **123:28 to 123:33**
Statutory authority, **123:3 to 123:6**

IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
Sovereign immunity, exceptions, **27:59**

IMMUNITY
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act. See index topic FOREIGN SOVEREIGN IMMUNITIES ACT
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:44**
Sovereign immunity. See index topic SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

IMPARTIALITY
See index topic PARTIALITY OR IMPARTIALITY

IMPEACHMENT
Cross-examination, **50:14**
In limine motions, **45:11**

IMPERSONATION
Entertainment, publicity and privacy, **172:45**

IMPLEADER
See index topic THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE

IMPLIED AUTHORITY
Agency, **132:20, 132:22**

IMPLIED CONTRACTS
Commercial real estate, brokerage disputes, **148:13**
Entertainment, misappropriation and theft of ideas, **172:35**

IMPLIED COVENANTS
Commercial real estate, landlord/tenant disputes, **148:16**
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

IMPLIED LICENSE
Patents, literal infringement, **116:37**

IMPLIED RIGHTS OF ACTION
Securities, **88:37**

IMPLIED SUPERIORITY CLAIMS
Food and drug, false advertising, **131:70**

IMPOSSIBILITY
Occupational safety and health, criminal enforcement, **121:48**

IMPRACTICABILITY
Class actions, impracticability of joinder, **25:9, 25:51, 25:109**

IMPROPER VENUE
See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER

IMPUTATION
Lis pendens, **23:97**
Occupational safety and health, imputed knowledge, **121:20**
Professional liability, client conduct and knowledge, **102:35**

INADVERTENCE
Judgments, **64:38**

INATTENTIVENESS
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:83**

INCAPACITY
See index topic CAPACITY OR INCAPACITY

INCIDENTAL DAMAGES
Sale of goods, **121:34, 121:40**

INCOMPETENCE
See index topic COMPETENCE OR INCOMPETENCE

INCONSISTENCIES
See index topic CONFLICTS AND INCONSISTENCIES

INCONVENIENCE
See index topic CONVENIENCE OR INCONVENIENCE

INDEMNITY AND INDEMNIFICATION
Commodities and futures, **95:32**
Complaints, consideration of indemnitors as potential audience, **8:16**
Construction and building, complaint, form, **169:64, 169:65**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:35**
Director and officer liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
ERISA, **124:4, 124:21**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:84**
Securities, **88:40**

INDEPENDENCE
International arbitrators, **62:45**
Letters of credit, **110:26, 110:67**

INDICTMENTS
Money laundering, forms, **155:63 to 155:74**

INDIGENT PERSONS
Pro bono. See index topic PRO BONO

INDIRECT COSTS
Case evaluation, **7:34**

INDIRECT PURCHASERS
Antitrust, **87:69**

INDUCEMENT
Ethical issues, witnesses, **85:24**
Patent infringement, **116:32**

INDUSTRY AND SECURITY BUREAU
Export controls, Commerce Department, **157:9, 157:49, 157:52**

INDUSTRY PRACTICE
Commodities and futures, **95:27**

INFANTS
See index topic CHILDREN AND MINORS

IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS
Costs and disbursements, **67:9**

INFORMATION AND BELIEF, PLEADING ON
Securities, **88:43**

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Generally, **180:1 to 180:28**
Acceptance, **180:9**
Artificial intelligence and automation, **180:18**
Checklists
generally, **180:24 to 180:27**
defendants, **180:25**
plaintiffs, **180:24**
Cloud computing agreements, **180:16**
Complaint, form, **180:28**
Computers. See index topic COMPUTERS
Damages, **180:23**
Defenses, **180:19 to 180:21**
Enterprise resource planning system agreements, **180:17**
Exclusivity, **180:7**
Form of complaint, **180:28**
Form of tolling agreement, **180:29**
Governing law, **180:3**
Limitation of remedies, **180:23**
Outsourcing agreements
generally, **180:15**
Scope note, **180:1**
Software, hardware and systems agreements
cloud computing agreements, **180:16**
enterprise resource planning system agreements, **180:17**

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY —Cont'd
Upgrades, **180:12**

INFORMERS
Criminal law and proceedings, informer privilege, **154:24**

INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS

INFRINGEMENT
Contributory infringement. See index topic CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
E-commerce. See index topic E-COMMERCE
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK

INHERENT AUTHORITY OF COURT
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS

INJUNCTIONS
Antitrust, **87:51, 87:83**
Bankruptcy and bankruptcy code impact. See index topic BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT
Class actions, **25:18 to 25:20**
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, aid of jurisdiction, **21:15**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Entertainment, employment law, **172:77**
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, **131:40**
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:11**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Mergers and acquisitions. See index topic MERGERS AND

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
ACQUISITIONS
Patents, **116:67**
Preliminary injunction. See index heading PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Removal to federal court, **17:27**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:7, 92:42, 92:46**
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Temporary restraining orders. See index heading TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Theft of business opportunities, **138:22**
Trademark, **117:29**

IN LIMINE MOTIONS
Generally, **45:1 to 45:36**
Appellate issues, generally, **45:30 to 45:32**
Authority to bring motion, **45:5**
Bifurcation of proceedings, **45:27**
Burden of proof, addressing issues of, **45:22**
Checklists
generally, **45:33 to 45:36**
exclusion of evidence, suggested procedures, **41:36, 45:35**
Form and number of motions, suggestions as to, **45:34**
Choice of law, addressing issues of, **45:21**
Collateral estoppel, motion based on offensive collateral estoppel, form, **22:51**
Competency of witnesses, **45:9, 45:10**
Contemporaneous trial objection, requirement of, **45:31**
Damages, addressing issues of, **45:25, 45:26**
Demonstrative exhibits, **45:15**
Determining whether to file motion, **45:3**
Duty of care, addressing issues of, **45:18**

IN LIMINE MOTIONS—Cont'd
Exclusion
claims and defenses, exclusion of, **45:24**
evidence, exclusion of, generally, **41:36, 45:35**
Exhibits, **45:15**
Expert testimony, **45:12**
Federal Rules of Evidence, generally, **45:6 to 45:16**
Form, suggestions as to, checklist, **45:34**
Hearsay issues, **45:14**
Impeachment evidence, **45:11**
Insurance coverage, addressing issues of, **45:20**
Jury trial, **45:28**
Lay opinion testimony, **45:13**
Legal duty of care, addressing issues of, **45:18**
Limits of liability or damages, addressing issues of, **45:25**
Non evidentiary issues, addressing of, generally, **45:17 to 45:29**
Number of motions, suggestions as to, checklist, **45:34**
Other evidentiary issues, addressing of, **45:16**
Parol evidence, addressing issues of, **45:23**
Practice checklists, **45:33 to 45:36**
Products liability, **127:43, 127:44**
Punitive damages. See index topic PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Relevance issues, **45:7, 45:8**
Resolution of substantive issues, **45:29**
Scope note, **45:1**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:34**
Statute of limitations, addressing issues of, **45:19**
Statutory limits of liability or damages, addressing issues of, **45:25**
Strategic considerations, **45:2 to 45:4**
Substantive law, addressing issues of, **45:17**
Technology in litigation, **79:26**
Time for filing, checklist, **45:33**

IN LIMINE MOTIONS—Cont'd
Uses of motion in l limine, generally, **45:5 to 45:29**
Waiver by offering evidence sought to be excluded, **45:32**

INNOCENT OWNERS
Money laundering, forfeiture, **155:38**

IN PARI DELICTO
Commodities and futures, **95:35**

IN REM ACTIONS AND JUDGMENTS
Generally, **64:27 to 64:30**

INSIDER TRADING
Securities, **88:35**
Securities and Exchange Commission, pleading requirements, **92:16**
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

INSPECTIONS
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

INSPECTORS
Construction and building, **169:35**

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS
Settlements, **42:94**

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
Generally, **54:12 to 54:16**
Agency. See index topic AGENCY
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Bills and notes. See index topic BILLS AND NOTES
Compensatory damages, **55:59 to 55:65**
Comprehension of jury, **54:16**
Construction and building, **169:72**
Consumer protection, **113:76, 113:77**
Contracts. See index topic CONTRACTS
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY—Cont'd
Deliberations, use of instructions during, **54:20**
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Director liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Drafting guidelines, **54:13**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Environmental claims. See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS
Expert witnesses, **51:69, 51:70**
False Claims Act, **160:42**
Final arguments, See index topic FINAL ARGUMENTS
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Fraud between competitors. See index topic FRAUD BETWEEN COMPETITORS
Insurance. See index topic INSURANCE
Interference with business relationships. See index topic INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT
Licenses and licensing. See index topic LICENSES AND LICENSING
Medical malpractice, **103:85 et seq.**
Money laundering. See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Officer liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY—Cont'd
Partnerships. See index topic PARTNERSHIPS
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Practice tips, **54:15**
Prescription drugs. See index topic PRESCRIPTIONS DRUGS
Process and procedure, **54:14**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Professional liability, **102:61 et seq.**
Punitive damages, **56:33, 56:61**
Purpose, **54:12**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:94**
Reinsurance, **108:39, 108:40**
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Sports, **171:58**
Taxation, district courts, **168:59**
Theft of business opportunities. See index topic THEFT OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Trade secrets. See index topic TRADE SECRETS
Unfair and deceptive trade practices. See index topic UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
Unfair competition. See index topic UNFAIR COMPETITION

INSURANCE
Generally, **107:1 to 107:78**
Affirmative defenses. See Defenses, below
Alignment of parties in diversity cases, **107:10**
Allegations, checklist, **107:83 et seq.**
Ambiguities, **107:48**
Attorneys' fees, **107:71**
Bad faith, **107:80**
Business torts, **107:31**
Certification of state's law questions, **107:26**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Checklists, **107:83 et seq.**
Choice of law, **107:16**
Claims-based policies, notice, **107:57**
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Consequential damages, **107:70**
Construction and building, **169:12**
Construction and interpretation, generally, **107:45 to 107:53**
Coverage clauses, **107:50**
Coverage disputes in selected areas, generally, **107:27 to 107:44**
Criminal conduct, **107:60**
Cyber risks, insurance for, **107:42**
Damages
generally, **107:68 to 107:72**
attorneys' fees, **107:71**
consequential damages, **107:70**
prejudgment interest, **107:72**
Defenses
generally, **107:54 to 107:62**
claims-made policies, notice, **107:57**
expected or intended damage, **107:60**
fraudulent, criminal or dishonest acts, **107:60**
known or intentional damage, **107:58 to 107:61**
nondisclosure, **107:62**
notice, **107:55 to 107:57**
occurrence-based policies, notice, **107:56**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:35**
Director and officer liability. See index topic DIRECTOR AND OFFICER LIABILITY
Discovery, **107:21**
Dishonest acts, **107:60**
Dismissal of proceedings, **107:19**
Diversity jurisdiction, **107:8 to 107:11**
Document discovery, **32:25**
Duty to defend
generally, **107:74 to 107:77**
multiple insurers, allocation among, **107:76**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Duty to defend—Cont'd
obligation to advance defense costs, **107:75**
reasonableness of defense costs, **107:77**
Employment practices, **107:32**
Entertainment, **172:4**
Environmental remediation, **107:30**
ERISA, **124:4**
Errors and omission coverage, **107:34**
Ethical issues, **85:52**
Exclusions, **107:50**
Experts, **107:24**
Explosion of coverage litigation, **107:3**
Extrinsic evidence, **107:52**
Financing of projects, **170:12**
First-party property damage coverage, **107:35 et seq.**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, **107:14**
Forum selection
generally, **107:15 to 107:20**
battles for forum, **107:17 to 107:20**
choice of law, **107:16**
removal and remand, **107:18**
stay or dismissal, **107:19**
transfer, **107:20**
Fraudulent conduct, **107:60**
Future trends, **107:5**
General liability coverage, **107:28 to 107:32**
Illustrative pleadings, **107:86 to 107:88**
Indispensable parties in diversity cases, **107:9**
In limine motions, **45:20**
Instructions to jury
generally, **107:89 to 107:93**
Intellectual property, **107:31**
Intentional damage, **107:58 to 107:61**
Interest, **107:72**
Interpretative principles and rules, generally, **107:45 to 107:53**
Known damage, **107:58 to 107:61**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Latent bodily injuries, **107:29**
Lost policies, **107:79**
Marine insurance, **107:13**
Mediation, **107:23**
Multiple insurers, allocation of duty to defend, **107:76**
Multiple policies, coverage under
generally, **107:63 to 107:67**
number of occurrences, **107:67**
scope of coverage, **107:65**
stacking coverage, **107:66**
trigger of coverage, **107:64**
Necessary parties in diversity cases, **107:9**
Nondisclosure, **107:62**
Notice defenses, **107:55 to 107:57**
Occurrence-based policies, notice, **107:56**
Officers liability coverage, **107:33**
Plain meaning, **107:47**
Practice aids, **107:83 et seq.**
Prejudgment interest, **107:72**
Pretrial and trial practice, generally, **107:21 to 107:26**
Professional liability, **102:60, 107:34**
Punitive damages, **56:40**
Realignment of parties in diversity cases, **107:10**
Reasonable expectations, **107:49**
Reasonableness of defense costs, duty to defend, **107:77**
Reinsurance. See index topic REINSURANCE
Remand, **107:18**
Removal, **107:18**
Retroactive insurance, **107:82**
Role of federal courts, generally, **107:2 to 107:4**
Scope note, **107:1**
Securities, **88:40**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Sophisticated insured exception, **107:51**
Stacking coverage, **107:66**
Stay of proceedings, **107:19**
Strategies and tactics, **107:6**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, **107:7 to 107:14**
alignment and realignment of parties, **107:10**
diversity jurisdiction, **107:8 to 107:11**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, **107:14**
marine insurance, **107:13**
necessary and indispensable parties, **107:9**
underwriting certificates, **107:11**
Successors, rights of, **107:81**
Summary judgment, **107:22**
Tactics and strategies, **107:6**
Third-party practice, **10:24**
Trademark, **117:52**
Transfer of forum, **107:20**
Trial practice, generally, **107:21 to 107:26**
Underwriting syndicates, **107:11**
White collar crime, fraud, **153:50**

INTANGIBLE PROPERTY
Licenses and licensing. package of rights, **119:3**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:34**

INTEGRATION
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:78**

INTEGRITY OF TRIAL PROCESS
Ethical issues, **85:33**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Attorneys' fees, **66:28 to 66:31**
Communications regulation, **115:78 to 115:80**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Government contracts, **166:19**
Insurance, **107:31**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Personal jurisdiction, **2:51**
Preliminary injunction, **23:33**
Sports. See index topic SPORTS
Third-party practice, **10:27**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK
Trade secrets. See index topic TRADE SECRETS
White collar crime, **153:53**

INTENT OR INTENTIONAL
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:14**
Insurance, defenses, **107:58 to 107:61**
Interference with prospective economic advantage or prospective contractual relations, **141:43**
Money laundering. See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING
Scienter. See index topic SCIENTER
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:30, 138:35**

INTER-AMERICAN CONVENTION ON LETTERS ROGATORY
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS

INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENTS
Communications regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION

INTEREST IN SUBJECT MATTER
Class actions, **25:25**
Joinder of parties, **18:16 to 18:20**

INTEREST ON MONEY
Antitrust, **87:81**
Attorneys' fees, **66:52**
Compensatory damages, **55:50**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:34**
ERISA, **124:49**
Insurance, **107:72**

INTEREST ON MONEY—Cont'd
International arbitration awards, **62:78**
Judgments, **64:50, 64:51**
Post-judgment interest. See index topic POST-JUDGMENT INTEREST
Prejudgment interest. See index topic PREJUDGMENT INTEREST
Punitive damages, **56:36**
Reinsurance, **108:30**
Taxation, recovery in district courts, **168:43**

INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS
Generally, **138:23 to 138:61**
Affirmative defenses, **138:38 to 138:40, 138:51, 138:60**
Allegations, checklist, **138:43**
Causation, **138:31, 138:36**
Checklists
allegations, **138:43**
defenses, **138:44**
sources of proof, **138:46**
Choice of forum, **138:24**
Choice of law, **138:26**
Competition, affirmative defense, **138:39, 138:60**
Contract, tortious interference with, generally, **138:28 to 138:31, 138:49, 138:57**
Damages, **138:25, 138:31, 138:36**
Defenses, **138:38 to 138:40, 138:44, 138:51, 138:60**
Forms
affirmative defenses, **138:51**
business relationship, tortious interference with, **138:50**
contract, tortious interference with, **138:49**
Intent, **138:30, 138:35**
Jury instructions
generally, **138:57 to 138:60**
affirmative defenses, **138:60**
business advantage, tortious interference with, **138:59**
business relationship, tortious interference with, **138:58**

INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
Jury instructions—Cont'd
competition, affirmative defense, **138:60**
contract, tortious interference with, **138:57**
third-party requirement, **138:61**
Non-contract interference, generally, **138:32 to 138:36**
Notice or knowledge
business relationship, **138:34**
contract, **138:29**
Party to contract, affirmative defense, **138:40**
Practice aids, **138:43 to 138:61**
Preemption, **138:27**
Preliminary considerations, **138:23**
Punitive damages, **138:25**
Remedies, **138:37**
Sources of proof, checklist, **138:46**
Strategy, **138:24 to 138:27**
Third-party requirement, **138:61**

INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE OR PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTUAL RELATIONS
Generally, **141:38 to 141:44**
Checklists, **141:49, 141:54**
Commercial real estate, brokerage disputes, **148:15**
Competitor's privilege as defense, generally, **141:40 to 141:44, 141:49, 141:54**
Complaint, form, **141:57**
Elements of claim, **141:39**
Intent, **141:43**
Strategic considerations, **141:44**
"Wrongful means" of competition, **141:42**

INTERLOCUTORY APPEALS
Motion practice, **37:49**
Patents, **116:72**
Receivership, **23:89**
Sanctions, **68:53**

INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS
Admiralty and maritime law, interlocutory sale, form, **105:46**
Prior restraint on speech, **146:14**

INTERMEDIARIES
Reinsurance, **108:27**

INTERNAL CONTROLS
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Generally, **5:1 to 5:69**
Advancement rights, planning of investigation, **5:39**
Audit committee, role in public corporations, **5:21**
Auditors and other advisors
conduct of investigation, **5:34**
sharing of information, **5:40**
Business impact of findings, evaluation of, **5:63**
Case evaluation, **7:38**
Checklist, **5:64**
Collection and review of documents, **5:45**
Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) guidance on credit for cooperation, **5:27**
Common allegations where investigation may be appropriate, **5:4**
Conduct of investigation
generally, **5:41 to 5:53**
document management, See Document management, above
witness interviews, See Witness interviews, below
Confidentiality agreement, SEC form, **5:68**
Cooperation, expectation of, generally, **5:5 to 5:28**
Corrective or remedial actions, **5:61 to 5:63**
Deferred prosecution and nonprosecution agreements, **5:69**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS —Cont'd
Department of Justice
actions highlighting cooperation and deferred prosecution agreements, **5:12**
proffer agreement, form, **5:67**
Discipline of employees, **5:61**
Disclosure of results, **5:56**
Document management
generally, **5:42 to 5:45**
collection and review of documents, **5:45**
locating documents, **5:44**
preservation notices and "litigation holds," **5:43**
witness interviews, providing documents to witnesses in advance of interview, **5:48**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act
risks of reporting out before reporting up, **5:30**
whistleblower incentives and protection, **5:28**
Enforcement Cooperation Initiative (2010), Securities and Exchange Commission, **5:15**
Evaluation of business impact of findings, **5:63**
Expectation of cooperation, generally, **5:5 to 5:28**
Filip Memorandum, Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Organizations, **5:10**
Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). See Self-regulatory organization (SRO) rules, below
Forms
Department of Justice proffer agreement, **5:67**
Securities and Exchange Commission formal order review request, **5:65**
Securities and Exchange Commission "queen for a day" agreement, **5:66**
Frequently asked interview questions, **5:50**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS —Cont'd
Goals and pitfalls, **5:2**
Human resources, conduct of investigation by, **5:35**
Identity of client, planning of investigation, **5:37**
Inadvertent waiver, reporting of results, **5:59**
Indemnification, planning of investigation, **5:39**
In-house counsel, conduct of investigation by, **5:32**
Joint representation, witness interviews, **5:51**
Legal framework, generally, **5:5 to 5:28**
''Litigation holds,'' document management, **5:43**
Locating documents, **5:44**
McNulty Memorandum's restrictions, Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Organizations, **5:9, 5:10**
Memoranda regarding witness interviews, **5:52**
Miranda/Upjohn warnings, witness interviews, **5:49**
New York Stock Exchange (NYSE). See Self-regulatory organization (SRO) rules, below
Objectives, **5:2 to 5:4**
Oral or written report, **5:55**
Outside counsel, conduct of investigation by, **5:33**
Persons who should conduct investigation
generally, **5:31 to 5:35**
auditors and other advisors, **5:34**
human resources, **5:35**
in-house counsel, **5:32**
outside counsel, **5:33**
Pitfalls and goals, **5:2**
Planning of investigation
generally, **5:36 to 5:40**
auditors, sharing of information with, **5:40**
identity of client, **5:37**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS —Cont'd
Planning of investigation—Cont'd
indemnification and advancement rights, **5:39**
scope and purpose, **5:36**
supervision and/or reporting, **5:38**
Post-investigation action
generally, **5:54 to 5:63**
corrective or remedial actions, **5:61 to 5:63**
discipline of employees, **5:61**
evaluation of business impact of findings, **5:63**
reporting of results. See Reporting of results, below
Practice aids, **5:64 to 5:67**
Preliminary considerations, **5:2 to 5:4**
Preservation notices, document management, **5:43**
Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Organizations
generally, **5:7 to 5:10**
Filip Memorandum, **5:10**
McNulty Memorandum's restrictions, **5:9, 5:10**
Thompson Memorandum, **5:8**
Proffer agreements, reporting of results, **5:60, 5:67**
Purpose of investigation, **5:36**
''Queen for a day'' agreement, Securities and Exchange Commission, **5:66**
Record of investigation, maintenance of, **5:53**
Remedial or corrective actions, **5:61 to 5:63**
Reporting of results
generally, **5:55 to 5:60**
disclosure of results, **5:56**
inadvertent waiver, **5:59**
proffer agreements, **5:60, 5:67**
voluntary waiver, **5:58**
waiver, **5:58, 5:59**
written or oral report, **5:55**
Reports
internal controls, Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, **5:20**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS —Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
planning of investigation, **5:38**
results. See Reporting of results, above
Securities and Exchange Commission, wrongdoing, **5:16**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
generally, **5:18 to 5:22**
audit committee, role in public corporations, **5:21**
internal controls, report of, **5:20**
purpose, **5:18**
self-regulatory organization (SRO) regulations must echo act, **5:22**
up the ladder reporting, **5:19**
Scope of chapter, **5:1**
Scope of investigation, **5:36**
Seaboard Report, Securities and Exchange Commission, **5:13**
Securities and Exchange Commission
generally, **5:14 to 5:17**
Enforcement Cooperation Initiative (2010), **5:15**
formal order review request, form, **5:65**
"queen for a day" agreement, form, **5:66**
recent cases highlighting benefit of cooperation, **5:17**
report of wrongdoing, **5:16**
Seaboard Report, **5:13**
Statement of Principles (2006), **5:14**
Self-regulatory organization (SRO) rules
generally, **5:23 to 5:26**
Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) guidance on credit for cooperation, **5:26**
New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) and Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA), generally, **5:23**
New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) Cooperation Memorandum, **5:25**

INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS —Cont'd
Self-regulatory organization (SRO) rules—Cont'd
post-Sarbanes-Oxley Act changes, **5:24**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, **5:22**
Sentencing Guidelines for Organizations, **5:6**
Statement of Principles (2006), Securities and Exchange Commission, **5:14**
Supervision, planning of investigation, **5:38**
Thompson Memorandum, Principles of Federal Prosecution of Business Organizations, **5:8**
Triggers for internal investigations, **5:3**
U.S. Sentencing Guidelines for Organizations, **5:6**
Voluntary waiver, reporting of results, **5:58**
Waiver, reporting of results, **5:58, 5:59**
Whistleblower incentives and protection, Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **5:29**
Witness interviews
generally, **5:46 to 5:53**
corporate Miranda/Upjohn warnings, **5:49**
documents, providing to witnesses in advance of interview, **5:48**
frequently asked interview questions, **5:50**
joint representation, **5:51**
mechanics of interview, **5:47**
memoranda regarding interviews, **5:52**
record of investigation, maintenance of, **5:53**
Written or oral report, **5:55**

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Generally, **62:1 to 62:115**
Ad hoc arbitration, **62:11**
Administered arbitration, **62:9**

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION —Cont'd
Advantages and disadvantages, **62:3, 62:4**
Arbitral association procedural rules, **62:24**
Arbitrator conduct, ethics, **62:62, 62:63**
Attorney conduct, ethics, **62:59, 62:60**
Awards
generally, **62:75 to 62:78**
clarification and review, **62:81**
costs, **62:79**
form of award, **62:76**
interest, **62:78**
permissible remedies, **62:77**
types of award, **62:75**
Best practices, **62:5, 62:7, 62:12, 62:36, 62:47, 62:63**
Business resolution, **62:21**
Capabilities of international arbitration associations, **62:6**
Clarification of awards, **62:81**
Closing statements, **62:74**
Commencement of arbitration
generally, **62:38 to 62:41**
counterclaims, reply to, **62:40**
failure to respond, **62:41**
request for arbitration, **62:38**
response to request for arbitration, **62:39**
Confidentiality, **62:32**
Costs, awards, **62:79**
Counterclaims, reply to, **62:40**
Damages, **62:31**
Decision whether to arbitrate, **62:2 to 62:5**
Disadvantages and advantages, **62:3, 62:4**
Discovery
generally, **62:29, 62:54 to 62:57**
applicable institutional rules, **62:55**
International Bar Association rules on taking of evidence, **62:56**
law applicable to taking of evidence, **62:57**
Dispositive motions, **62:30**

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION —Cont'd
Documentary evidence, **62:71**
Drafting arbitration clause, generally, **62:14 to 62:36**
Emergency relief, **62:44**
Enforcement
awards, **62:34**
Ethical rules and conduct
generally, **62:33, 62:58 to 62:63**
arbitrator conduct, **62:62, 62:63**
attorney conduct, **62:59, 62:60**
best practices, **62:63**
relevant U.S. law, **62:60**
Evidentiary rules, **62:27**
Examples of arbitration clauses, **62:16**
Expert testimony, **62:73**
Governing law
generally, **62:49 to 62:53**
arbitral tribunal, choice by, **62:51**
procedural law, **62:53**
procedural rules, **62:52**
substantive law or governing law, **62:50**
Hearings
generally, **62:68 to 62:74**
closing statements, **62:74**
documentary evidence, **62:71**
expert testimony, **62:73**
opening statements, **62:69**
presentation of evidence, **62:70**
witness testimony, **62:72**
Impartiality of arbitrators, **62:45**
Independence of arbitrators, **62:45**
Interest, awards, **62:78**
Interim relief, **62:28, 62:44**
International arbitration associations, **56:7, 62:6, 62:24**
International Bar Association rules on taking of evidence, discovery, **62:56**
International Chamber of Commerce practice, terms of reference, **62:48**
International FAA, **62:96 et seq.**
Interviewing arbitrators, selection of arbitral tribunal, **62:46**

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION —Cont'd
Investment treaty arbitration, **62:13**
Language in which arbitration will be conducted, **62:17**
Mediation, **62:22**
Multiple parties to arbitration agreement, **62:42**
Non-administered arbitration, **62:10**
Non-signatories to arbitration agreement, **62:43**
Parties to arbitration agreement, **62:42, 62:43**
Practice aids, **62:115**
Pre-arbitration dispute resolution, **62:21**
Preliminary conferences, **62:64**
Presentation of evidence, **62:70**
Related agreements, **62:26**
Related parties, **62:25**
Request for arbitration, **62:38**
Response to request for arbitration, **62:39**
Review of awards, **62:81**
Sanctions, **62:33**
Scope note, **62:1**
Scope of arbitration clause, **62:15**
Seat of arbitration, **62:20**
Selection of arbitral tribunal
generally, **62:45 to 62:47**
best practices, **62:47**
independence and impartiality of arbitrators, **62:45**
interviewing arbitrators, **62:46**
Selection of arbitrators, **62:23**
Severability of arbitration clause, **62:37**
Substantive law, **62:18**
Types of arbitration, **62:8 to 62:12**
Witness statements and testimony, **62:66, 62:72**
Written submissions, **62:65 to 62:67**

INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Generally, **27:1 to 27:133**
Act of state doctrine. See index topic ACT OF STATE DOCTRINE
Aerospatiale case, **27:93, 27:94**

INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd
Agents and agency, **27:16, 27:18, 27:23**
Alter ego, personal jurisdiction, **27:24**
Antitrust laws, limitations on extraterritorial application of, **27:34**
Apostille, form, **27:133**
Balancing public and private interests, forum non conveniens, **27:47**
Blocking statutes, discovery, **27:97**
Checklists
act of state doctrine, **27:124**
choice of law clauses, **27:120**
discovery, **27:125**
enforcement of United States judgments abroad, **27:127**
extraterritorial application of United States law, **27:119**
foreign proceedings, use of federal courts to assist, **27:128**
forum non conveniens, **27:122**
forum selection clauses, **27:120**
personal jurisdiction, **27:117**
service of process, **27:116**
sovereign immunity, **27:123**
special issues in trial of international disputes, **27:126**
subject matter jurisdiction, **27:118**
venue, **27:121**
Choice of law, checklist, **27:120**
Comity, **27:29**
Constitutional considerations, **27:20 to 27:25**
Construction of forum selection clauses, generally, **27:36 to 27:42**
Contractual provisions, **27:17**
Discovery
generally, **27:84 to 27:100**
Aerospatiale case, **27:93, 27:94**
blocking statutes, **27:97**
checklist, **27:125**
conflicts
foreign law and Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **27:96 to 27:99**

INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
conflicts—Cont'd
Hague Evidence Convention and Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **27:92 to 27:95**
extraterritorial discovery in violation of foreign law, **27:98**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, **27:86 et seq., 27:92 to 27:99**
Hague Evidence Convention, generally, **27:89 et seq., 27:92 to 27:95**
Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory, **27:90**
letters rogatory, **27:90, 27:91**
location of depositions, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **27:87**
methods of obtaining evidence, generally, **27:85**
practical considerations, **27:95, 27:99**
privileges under foreign law, **27:100**
subpoenas under Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **27:88**
Diversity jurisdiction, **27:27**
Enforcement
forum selection, **27:39, 27:40**
United States judgments abroad, **27:109, 27:127**
Extraterritorial application of United States law, **27:32 to 27:35, 27:119**
Extraterritorial discovery in violation of foreign law, **27:98**
Federal courts, use to assist in foreign proceedings, **27:110 to 27:115**
Federal question jurisdiction, **27:28**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 4, generally, **27:8 to 27:10**
Foreign language, presentation of evidence in, **27:102**
Foreign state, suits against, **27:30**
Forms
Apostille, **27:133**

INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Hague Service Convention, **27:129, 27:131, 27:133**
Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory, request for service abroad under, **27:130**
letters rogatory, **27:132**
service abroad, request, **27:129, 27:130**
taking evidence abroad, request, form, **27:131**
Forum, establishing of, **27:3**
Forum non conveniens
generally, **27:44 to 27:48**
available forum, **27:46**
balancing public and private interests, **27:47**
checklist, **27:122**
elements of doctrine, **27:45 to 27:47**
practical considerations, **27:48**
Forum selection
generally, **27:36 to 27:42**
application of choice of law clauses, **27:41**
checklist, **27:120**
choice of law clauses and forum selection, generally, **27:36 to 27:42**
enforcement and enforceability, **27:39, 27:40**
interpretation of forum selection clauses, **27:38**
practical considerations, **27:42**
Hague Service Convention
generally, **27:11**
forms, **27:129, 27:131, 27:133**
Information located in United States, obtaining for use in foreign proceedings, generally, **27:111 to 27:115**
Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory
discovery, **27:90**
form of request for service abroad under, **27:130**
service of process, **27:14**

INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd
International comity, **27:29**
Interpretation of forum selection clauses, generally, **27:38**
Law of foreign country, proof of
generally, **27:104 to 27:108**
notice requirement, **27:105**
practical considerations, **27:108**
relevant material evidence, consideration of, **27:106**
ruling on question of law, **27:107**
Letters rogatory
discovery, **27:90, 27:91**
forms, **27:132**
service of process, **27:14, 27:15**
Limitations and restrictions, **27:5**
Location of depositions, **27:87**
Notice requirement, proof of law of foreign country, **27:105**
Official records, proof of, **27:103**
Personal jurisdiction
generally, **27:19 to 27:25**
agency, **27:23**
alter ego, **27:24**
checklist, **27:117**
constitutional considerations, **27:20 to 27:25**
practical considerations, **27:21, 27:25**
subsidiary, personal jurisdiction based on presence of, **27:22 to 27:25**
Practical consequences, **27:6**
Preliminary considerations, **27:2 to 27:6**
Privileges under foreign law, **27:100**
Procedure, generally, **27:7 to 27:118**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), limitations on extraterritorial application of, **27:35**
Removal, subject matter jurisdiction, **27:31**
Request for assistance of federal courts in foreign proceedings, **27:113**
Scope note, **27:1**

INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS—Cont'd
Securities laws, limitations on extraterritorial application of, **27:33**
Service of process
generally, **27:7 to 27:18**
agents and agency, **27:16, 27:18**
checklist, **27:116**
contractual provisions, **27:17**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 4, generally, **27:8 to 27:10**
form of request for service abroad, **27:129, 27:130**
Hague Service Convention, **27:11**
Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory, **27:14**
letters rogatory, **27:14, 27:15**
methods of service, **27:12, 27:13**
waiver of service, **27:9**
Sources of law, **27:4**
Sovereign immunity. See index topic SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
Special issues in trial of international disputes, generally, **27:101 to 27:108, 27:126**
Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, **27:26 to 27:31**
checklist, **27:118**
diversity jurisdiction, **27:27**
federal question jurisdiction, **27:28**
foreign state, suits against, **27:30**
international comity, **27:29**
removal, **27:31**
Subpoenas, discovery, **27:88**
Subsidiary, personal jurisdiction based on presence of, **27:22 to 27:25**
Taking evidence abroad, request, form, **27:131**
Use of federal courts to assist in foreign proceedings, **27:110 to 27:115**
Venue, **27:43, 27:121**
Waiver of service of process, **27:9**

INTERNATIONAL MATTERS
Alien Tort Statute (ATS) and Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA).

INTERNATIONAL MATTERS —Cont'd
See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
Federal courts, international disputes in. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
Foreign state or country. See index topic FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
International Chamber of Commerce, international arbitration, **62:48**
Letters of credit, International Standby Practices (ISP), **110:11**
Money laundering,. See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING
Patents, International Trade Commission, **116:7**
Trade, **158:1 et seq.**

INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Generally, **158:1 et seq.**

INTERNET
E-commerce. See index topic E-COMMERCE
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Investigation of case, **4:34**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:50**
Preliminary injunction, **23:35**
Trademark, **117:6**

INTERPLEADER
Generally, **24:37 to 24:48**
Checklist, **24:82**
Complaint for interpleader, form, **24:87**

INTERPLEADER—Cont'd
Costs, recovery of, **24:47, 24:48**
Court registry, deposit in, **24:41**
Discharge, **24:46**
Double liability, avoidance of, **24:37**
Equitable limitations on recovery of costs and fees, **24:48**
Fees, recovery of, **24:47, 24:48**
Form for complaint for interpleader, **24:87**
Form of trial, **24:45**
Forms of interpleader, **24:38**
Jurisdiction, **24:42, 24:44**
Multiple liability, avoidance of, **24:37**
Practical considerations, **24:4**
Practice aids, **24:82**
Purpose, **24:37**
Recovery of costs and fees, **24:47, 24:48**
Rule interpleader
generally, **24:38 to 24:42**
court registry, deposit in, **24:41**
jurisdiction, service and venue, **24:42**
standard for application, **24:40**
Service, **24:42, 24:44**
Statutory interpleader
generally, **24:38, 24:43, 24:44**
jurisdiction, service and venue, **24:44**
Venue, **3:26, 24:42, 24:44**

INTERPRETATION
See index topic CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

INTERPRETERS
Costs and disbursements, **67:21**

INTERROGATORIES
Generally, **34:1 to 34:36**
Advantages, **34:5**
Answering interrogatories, generally, **34:18 to 34:31**
Checklists
generally, **34:33 to 34:35**
drafting, **34:33**
responses, **34:34**
use at trial, **34:35**

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Collateral estoppel, interrogatories directed to collateral estoppel issues, form, **22:50**
Confidentiality, objections, **34:27**
Construction, rules of, **34:36**
Construction and building, form, **169:69, 169:70**
Contention interrogatories, **34:11**
Definitions, **34:8, 34:36**
Designating a verifying witness, **34:21**
Distinctions from other discovery devices, **34:4**
Document discovery, **32:51, 32:52**
Drafting interrogatories, tactical considerations in, **34:7, 34:8**
Export controls, Commerce Department, **157:25**
Identification of trial witnesses, interrogatories for, **34:12**
Instructions, problems with, **34:8**
Law and procedure, generally, **34:14 to 34:31**
Limitations, **34:6**
Local rules, effect of, **34:17**
Manner of answering, **34:22**
Number, **34:16**
Objections
generally, **34:23 to 34:29**
confidentiality, **34:27**
form, **34:28**
privilege, **34:25**
relevance, **34:24**
undue burden, **34:26**
Occupational safety and health, Secretary of Department of Labor, form, **121:76**
Overview, **34:2**
Person who answer interrogatories, **34:18**
Place of interrogatories, generally, **34:9 to 34:13**
Practice aids, **34:33 to 34:36**
Prescription drugs, **131:90**
Privilege, **34:25**
Procedure, generally, **34:14 to 34:31**
Purposes, **34:3**
Reinsurance, form, **108:38**

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd
Relevance of objections, **34:24**
Res judicata, interrogatories directed to res judicata issues, form, **22:48**
Responding to interrogatories, checklist, **34:34**
Rules of construction, **34:36**
Sale of goods, form, **121:54, 121:55**
Sanctions for failing to respond properly, **34:32**
Scope note, **34:1**
Service of interrogatories, time of, **34:15**
Special interrogatories. See index topic SPECIAL INTERROGATORIES
Start of discovery, use of interrogatories at, **34:9**
Tactical considerations, **34:5 to 34:8, 34:30**
Time or date
answering, time for, **34:19**
service of interrogatories, **34:15**
Trademark, **117:56**
Undue burden, objections, **34:26**
Use of interrogatories at trial, **34:13, 34:35**
Verification and verifying witnesses, **34:20, 34:21**

INTERSTATE COMMERCE
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:11**

INTERVENTION
Generally, **24:49 to 24:64**
Adequacy of representation of applicant's interest, intervention as of right, **24:54**
Appeal from denial, **24:62**
Checklist, **24:83**
Common question of law or fact, permissive intervention, **24:57**
Conditional intervention, **24:63**
Federal statutory basis, **24:51, 24:56**
Form for motion to intervene, **24:88**

INTERVENTION—Cont'd
Impairment or impedance of applicant's ability to protect interest, intervention as of right, **24:53**
Jurisdiction, **24:61**
Limited intervention, **24:63**
Motion to intervene, **24:59, 24:60**
Permissive intervention
generally, **24:55 to 24:58**
common question of law or fact, **24:57**
factors relevant to exercise of discretion, **24:58**
federal statutory basis, **24:56**
Practical considerations, **24:5**
Practice aids, **24:83**
Right, intervention as of
generally, **24:50 to 24:54**
adequacy of representation of applicant's interest, **24:54**
federal statutory basis, **24:51**
impairment or impedance of applicant's ability to protect interest, **24:53**
sufficiency of interest of applicant, **24:52**
Rights of intervenor following intervention, **24:64**
Sufficiency of interest of applicant, intervention as of right, **24:52**
Timeliness of motion to intervene, **24:60**
Venue, **24:61**

INTERVIEWS
Crisis management. See index topic CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Document discovery, **32:13**
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
International arbitration, selection of arbitral tribunal, **62:46**
Investigation of case, client interviews, **4:65**
Products liability, **127:3, 127:6, 127:8**

INTOXICATING LIQUORS
See index topic ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

INTRADISTRICT TRANSFERS
Multidistrict litigation, **19:21**

INTUITIVE ASSUMPTIONS
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:90**

INVERSE CONDEMNATION
Land use regulation, **149:31**

INVESTIGATION OF CASE
Generally, **4:1 to 4:73**
Accountability, **4:12**
Accounting, **4:52**
Alternative dispute resolution, **4:8**
Approaches to interviews of witnesses, **4:41**
Asset searches
generally, **4:62 to 4:70**
client interviews, **4:65**
database searches, **4:68**
field interviews, **4:66**
litigation searches, **4:70**
media searches, **4:67**
public records, **4:69**
steps taken in asset search, **4:64 to 4:70**
types of assets searched, **4:63**
Attorney-client privilege, **4:61**
Audio tapes, enhancement of, **4:49**
Authority, lines of, **4:22**
Availability, **4:17**
Avoidance and prevention of employment litigation, **72:22**
Bank Secrecy Act, **4:58**
Billing and costs, **4:19**
Bugging and eavesdropping, **4:43**
Checklist, **4:71**
Client, tools available in investigation, **4:31**
Client interviews, asset search, **4:65**
Commercial databases, tools available in investigation, **4:35**
Communication and teamwork, **4:24**
Conducting an asset search, **4:62**
Conflicts, **4:10**

INVESTIGATION OF CASE —Cont'd
Consent decrees, **4:7**
Contract or agreement for retainer, **4:13**
Coordinating investigative approaches with traditional discovery efforts, **4:56**
Costs, **4:19**
Court orders, **4:7**
Database searches, **4:68**
Decision to hire investigator, **4:3**
Demands for payment, **4:44**
Discovery efforts, coordinating investigative approaches with, **4:56**
Document analysis, **4:48**
Eavesdropping, **4:43**
Educating the team, **4:21**
Electronic data, **4:51**
Ethics, **4:11**
Experience, **4:16**
Fair Credit Reporting Act, **4:60**
Field interviews, asset search, **4:66**
Firm size and personnel, **4:15**
Forensics, generally, **4:47 to 4:55**
Former employees of adversary, hiring of, **4:45**
Forms
  model guidelines for investigators, **4:73**
  model retainer agreement, **4:72**
Goals and approaches, **4:25 to 4:29**
Grand jury investigations, **4:38**
Handwriting analysis, **4:48**
Hiring former employees of adversary, **4:45**
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Internet, tools available in investigation, **4:34**
Interviews, generally, **4:39 to 4:44, 4:65**
Introduction, **4:1 to 4:3**
Investigative goals and approaches, **4:25 to 4:29**
Joint defense agreements, **4:23**

INVESTIGATION OF CASE —Cont'd
Law firm, tools available in investigation, **4:32**
Licenses, **4:14**
Lie detectors, **4:54**
Limitations and restrictions, **4:57 to 4:60**
Lines of authority and reporting, **4:22**
Litigation searches, **4:70**
Media searches, **4:67**
Orders of court, **4:7**
Particular stages of case, investigations at, **4:4 to 4:8**
Payment, demands for, **4:44**
Pending cases, investigations of, **4:5**
People as sources, generally, **4:37 to 4:45**
Planning the investigation, generally, **4:20 to 4:24**
Polygraphs, **4:54**
Post verdict/judgment investigations, **4:6**
Practice aids, **4:71 to 4:73**
Prefiling investigations, **4:4**
Privileges, **4:61**
Professional licenses, **4:14**
Public information, tools available in investigation, **4:33 to 4:36**
Public records, **4:36, 4:69**
Quiet injuries, investigative approaches, **4:27, 4:29**
Reasons to conduct investigations, **4:2**
Records and recordings, **4:42, 4:50, 4:59**
Referrals, **4:16**
Relevant information, people with, **4:37**
Reporting, **4:22**
Responsibility, **4:12**
Restrictions, **4:57 to 4:60**
Retainer agreement, **4:13**
Retention of investigators, generally, **4:9 to 4:19**
Scope note, **4:1**
Statutory restrictions, **4:57 to 4:60**
Stings, **4:53**
Subcontractors, **4:17**

INVESTIGATION OF CASE —Cont'd
Surveillance, generally, **4:46**
Tape recordings, **4:42, 4:50**
Team of investigators, **4:18, 4:21**
Telephone records, **4:59**
Tools available in investigation, generally, **4:30 to 4:56**
Transcripts of recordings, **4:50**
Transition from quiet injuries to visible injuries, **4:29**
Trash, examination of, **4:55**
Videotapes, enhancement of, **4:49**
Visible injuries, investigative approaches, **4:28, 4:29**
Witnesses, interviews of, **4:39 to 4:44**
Work product privilege, **4:61**

INVESTIGATIONS
Case investigation. See index topic INVESTIGATION OF CASE
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:26**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Entertainment, publicity and privacy, checklist, **172:79**
ERISA, **124:6, 124:46, 124:47**
Food-borne illness claims, **131:82**
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Patents, declaratory judgments, **116:14**
Responses to complaints, **9:89**
Securities, **88:5, 88:9**
Trademark. See index topic TRADEMARK

INVESTMENT
International arbitration, investment treaties, **62:13**

IRAN
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS

IRREPARABLE HARM
Letters of credit, **110:49**

IRREPARABLE HARM—Cont'd
Preliminary injunction, **23:23**

IRREVOCABLE AGENCY
Generally, **132:26**

ISOLATED OCCURRENCES
Occupational safety and health, citations, **121:19**

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Generally, **22:1 to 22:50**
Administrative agency proceedings, **22:40**
Affirmative defenses, **9:65, 22:9**
Arbitration proceedings, **22:42**
Burden of proof, **22:10**
Checklist, **22:43**
Class actions
generally, **22:35, 22:36, 25:35, 25:36**
judgments, effect on claims of class members, **22:35**
prior state court class actions, effect on subsequent federal court class actions, **22:36**
Collateral estoppel. See index topic COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Compulsory counterclaims, **22:39**
Counterclaims, compulsory, **22:39**
Criminal cases
generally, **22:31 to 22:34**
acquittals in subsequent civil actions, **22:32**
civil judgments in subsequent criminal proceedings, **22:33**
convictions and guilty pleas in subsequent civil actions, **22:31**
restitution orders and subsequent civil actions, **22:34**
Declaratory judgments, **22:41**
Determination of preclusive effect of prior litigation, **22:4**
Distinction between issue and claim preclusion, **22:3**
Documentation of prior state court judgments, **22:12**
Eminent domain, **22:42**

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION —Cont'd
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 41(a)(1), actions twice voluntarily dismissed, **22:38**
Forms
generally, **22:44 to 22:51**
dismissal motion based on claim preclusion, **22:44**
dismissal motion based on issue preclusion, **22:45**
dismissal motion based on settlement, **22:46**
in limine motion based on offensive collateral estoppel, **22:51**
interrogatories directed to collateral estoppel issues, **22:50**
interrogatories directed to res judicata issues, **22:49**
summary judgment motion based on res judicata, **22:48**
summary judgment motion based on settlement, **22:47**
Full faith and credit. See index topic FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Governing law
generally, **22:5 to 22:8**
current diversity case, **22:8**
current federal question case, **22:7**
prior federal court judgments, **22:6 to 22:8**
prior state court judgments, **22:5**
Injunctions, **22:11**
Judicial estoppel. See index topic JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL
Judicial notice, **22:14**
Manner of raising preclusion, **22:9 to 22:11**
Mode of proof, **22:12 to 22:14**
Objectives, **22:2**
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:57**
Practice checklist, **22:43**
Preliminary considerations, **22:2**
Res judicata. See index topic RES JUDICATA
Scope, **22:1**
Self-authenticating documents, **22:13**

ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION —Cont'd
Settlement
dismissal motion based on settlement, form, **22:46**
effect on subsequent claims, **22:37**
summary judgment motion based on settlement, form, **22:47**
Special cases, generally, **22:38 to 22:42**
Strategy, **22:2**
Timing of raising preclusion, **22:9 to 22:11**
Voluntary dismissal of actions, twice, **22:38**
Waiver, **22:9**

JOHNSON ACT
Communications regulation, challenges to state and local restrictions, **115:38**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:60**

JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE
Absent persons, joinder of, generally, **18:12 et seq.**
Adequacy of relief for existing parties, **18:15**
Analysis of case, checklist, **18:42**
Checklists, **18:43**
Claimed interest of absent person, effect of, **18:16**
Claims, joinder of, generally, **18:3 to 18:11**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Common law limitation, **18:4**
Common question of law and fact, consolidation of separate actions, **18:37**
Communications regulation, **115:50**
Complaints, reason for nonjoinder of required parties, **8:73**
Consolidation of separate actions, generally, **18:36 et seq., 18:44**
Counterclaims, joinder of, **18:8, 18:9**
Criteria for separate trials, **18:40**
Cross-claims, joinder of, **18:10**

JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE—Cont'd
Dismissal and dismissal motions, **9:36**
Diversity jurisdiction requirement and joinder of claims, **1:34, 18:5**
Effect of order for separate trials, **18:41**
Federal question jurisdiction requirement and joinder of claims, **18:6**
Forms
defendant's motion for consolidation of separate action filed by plaintiff, **18:45**
plaintiff's motion for consolidation of separate action filed by defendant, **18:44**
real party in interest, motion to dismiss or to require ratification, joinder or substitution by, **24:85**
separate trial under Rule 42(b), motion for, **18:46, 18:47**
severance under Rules 14(a) and 21, motion for, **18:46**
Indispensable parties, generally, **18:12 to 18:26**
Interest of absent person, effect of, **18:16 to 18:20**
Judgment, adequacy in person's absence, **18:23**
Jurisdiction, **18:30, 18:31**
Legal issues, **18:2 to 18:4**
Mandatory joinder of claims, **18:4**
Misjoinder, **1:34, 18:32 et seq.**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:5, 19:6**
Nonjoinder of parties, generally, **18:32 et seq.**
Parties, joinder of, generally, **18:12 et seq.**
Permissive joinder of parties, generally, **18:27 to 18:31**
Pleading reasons for nonjoinder of party, **18:25**
Practice, misjoinder and nonjoinder of parties, generally, **18:32 et seq.**
Practice aids, **18:42 to 18:47**

JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE—Cont'd
Prejudice as determining whether absent person is indispensable, **18:22**
Preliminary injunction, **23:14**
Remand from federal court, **17:59**
Remedy of plaintiff, adequacy if action dismissed, **18:24**
Removal, jurisdiction following, **18:31**
Roles of state and federal law in joinder of parties, **18:13**
Scope note, **18:1**
Separate trials, generally, **18:39 to 18:41**
Severance, generally, **18:32 et seq.**
Strategic issues, **18:2 to 18:4, 18:42**
Third-party practice, **18:11**
Venue, **18:7, 18:19, 18:30**

JOINT ACTIVITY
Antitrust, **87:23**

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
Antitrust, **87:98**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:21**
Money laundering, **155:39**

JOINT APPENDIX
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:28**

JOINT DEFENSE AGREEMENTS
Ethical issues, **85:6, 85:55**
Investigation of case, **4:23**

JOINT DEFENSE PRIVILEGE
Criminal law and proceedings, **154:5**

JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENTS
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

JOINT REPRESENTATION
Ethical issues, **85:51**

JOINT TORT-FEASORS
Third-party practice, **10:23**

JOINT VENTURES
Generally, **134:1 to 134:52**

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd
Antitrust liability, **134:42**
Attorney-client relationship, **134:19 to 134:24**
Checklists, **134:43 to 134:47**
Dispute between joint venture and parent, **134:38 to 134:40**
Disputes between parent entities, **134:33 to 134:37**
Formation, **134:15 to 134:18**
Illustrative pleadings, **134:48 to 134:50**
Jury instructions, **134:51, 134:52**
Practice aids, **134:43 to 134:52**
Standing to sue, **134:41**
Strategic considerations, **134:8 to 134:14**
Third party, liability to, **134:25 to 134:32**

JUDGES
Complaints, consideration of potential audience, **8:17**
Jury and jury trial, **54:9**
Magistrate judges. See index topic MAGISTRATE JUDGES
Motion practice, **37:27**

JUDGMENT AS MATTER OF LAW
Punitive damages, **56:35**
Summary judgment, **38:12 to 38:15, 38:21**

JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
Antitrust, **87:76**
Dismissal and dismissal motions, **9:37**
Summary judgment, **38:20**

JUDGMENTS
Generally, **64:1 to 64:68**
Alteration or amendment of judgments. See Correction, alteration or amendment of judgments, below
Assignment of judgments, **64:46**
Checklists
generally, **64:52 to 64:58**
alteration or amendment of judgment, **64:56**
consent judgments, **64:54**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
default judgments, **64:53**
post-judgment procedural issues, **64:58**
relief from judgment, **64:57**
trial, judgment after, **64:55**
Class actions, **25:33 to 25:36, 25:132**
Clerical errors, correction of, **64:36**
Collections, **112:32**
Consent judgments. See index topic CONSENT JUDGMENTS
Constitutional limitations on quasi-in rem judgments, **64:28**
Correction, alteration or amendment of judgments
generally, **64:31 to 64:34**
checklist, **64:56**
clerical errors, **64:36**
effect of motion to amend, **64:34**
grounds, **64:32**
motions, generally, **64:33, 64:34, 64:65, 64:66**
procedure, **64:33**
Declaratory judgments. See index topic DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Default and default judgments. See index topic DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Discharge of judgments, **64:48**
Drafting judgments, **64:3**
Effect of motion for alteration or amendment of judgments, **64:34**
Enforcement. See index topic ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Entry. See index topic ENTRY OF JUDGMENTS
Equitable, judgment no longer, **64:42**
Excusable neglect, relief for, **64:38**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 59, generally, **64:31 et seq.**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 60, generally, **64:31 et seq.**
Final judgments and orders. See index topic FINAL JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, **64:25**
Foreign judgments. See index topic FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
Form of judgment after trial, **64:24**
Forms
correction of judgment, motion for, **64:65, 64:66**
memorandum in support of motion to correct judgment, **64:66**
notice of motion to correct judgment, **64:65**
partial satisfaction of judgment, notice of, **64:68**
satisfaction of judgment, notice of, **64:67**
Fraud and deceit, **64:40, 64:44**
Grounds for alteration or amendment of judgments, **64:32**
Inadvertence, relief for, **64:38**
Independent action for relief from judgment, **64:45**
In rem actions and judgments. See index topic IN REM ACTIONS AND JUDGMENTS
Interest, **64:50, 64:51**
Joinder of parties, **18:23**
Law, judgment as matter of. See index topic JUDGMENT AS MATTER OF LAW
Limitations on collecting in rem and quasi-in rem judgments, **64:29**
Memorandum in support of motion to correct judgment, form, **64:66**
Merger of judgments, **64:48**
Misconduct, **64:40**
Misrepresentation, **64:40**
Mistake, relief for, **64:38**
Nature of judgment, **64:8**
Newly-discovered evidence, **64:39**
Notice or knowledge
correction of judgment, form, **64:65**
partial satisfaction of judgment, form, **64:68**
satisfaction of judgment, form, **64:67**
Objectives, generally, **64:2 to 64:7**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Orders. See index topic ORDERS
Other reasons justifying relief from judgment, **64:43**
Partial satisfaction of judgment, notice of, **64:68**
Payment of judgments, **64:47**
Pleadings, judgment on. See index topic JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
Post-judgment procedural issues, generally, **64:46 to 64:51, 64:58**
Practice aids, **64:52 to 64:68**
Pre judgment interest, **64:50**
Prerequisites for valid judgment, **64:9**
Procedure for motion for alteration or amendment of judgments, **64:33**
Quasi-in rem judgments, **64:27 to 64:30**
Release of judgments, **64:48**
Relief from judgment, generally, **64:7, 64:30, 64:35 to 64:45, 64:57**
Satisfaction of judgment. See index topic SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT
Scope note, **64:1**
Strategies, generally, **64:2 to 64:7**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:57**
Summary judgment. See index topic SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Surprise, relief for, **64:38**
Tactical considerations, generally, **64:2 to 64:7**
Taxation, district courts, **168:43**
Trial, judgment after, generally, **64:24 to 64:30, 64:55**
Void judgments, **64:41**

JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL
Generally, **9:64, 22:27, 22:28**
As to issue and claim preclusion, generally, see index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Application, **22:28**
Elements, **22:28**
Inconsistent positions, **22:27**

JUDICIAL MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION
Generally, **20:1 to 20:37**

JUDICIAL MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION—Cont'd
Checklists, **20:31, 20:32**
Class actions, **20:15**
Confidentiality issues, **20:10 to 20:12**
COVID-19, **20:30**
Discovery, **20:18 to 20:22**
Local rules, **20:14**
Magistrate judges, **20:6 to 20:8**
Motion practice, **20:23**
Multidistrict litigation, **20:16**
Pretrial conference, **20:26**
Third party discovery, **20:24**
Trial, **20:27**

JUDICIAL NOTICE
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:14**

JUDICIAL SALES
Commercial real estate, **148:30**

JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

JURISDICTION
Personal jurisdiction. See index topic PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Subject matter jurisdiction. See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION
Venue. See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER

JURY AND JURY TRIAL
Generally, **54:1 to 54:30**
Answers, demand for jury trial, **9:48**
Bankruptcy code impact, **65:43**
Basics of jury trial, generally, **54:2 to 54:11**
Bench trials. See index topic BENCH TRIALS
Case evaluation, **7:35**
Checklist, **54:30**
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Conduct of jurors during and after deliberations, generally, **54:17 to 54:24**

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd
Deadlocked juries, **54:23**
Deliberations, conduct of jurors during and after, generally, **54:17 to 54:24**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Ethical issues, **85:34, 85:38, 85:71**
Excusing jurors during deliberations, **54:22**
Exhibit books, **54:3**
Grand jury. See index topic GRAND JURY
In limine motions, **45:28**
Instructions to jury. See index topic INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
Interim commentary, **54:5, 54:6**
Judge, questions and comments by, **54:9**
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT
Materials, use during deliberations, **54:18, 54:19**
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Mini-opening statements, **54:5, 54:6**
Misconduct by jurors, **54:10, 54:11**
Note-taking, **54:2**
Outside of record materials, use during deliberations, **54:19**
Patents, submission of legal issues to jury, **116:64**
Post-trial contact with jurors, **54:24**
Practice aids, **54:30**
Preventing misconduct of jurors during trial, **54:10**
Questions, generally, **54:7 to 54:9, 54:21**
Scope note, **54:1**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:37**
Selection of jury. See index topic JURY SELECTION
Shadow juries. See index topic SHADOW JURIES
Sovereign immunity, **27:69**
State court litigation compared, jury pool, **11:8**
Strategy, **54:4, 54:6, 54:8**

JURY AND JURY TRIAL—Cont'd
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Theft of business opportunities, **138:7**
Verdicts. See index topic VERDICTS

JURY CONSULTANTS
Generally, **44:1 to 44:20**
Post-selection analysis, **44:16 to 44:20**
Post-trial client debrief, **44:20**
Post-verdict discussion, **44:17**
Scope note, **44:1**
Selection of jury, **44:10 to 44:15**
Shadow jurors, **44:19**
Strategic advantages, **44:2 to 44:5**
Strategic considerations, **44:6 to 44:9**
Voir dire, **44:14**

JURY SELECTION
Generally, **43:1 to 43:100**
Adherence to Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968, challenges to, **43:8**
Agreement, altering striking process by, **43:59**
Aids to jury selection, **43:39**
Alteration of panel selection, **43:13**
Altering striking process by agreement, **43:59**
Alternates, empaneling, **43:60**
Appeal of Batson violations, **43:92 to 43:94**
Arguing merits, **43:34**
Array, challenges to, **43:9 to 43:11**
Attorneys, introducing to panel, **43:31**
Background to Batson challenges, **43:85**
Batson challenges and strikes
generally, **43:62 to 43:93**
appeal, **43:92 to 43:94**
background, **43:85**
civil cases, extension to, **43:64**
corporations, **43:68**
criminal defense counsel strikes, extension to, **43:65**
demeanor and dress, **43:89**

JURY SELECTION—Cont'd
Batson challenges and strikes —Cont'd
education, **43:85**
employment, **43:85**
format, **43:75**
forthrightness, lack of, **43:84**
gender-based strikes, **43:66**
hostility of panel, **43:80**
inattentativeness, **43:83**
intuitive assumptions, **43:90**
legal standards for judging, generally, **43:79 to 43:91**
mistake as to characteristic, **43:91**
nondiscriminatory explanations, **43:77**
party or witness, relationship to, **43:81**
peremptory challenges, status of, **43:72**
physical characteristics and youth, **43:88**
political statements, **43:70**
preserving error for appeal, **43:93**
pretext, **43:78**
prima facie case, **43:76**
prior dealings with subject matter, **43:82**
prior jury experience, **43:85**
procedure, generally, **43:73 to 43:78**
racial identity requirement, elimination of, **43:63**
religious affiliation, **43:67**
remedies, **43:92 to 43:94**
sexual orientation, **43:70**
standard of review on appeal, **43:94**
time or timing, **43:74, 43:87**
white jurors, striking of, **43:69**
Budgetary constraints on panel selection, **43:14**
Case, introducing panel to, **43:30**
Cause, challenges for, generally, **43:29, 43:42 to 43:51**
Challenges and strikes
generally, **43:42 to 43:93**

JURY SELECTION—Cont'd
Challenges and strikes—Cont'd
adherence to Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968, challenges to, **43:8**
agreement, altering striking process by, **43:59**
altering striking process by agreement, **43:59**
alternates, empaneling, **43:60**
array, challenges to, **43:9 to 43:11**
cause, challenges for, generally, **43:42 to 43:51**
comparing struck jury and jury box methods, **43:58**
discretion of court, **43:46**
empaneling alternates, **43:60**
excuses for cause, grounds for contesting, **43:48**
exercising challenges for cause and peremptory strikes, generally, **43:55 to 43:60**
format of challenges for cause, **43:42 to 43:44**
general format for peremptory challenges, **43:52**
grounds for challenges for cause, **43:45 to 43:47**
honesty of panel, challenges for cause, **43:44**
jury box method, exercising strikes under, **43:57**
Jury Selection and Service Act as grounds for challenge, **43:49**
limitations and restrictions on use of peremptory strikes
introduction, **43:61**
mechanism for use of challenges for cause, **43:43**
number of peremptory strikes, **43:53**
peremptory challenges, generally, **43:52 to 43:93**
preserving error, **43:51, 43:54**
procedural requirements for challenges to array, **43:10**
status of peremptory challenges, generally, **43:72**
statutes, generally, **43:49, 43:50**
struck jury method, exercising strikes under, **43:56**
substance of challenges to array, **43:11**
venire selection plan, challenges to, **43:8**
Challenge sheet, form, **43:100**
Checklists, **43:95, 43:96**
Civil cases, Batson's extension to, **43:64**
Clients, introducing to panel, **43:32**
Comparing struck jury and jury box methods, **43:58**
Composition of venire, generally, **43:2 to 43:14**
Consent of voir dire by court, **43:21**
Convincing court to allow attorney voir dire, **43:17**
Corporate parties' ability to raise Batson challenges, **43:68**
Court alteration of panel selection, **43:13**
Criminal defense counsel, Batson's extension to strikes by, **43:65**
Demeanor, Batson challenges, **43:89**
Discretion of court, **43:16, 43:46**
Discussion with prospective jurors by court, **43:23**
Dress, Batson challenges, **43:89**
Education, Batson challenges, **43:85**
Elimination of racial identity requirement, Batson challenges, **43:63**
Empaneling alternates, **43:60**
Employment, Batson challenges, **43:85**
Excuses for cause, grounds for contesting, **43:48**
Exemptions from service, **43:5**
Exercising challenges for cause and peremptory strikes, generally, **43:55 to 43:60**
Format
Batson hearing, **43:75**
challenges for cause, **43:42 to 43:44**
peremptory challenges, **43:52**

JURY SELECTION—Cont'd
Forms
challenge sheet, **43:100**
judge's procedure manual, excerpt from, **43:101**
juror information forms, **43:90**
juror qualification questionnaire, **43:97, 43:98**
Forthrightness, lack of, **43:84**
Gender-based strikes, Batson's extension to, **43:66**
Getting panelists to talk, **43:37**
Grounds for challenges for cause, **43:45 to 43:47**
Honesty of panel, challenges for cause, **43:44**
Hostility of panel, Batson challenges, **43:80**
Inattentiveness, **43:83**
Information forms, **43:18**
Internet and social media, **43:40**
Intuitive assumptions, **43:90**
Judge's procedure manual, excerpt from, **43:101**
Juror information forms, **43:18, 43:99**
Juror questionnaires, **43:19, 43:97, 43:98**
Jury box method, exercising strikes under, **43:57**
Jury Selection and Service Act, generally, **43:3 to 43:8, 43:49**
Jury shuffle, **43:12**
Legal standards for judging Batson challenges, generally, **43:79 to 43:91**
Magistrate judges, voir dire by, **43:22**
Mechanism for use of challenges for cause, **43:43**
Mistake as to characteristic, **43:91**
Nondiscriminatory explanations, Batson challenges, **43:77**
Number of peremptory strikes, **43:53**
Obtaining commitments from panel, **43:33**
Panel, goals for attorney voir dire in relation to, **43:30 to 43:33**
Party or witness, relationship with, **43:81**

JURY SELECTION—Cont'd
Peremptory challenges, generally, **43:52 to 43:83**
Physical characteristics, Batson challenges, **43:88**
Political statement, Batson strikes made on basis of, **43:71**
Practice aids, **43:95 to 43:100**
Preparation for attorney voir dire, **43:36**
Preparation for voir dire by court, **43:20**
Preserving error, **43:51, 43:54, 43:93**
Pretext, showing of, **43:78**
Pretrial conferences, checklist, **43:96**
Prima facie case under Batson, **43:76**
Prior dealings with subject matter, Batson challenges, **43:82**
Prior jury experience, Batson challenges, **43:86**
Procedural requirements
Batson, generally, **43:73 to 43:78**
challenges to array, **43:10**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Prohibited areas of examination, **43:25**
Qualifications for service, **43:6**
Questionnaires, **43:19**
Racial identity requirement, elimination of, **43:63**
Religious affiliation strikes, Batson's extension to, **43:67**
Remarks by panelists during voir dire, **43:26**
Remedies of Batson violations, **43:92 to 43:94**
Research on jurors, **43:40**
Revealing grounds for cause challenges, **43:29**
Scope note, **43:1**
Scope of Batson case, generally, **43:62 to 43:71**
Sexual orientation, strikes based on, **43:70**
Size of jury, **43:41**
Standard of review on appeal, Batson challenges, **43:94**
Statutes, generally, **43:49, 43:50**

JURY SELECTION—Cont'd
Strikes. See Challenges and strikes, above
Struck jury method, exercising strikes under, **43:56**
Sympathy of panel, Batson challenges, **43:80**
Time or date
Batson challenge, timing of, **43:74**
conflicts of Batson panelist, **43:87**
limitations on attorney voir dire, **43:27**
Trial court, limitations on voir dire by, **43:24**
United States magistrate judges, voir dire by, **43:22**
Unwillingness to follow evidence or law, Batson challenges, **43:83**
Venire, composition of, generally, **43:2 to 43:14**
Venire selection plan, challenges to, **43:8**
Voir dire
generally, **43:15 to 43:40**
advocacy techniques in attorney voir dire, **43:36 to 43:38**
aids to jury selection, **43:39**
arguing merits, **43:34**
attorneys, introducing to panel, **43:31**
case, introducing panel to, **43:30**
cause, revealing grounds for challenges for, **43:29**
checklist, **43:95**
clients, introducing to panel, **43:32**
consent of voir dire by court, **43:21**
convincing court to allow attorney voir dire, **43:17**
court's administration of, generally, **43:15 to 43:23**
discretion of court, **43:16**
discussion with prospective jurors by court, **43:23**
getting panelists to talk, **43:37**
goals for attorney voir dire, generally, **43:28 to 43:34**
information forms, **43:18**
Internet and social media, **43:40**

JURY SELECTION—Cont'd
Voir dire—Cont'd
introductions, generally, **43:30 to 43:32**
juror information forms, **43:18**
juror questionnaires, **43:19**
limitations, **43:24 to 43:27**
magistrate judges, voir dire by, **43:22**
obtaining commitments from panel, **43:33**
panel, goals for attorney voir dire in relation to, **43:30 to 43:33**
preparation for attorney voir dire, **43:36**
preparation for voir dire by court, **43:20**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
prohibited areas of examination, **43:25**
questionnaires, **43:19**
remarks by panelists during voir dire, **43:26**
research on jurors, **43:40**
revealing grounds for cause challenges, **43:29**
techniques in attorney voir dire, **43:35 to 43:40**
time limitations on attorney voir dire, **43:27**
trial court, limitations on voir dire by, **43:24**
United States magistrate judges, voir dire by, **43:22**
what to look for during voir dire, **43:38**
What to look for during voir dire, **43:38**
White jurors struck as basis for Batson challenges, **43:69**
Witness, relationship with, **43:81**
Youth, Batson challenges, **43:88**

JUST AND PROPER STANDARD
Labor law, injunctions, **120:18**

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, enforcement, **156:27**

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
White collar crime. See index topic WHITE COLLAR CRIME

JUSTICE REFORM
Generally, **16:1 et seq.**

JUSTICIABILITY
See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

KEY EMPLOYEES
Depositions, **31:46**

KING SOLOMON APPROACH
Settlements, judicial settlement conferences, **42:36**

KNOWLEDGE
See index topic NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

LABELING
Food and drug, **131:58**

LABOR LAW
Generally, **120:1 to 120:70**
Actions and remedies
arbitration. See Arbitration, below
damage actions under Section 301. See Damage actions under Sections 301
damage actions under Section 302. See Damage actions under Sections 302
Allegations, checklist, **120:62, 120:64**
Antitrust, labor exemption, **87:72**
Appeal of arbitration awards, **120:28**
Arbitration
generally, **120:26 to 120:34**
actions to compel and to enforce or vacate awards, generally, **120:26 to 120:34**
challenge to arbitration award by employee, **120:31**
injunctions. See Injunctions in support of arbitration, below
judicial review of awards, **120:28**

LABOR LAW—Cont'd
Arbitration—Cont'd
jurisdiction, **120:27**
practical considerations, **120:32 to 120:34**
remedies for improper award, **120:29**
sanctions for frivolous suits to vacate awards, **120:30**
strategy, **120:33, 120:34**
Attorney's role in NLRB injunctions, **120:22, 120:24, 120:25**
Boys Markets case, **120:7 to 120:10**
Burden of proof, injunctive relief, **120:19, 120:20**
Checklists
generally, **120:62 to 120:65**
allegations, **120:62, 120:64**
defenses, **120:63, 120:65**
sources of proof, **120:64, 120:65**
Collective bargaining
injunctions against strike activity, **120:7 to 120:10**
sports, **171:38 to 171:41**
Compelling arbitration and enforcing or vacating awards. See Arbitration, above
Conclusions of law, review of, **120:38**
Concurrent NLRB jurisdiction in damages under Section 302, **120:56**
Counsel's role in NLRB injunctions, **120:22, 120:24, 120:25**
Damage actions under Section 301
generally, **120:43 to 120:50**
defenses, **120:46 to 120:48**
exhaustion of remedies, **120:47**
fair representation duty, **120:45**
Hybrid Section 301 claims, **120:45, 120:46**
jurisdiction, **120:44**
practical considerations, **120:50**
preemption, **120:3**
remedies, **120:49**
statute of limitations, **120:48**
strategy, **120:50**
Damage actions under Section 302
generally, **120:51 to 120:61**

LABOR LAW—Cont'd
Damage actions under Section 302 —Cont'd
concurrent NLRB jurisdiction, **120:56**
conduct prohibited by section 8(b)(4), **120:53**
defenses, **120:58**
essential elements, **120:58**
jurisdiction, **120:53**
NLRB concurrent jurisdiction, **120:56**
parties, **120:55**
practical considerations, **120:59 to 120:61**
remedies, **120:57**
statute of limitations, **120:54**
Defenses
Boys Market injunctions, **120:10**
checklists, **120:63, 120:65**
Section 301 damages, defenses in actions for, **120:46 to 120:48**
Section 302 damages, defenses in actions for, **120:58**
Employer and employee. See index topic EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE
Enforcement of arbitration awards. See Arbitration, above
Exhaustion of remedies in actions for damages under Section 301, **120:47**
Fair representation duty, **120:45**
Federal preemption, **120:2 to 120:5**
Findings of fact, review of, **120:37**
Forms
notice of removal, **120:67, 120:68**
removal notices, **120:67, 120:68**
setting aside arbitration decision, motion for, **120:66**
summary judgment, motion for, **120:66**
Frivolous suits, arbitration, **120:30**
General counsel, role of, **120:15**
Hybrid Section 301 claims, **120:45, 120:46**
Injunctions
Arbitration. See Injunctions in support of arbitration, below

LABOR LAW—Cont'd
Injunctions—Cont'd
NLRB injunctions. See National labor Relations Board, below
Injunctions in support of arbitration
generally, **120:6 to 120:13**
Boys Market case, strike activity in violation of collective bargaining agreements, **120:7 to 120:10**
defenses to Boys Market injunctions, **120:10**
employer strategy, **120:12**
express no-strike clause, Boys Market injunctions, **120:9**
strategy, **120:11 to 120:13**
union strategy, **120:13**
Judicial standards for granting NLRB injunctive relief, **120:16 to 120:18**
Jurisdiction
arbitration, **120:27**
damage actions under Section 301, **120:44**
damage actions under Section 302, **120:53**
Just and proper standard for injunctive relief, **120:18**
Labor Management Relations Act preemption, **120:4**
National Labor Relations Board
generally, **120:14 to 120:23, 120:35 to 120:42**
appeal and review of decisions by NLRB, generally, **120:35 to 120:42**
burden of proof, injunctions, **120:19, 120:20**
choice of reviewing forum, **120:39**
conclusions of law, review of, **120:38**
concurrent jurisdiction of NLRB in damages action under Section 302, **120:56**
counsel's role, **120:22, 120:24, 120:25**
federal court review of decisions by NLRB, generally, **120:35 to 120:42**

LABOR LAW—Cont'd
National Labor Relations Board —Cont'd
findings of fact, review of, **120:37**
general counsel, role of, **120:15**
injunctions, generally, **120:14 to 120:25**
judicial standards for granting injunctions, **120:16 to 120:18**
just and proper standard for injunctions, **120:18**
NLRA sections 10(j) and 10(l), injunctions under, generally, **120:16 to 120:19, 120:22 to 120:25**
practical considerations, **120:41, 120:42**
procedure and role of general counsel, **120:15**
purpose of injunctions, **120:14**
reasonable cause standard for injunctions, **120:17**
representation cases, **120:41**
review of decisions by, generally, **120:35 to 120:42**
scope of federal court review, **120:36 to 120:39**
strategy, **120:21, 120:23, 120:41, 120:42**
traps for the unwary, **120:40**
unfair labor practice proceedings, **120:42**
Notice of removal, form, **120:67, 120:68**
Parties in damages under Section 302, actions for, **120:55**
Practice aids, **120:62 to 120:68**
Preemption, **120:2 to 120:5**
Procedure and role of general counsel in NLRB injunctions, **120:15**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), union members, **126:46**
Reasonable cause standard for injunctive relief, **120:17**
Removal notices, form, **120:67, 120:68**
Representation cases, **120:41**
Sanctions for frivolous suits, **120:30**

LABOR LAW—Cont'd
Scope note, **120:1**
Scope of federal court review of NLRB decisions, **120:36 to 120:39**
Setting aside arbitration decision, motion, form, **120:66**
Sports. See index topic SPORTS
Statute of limitations
damages under Section 301, actions for, **120:48**
damages under Section 302, actions for, **120:54**
Strategy
actions to compel arbitration or to enforce or vacate awards, **120:33, 120:34**
arbitration, injunctions in support of, **120:11 to 120:13**
damages under Section 301, actions for, **120:50**
NLRB, **120:41, 120:42**
NLRB injunctions, **120:21, 120:23**
Strike activity in violation of collective bargaining agreements, injunctions against, **120:7 to 120:10**
Summary judgment motion, form, **120:66**
Traps for the unwary, **120:40**
Unfair labor practice proceedings, **120:42**
Vacating arbitration awards. See Arbitration, above

LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS ACT
Preemption, **120:4**

LACHES AND DELAY
Generally, **9:70**
Construction and building, **169:36, 169:37, 169:40 to 169:43**
Document discovery, delay reduction plans, **32:4**
Information technology, **180:10**
Mergers and acquisitions, Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:26**
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:56**

LACHES AND DELAY—Cont'd
Trademark, **117:42**

LANDLORD AND TENANT
See index topic LEASES

LAND USE REGULATION
Generally, **149:1 to 149:77**
Abstention
generally, **149:14 to 149:18**
Burford, **149:17**
Colorado River, **149:18**
Pullman, **149:16**
Younger, **149:15**
Adult entertainment
generally, **149:52 to 149:54**
licensing of venues, **149:54**
zoning, **149:53**
Americans with Disabilities Act. See Disabled persons and architectural barriers, below
Architectural barriers. See Disabled persons and architectural barriers, below
Best practices, local interference and federal question jurisdiction, **149:8**
Bivens actions, federal question jurisdiction, **149:11**
Burford abstention, **149:17**
Checklists
generally, **149:68 to 149:72**
Americans with Disabilities Act, **149:72**
Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act (RLUIPA), **149:69**
takings clause, **149:68**
Telecommunications Act, **149:71**
Colorado River abstention, **149:18**
Commercial facilities, disabled persons and architectural barriers, **149:63**
Commercial speech
generally, **149:46 to 149:54**
adult entertainment. See Adult entertainment, above
outdoor advertising. See Outdoor advertising, below

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd
Condemnation. See Takings clause, below
Constitutional law
generally, **149:20 to 149:40**
due process. See Due process, below
federal question jurisdiction. See Federal question jurisdiction, below
takings clause. See Takings clause, below
Deprivation of all economically beneficial use, per se regulatory takings, **149:25**
Disabled persons and architectural barriers
generally, **149:60 to 149:67**
Americans with Disabilities Act, generally, **149:60 to 149:67**
checklist, **149:72**
new buildings, design and construction of, **149:65**
owns, leases or operates, **149:64**
persons who may sue, **149:67**
public accommodations and commercial facilities, **149:63**
removal of barriers, **149:66**
Diversity jurisdiction, **149:2**
Due process
generally, **149:32 to 149:40**
finality, ripeness and exhaustion, **149:37**
instructions to jury, **149:75, 149:76**
legislative vs. administrative government action, **149:38**
procedural due process, **149:34, 149:76**
property interests, **149:36**
strategic considerations, **149:40**
substantive due process, **149:35, 149:75**
takings, intersection with, **149:39**
Eminent domain. See Takings clause, below
Exactions, takings clause, **149:29**
Exhaustion, due process, **149:37**
Federal question jurisdiction
generally, **149:3 to 149:19**

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd
Federal question jurisdiction —Cont'd
abstention. See Abstention, above
best practices, local interference, **149:8**
constitutional claims, generally, **149:4 to 149:12**
land use statutes, **149:3**
local government interference, **149:6**
local interference, **149:5 to 149:8**
local official interference, **149:7**
quiet title actions, **149:19**
removal jurisdiction, **149:13**
state government interference, **149:10**
state official interference, **149:9**
United States government interference, **149:12**
United States official interference, **149:11**
Fifth Amendment. See Takings clause, below
Finality, due process, **149:37**
Instructions to jury
generally, **149:73 to 149:77**
due process, **149:75, 149:76**
procedural due process, **149:76**
Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act (RLUIPA), **149:77**
Section 1983, **149:73**
substantive due process, **149:75**
takings clause, **149:74**
Inverse condemnation, **149:31**
Judicial takings, takings clause, **149:22**
Licensing of adult entertainment venues, **149:54**
Local interference, federal question jurisdiction, **149:5 to 149:8**
Naming rights, outdoor advertising, **149:51**
New buildings, disabled persons and architectural barriers, **149:65**
Outdoor advertising
generally, **149:47 to 149:51**
content of advertisements, **149:50**

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd
Outdoor advertising—Cont'd
levels of regulation, **149:48**
Metromedia case and progeny, **149:49**
naming rights, **149:51**
Permanent physical invasion, per se regulatory takings, **149:24**
Per se regulatory takings, **149:24, 149:25**
Practice aids, **149:68 to 149:77**
Public accommodations, disabled persons and architectural barriers, **149:63**
Public use clause, takings clause, **149:28**
Pullman abstention, **149:16**
Quiet title actions, federal question jurisdiction, **149:19**
Religious institutions. See Zoning and religious institutions, below
Removal jurisdiction, **149:13**
Removal of architectural barriers, disabled persons, **149:66**
Ripeness
due process, **149:37**
takings clause, **149:30**
Scope note, **149:1**
Section 1983, instructions to jury, **149:73**
Standing, **149:59**
State interference, federal question jurisdiction, **149:9, 149:10**
Strict scrutiny for substantial burdens, zoning and religious institutions, **149:44**
Subject matter jurisdiction, generally, **149:2 to 149:19**
Takings clause
generally, **149:21 to 149:31**
checklists, **149:68**
deprivation of all economically beneficial use, per se regulatory takings, **149:25**
due process, intersection with, **149:39**
exactions, **149:29**
historical perspective, **149:27**
instructions to jury, **149:74**

LAND USE REGULATION—Cont'd
Takings clause—Cont'd
inverse condemnation, **149:31**
judicial takings, **149:22**
Penn Central factors, **149:26**
permanent physical invasion, per se regulatory takings, **149:24**
per se regulatory takings, **149:24, 149:25**
public use clause, **149:28**
ripeness, **149:30**
taking, defined, **149:23 to 149:26**
Telecommunications Act of 1996. See Wireless facilities, below
United States interference, federal question jurisdiction, **149:11, 149:12**
Wireless facilities
generally, **149:55 to 149:58**
checklist, **149:71**
procedural limitations, **149:57**
substantive limitations, **149:56, 149:58**
Telecommunications Act of 1996, generally, **149:55 to 149:58**
Younger abstention, **149:15**
Zoning
adult entertainment, **149:53**
religious institutions. See Zoning and religious institutions, below
Zoning and religious institutions
generally, **149:41 to 149:45**
checklist, **149:69**
instructions to jury, **149:77**
prohibitions on discrimination and exclusion, **149:45**
religious exercise, defined, **149:43**
Religious Freedom Restoration Act (RFRA) and Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act (RLUIPA), **149:42 to 149:45**
strict scrutiny for substantial burdens, **149:44**

LANGUAGE
Motion practice, **37:26**

LANHAM ACT
False advertising. See index topic FALSE ADVERTISING
FDCA's impact in Lanham Act suits, **131:67**
Trademark, **117:3**

LAUNDERING OF MONEY
See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING

LAW ENFORCEMENT PRIVILEGE
Criminal law and proceedings, **154:25**
Securities and Exchange Commission, discovery, **92:31**

LAW FIRMS
Management of litigation. See index topic LAW FIRMS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY
Sanctions, persons subject to, **68:5**

LAW OF CASE DOCTRINE
Collateral estoppel, **22:26**

LAWYERS
See index topic ATTORNEYS

LEADERS OF JURY
Final arguments, **53:24**

LEADING QUESTIONS
Cross-examination, **50:4**

LEAD WITNESSES
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:19 to 49:21**

LEARNED INTERMEDIARY DOCTRINE
Prescription drugs, **131:8, 131:93**
Products liability, **127:83**

LEARNED TREATISES
Cross-examination, **50:21**

LEASES
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

LEGAL HOLDS
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY

LEGISLATIVE ACTIVITIES
Antitrust, **87:113**

LENDERS
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, lender liability defense, **177:25**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS

LETTERS OF CREDIT
Generally, **110:1 to 110:68**
Acts of God, **110:23**
Allegations, checklists, **110:56, 110:57**
Amendments, **110:25**
Applicant, generally, **110:14, 110:16, 110:18, 110:58, 110:61**
Arbitration, **110:55**
Assignment, **110:24**
Attachment, **110:50**
Background instruction, **110:65**
Beneficiary, generally, **110:14, 110:15, 110:59**
Business relationship considerations, **110:38**
Checklists, **110:56, 110:57**
Choice of law, **110:43**
Claims, **110:39**
Commercial letters of credit, generally, **110:6**
Complaint forms, **110:58 to 110:61**
Conditions for presentment, **110:21**
Confirming bank, generally, **110:17, 110:18, 110:60**
Construction of issuer's duty, **110:32**
Contractual relationship, generally, **110:13 to 110:18**
Costs on appeal, **67:37**
Cross-claims, **110:42**
Declaratory judgment, **110:51**
Defendants, generally, **110:40**
Defenses, checklists, **110:56, 110:57**
Demand for jury trial, **110:53**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Dishonor. See Honor or dishonor, below
Documents involved, generally, **110:4**
Forgery, **110:33, 110:63**
Forms
applicant v. issuer, complaint, **110:58**
beneficiary v. issuer, complaint, **110:59**
complaint forms, **110:58 to 110:61**
confirming bank v. issuer, complaint, **110:60**
issuer v. applicant, complaint, **110:61**
Fraud and deceit, **110:33, 110:34, 110:63**
Governing law, **110:8 to 110:11**
Honor or dishonor
generally, **110:26 to 110:37, 110:64 to 110:68**
construction of issuer's duty, **110:32**
forgery, **110:33**
fraud, **110:33, 110:34**
independence principle, **110:67**
instructions to jury, **110:64**
nondocumentary conditions, **110:35**
presentment documents, issuer's review of, **110:28 to 110:32**
qualified strict compliance, review of presentment documents, **110:30**
strict compliance, review of presentment documents, **110:29, 110:66**
substantial compliance, review of presentment documents, **110:31**
timeliness, **110:27, 110:64**
waiver, estoppel and preclusion, **110:36**
warranty, breach of, **110:37**
wrongful honor or dishonor, generally, **110:26 to 110:37, 110:68**
Independence principle, **110:26, 110:67**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Instructions to jury
generally, **110:62 to 110:68**
background instruction, **110:65**
forgery, standard of, **110:63**
fraud, standard of, **110:63**
honor or dishonor, reasonable time for, **110:64**
independence principle, **110:67**
material fraud, standard of, **110:63**
strict compliance, rule of, **110:66**
time for honor or dishonor, **110:64**
wrongful dishonor, beneficiary's claim for, **110:68**
International Standby Practices (ISP), **110:11**
Irreparable harm, preliminary injunction, **110:49**
Issuers
contractual relationship, generally, **110:15 to 110:17**
review of presentment documents, **110:28 to 110:32**
Jury and jury trial
demand for jury trial, **110:53**
instructions to jury. See Instructions to jury, above
Material fraud, standard of, **110:63**
Multiple drawings, **110:20**
Nonconformance, notice of, **110:45**
Nondocumentary conditions, **110:35**
Notice of nonconformance to issuer, **110:45**
Partial drawings, **110:20**
Parties, generally, **110:3**
Personal jurisdiction over defendants, **110:41**
Practice aids, **110:56 to 110:68**
Preclusion, **110:36**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **110:2 to 110:25**
Preliminary injunctions
generally, **110:46 to 110:49**
irreparable harm, **110:49**
probability of success on merits, **110:48**
temporary restraining order, **110:47**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Presentment documents, issuer's review of, **110:28 to 110:32**
Probability of success on merits, preliminary injunction, **110:48**
Procedural issues in letter of credit litigation
generally, **110:38 to 110:55**
checklists, **110:56, 110:57**
Qualified strict compliance with presentment documents, **110:30**
Remedies, **110:54**
Review of presentment documents, **110:28 to 110:32**
Revocable or irrevocable, **110:22**
Scope note, **110:1**
Standby letters of credit, **110:7**
Statute of limitations, **110:44**
Strategic issues in letter of credit litigation, generally, **110:38 to 110:55**
Strict compliance, rule of, **110:29, 110:66**
Substantial compliance with presentment documents, **110:31**
Substantive issues in letter of credit litigation, **110:26 to 110:37**
Summary judgment, **110:52**
Temporary restraining order, **110:47**
Third-party claims, **110:42**
Time or date
honor or dishonor, time for, **110:64**
preliminary considerations, **110:12**
wrongful honor or dishonor, **110:27**
Transferability, **110:24**
Types of letters of credit, **110:5 to 110:7**
Typical letter of credit provisions, **110:19 to 110:25**
Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), **110:10**
Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP), **110:9**
Waiver and estoppel, **110:36**
Warranty, breach of, **110:37**
Wrongful honor or dishonor. See Honor or dishonor, above

LETTERS ROGATORY
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS

LIBEL
See index topic DEFAMATION

LICENSES AND LICENSING
Generally, **119:1 to 119:47**
Affirmative defenses, **9:71, 119:31 to 119:33**
Answer
generally, **119:30 to 119:33**
affirmative defenses, **119:31 to 119:33**
Twombly-Iqbal pleading standard, **119:33**
waiver and estoppel, **119:32**
Applicable law, generally, **119:9 to 119:20**
Assignment clauses, **119:16**
Best efforts clauses, **119:15**
Checklists
generally, **119:35 to 119:38**
allegations, **119:36 to 119:38**
breach, allegations, **119:36**
defenses, **119:36**
infringement, allegations, **119:37**
preliminary considerations, **119:35**
sources of proof, **119:38**
Choice of forum
generally, **119:21 to 119:26**
choice of law clauses, **119:25**
contractual provisions, **119:22 to 119:25**
dispute resolution clauses, **119:23**
federal vs. state court, **119:26**
judicial forum selection clauses, **119:24**
Complaint
generally, **119:27 to 119:29**
breach of license agreement and infringement, form, **119:39**
first opportunity to define battle, **119:27**
principal causes of action and remedies, **119:28**

LICENSES AND LICENSING —Cont'd
Complaint—Cont'd
trade secrets, protection of, **119:29**
Confidentiality clauses, **119:17**
Contract law, generally, **119:6, 119:10 to 119:19**
Defenses
answer, **119:31 to 119:33**
checklists, **119:36**
Definitions, instructions to jury, **119:41, 119:42**
Discovery, **119:34**
Dispute resolution clauses, choice of forum, **119:23**
Duration of license, **119:13**
Entertainment, agents, **172:61 et seq.**
Estoppel. See Waiver and estoppel, below
Evidence, sources of proof, checklist, **119:38**
Exclusivity or nonexclusivity, **119:12, 119:42**
Existence of license, instructions to jury, **119:43**
Export controls, International Traffic in Arms Regulations, **157:13**
Federal vs. state court, choice of forum, **119:26**
First opportunity to define battle, complaint, **119:27**
Forum selection. See Choice of forum, above
Grant of license, **119:10**
Instructions to jury
generally, **119:40 to 119:47**
breach of license, **119:44**
definitions, **119:41, 119:42**
exclusive license, defined, **119:42**
existence of license, **119:43**
interpretation of terms, **119:45, 119:46**
license, defined, **119:41**
technical or special language, interpretation of terms, **119:46**
waiver, **119:47**
Intangible properties. package of rights that are, **119:3**

LICENSES AND LICENSING —Cont'd
Interpretation of terms, instructions to jury, **119:45, 119:46**
Investigation of case, **4:14**
Judicial forum selection clauses, **119:24**
Land use regulation, adult entertainment venues, **149:54**
Limitations on remedies, **119:18**
Objectives of client, **119:7**
Package of rights that are intangible properties themselves, **119:3**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Payment terms, **119:14**
Permission, form of, **119:5**
Practice aids, **119:35 to 119:47**
Preliminary determinations, generally, **119:7 to 119:20**
Principal causes of action and remedies, **119:28**
Property law, generally, **119:6, 119:20**
Royalties, discovery, **119:34**
Scope note, **119:1**
Special language, interpretation of terms, instructions to jury, **119:46**
Specifics of dispute, **119:8**
Sports, trademark rights and protection, **171:14**
State substantive law, **119:9**
Strategy, generally, **119:21 to 119:26**
Technical language, interpretation of terms, instructions to jury, **119:46**
Third party infringers, actions against, **119:19**
Trade secrets, protection of, **119:29**
Transfer of limited rights of ownership, **119:4**
Twombly-Iqbal pleading standard, answer, **119:33**
Waiver and estoppel
answer, **119:32**
instructions to jury, **119:47**

LIE DETECTORS
Investigation of case, **4:54**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:41**

LILY LEDBETTER FAIR PAY ACT OF 2009
Employment discrimination, **122:76**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
See index topic STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:27 et seq., 105:49**
Antitrust, **87:17, 87:18**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Case evaluation, **7:29 to 7:35**
Class actions, **25:80**
Compensatory damages, **55:13**
Construction and building, limits of liability, **169:20**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation. See index topic COORDINATION OF STATE AND FEDERAL COURT LITIGATION
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Cross-examination, **50:2, 50:9**
Depositions, **31:40 to 31:46**
Ethical issues, **85:43**
In limine motions, **45:25**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:5**
Interrogatories, **34:6**
Investigation of case, **4:57 to 4:60**
Licenses and licensing, remedies, **119:18**
Pre judgment seizure, **23:62, 23:63**
Quasi-in-rem judgments, collection of, **64:29**
Removal to federal court, **17:46**
Sale of goods. See index topic SALE OF GOODS
Sanctions, **68:20**
Subject matter jurisdiction. See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION
Third-party claims, **10:10**

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd
Venue, transfer for convenience, **3:44**

LIMITED AREA DEFENSE
Trademark, **117:40**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
Professional liability, **102:59**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
Financing of projects, instructions to jury, **170:98**
Sale of goods, **121:42**

LIQUIDATION
Commodities and futures, **95:22**

LIS PENDENS
Generally, **23:90 to 23:103**
Cancellation, **23:103**
Checklist, **23:108**
Commercial real estate, **148:25, 148:54**
Common law, effect of, **23:95**
Due diligence, **23:100**
Duration, **23:101**
Failure to file, **23:96**
Form, **23:114**
Governing law, **23:92**
Imputation of notice to purchaser, **23:97**
Jurisdictional requirements, **23:99**
Misfiling, **23:96**
Persons acquiring interest before filing of lis pendens, **23:98**
Practice aids, **23:108**
Property affected, **23:93**
State substantive law as governing, **23:92**
Statutory notices, **23:94**
Strategy, **23:90**
Termination, **23:102**

LITERAL INFRINGEMENT
Patents. See index topic PATENTS

LITIGATION SEARCHES
Investigation of case, **4:70**

LITIGATION SKILLS
Teaching, **83:1 et seq.**

LITIGATION SUPPORT SYSTEMS
Costs and disbursements, **67:22**

LITTLE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACTS
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:30**

LOCAL ACTION DOCTRINE
Commercial real estate, **148:4**

LOCAL LAWS AND RULES
Communications regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION
Complaints, **8:80**
Discovery, **32:5, 33:24**
Document discovery, **32:5**
Electronic discovery, **33:24**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, payments clearly lawful under local laws, **156:18**
Interrogatories, **34:17**
Magistrate judges, **40:23**
Patents, **116:24**

LOCATION
See index topic PLACE OR LOCATION

LOCKOUTS
Sports, **171:40**

LOGISTICAL MATTERS
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:19**

"LONE PINE" ORDERS
Prescription drugs, **131:17**

LOST BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Compensatory damages, **55:45**

LOST PRODUCTIVITY CLAIMS
Construction and building, **169:38**

LOST PROFITS
Compensatory damages, **55:40 et seq.**
Patents, instructions to jury, **116:87**

LOST PROFITS—Cont'd
Sale of goods, **121:38**

LOYALTY DUTY
Director and officer liability, **96:6**
ERISA, **124:31**
Executive compensation, **125:14**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:53**

MAGISTRATE JUDGES
Generally, **40:1 to 40:72**
Analysis, generally, **40:2 to 40:4**
Appellate procedure, **40:17**
Authority, generally, **40:7 to 40:35**
Character of service, **40:22**
Checklist, **40:52**
Connecticut, activity in, **40:30**
Consent cases, **40:27**
Consent to use of magistrate judge, **40:4, 40:9, 40:10**
Election of appeal, consent to exercise of jurisdiction, form, **40:71**
Evidentiary proceedings, **40:26**
Exercise of jurisdiction, form, **40:54, 40:57, 40:71**
Federal Magistrates Act, generally, **40:8**
Forms
generally, **40:54 to 40:72**
election of appeal, consent to exercise of jurisdiction, **40:71**
exercise of jurisdiction, **40:54, 40:57, 40:71**
limited consent to exercise of jurisdiction, **40:57**
notice, consent and order of reference, **40:54 to 40:57, 40:71**
scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:36, 41:37**
Jury selection, **43:22**
Limited consent to exercise of jurisdiction, form, **40:57**
Local court rules, **40:23**
New York
activity, **40:31 to 40:34**
notice, consent and order of reference, form, **40:55, 40:56**

MAGISTRATE JUDGES—Cont'd
Notice, consent and order of reference, form, **40:54 to 40:57, 40:71**
Objection to pretrial order or report and recommendation, **40:13**
Powers, **40:11**
Practice aids, **40:52 to 40:72**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **40:2 to 40:4**
Pretrial matters
generally, **40:12 to 40:14, 40:24**
objection to order or report and recommendation, **40:13**
standard of review by district judges on objections, **40:14**
Qualifications, **40:20**
References to magistrate judges, **40:8 to 40:10**
Removal, **40:21**
Reports and recommendations, **40:25**
Responsibilities, generally, **40:7 to 40:35**
Roles, **40:11**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, form, **41:36, 41:37**
Scope note, **40:1**
Second Circuit, activity in, **40:29**
Special masters. See index topic SPECIAL MASTERS
Standard of review
courts of appeals, **40:18**
district judges on objections as to pretrial matters, **40:14**
Strategy, generally, **40:2 to 40:4**
Tenure, **40:21**
Trial matters, generally, **40:15 to 40:18**
Types of cases handled by magistrate judges, **40:24 to 40:36**
Utilization, generally, **40:7 to 40:35**
Vacation of consent to use of magistrate judge, **40:10**
Vermont, activity in, **40:35**

MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT
Products liability, **127:58**

MAIL
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), mail fraud, **126:6**
White collar crime, fraud, **153:37, 153:38**

MALICE
Environmental claims, instructions to jury, **177:100**

MALPRACTICE
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

MANAGERS AND MANAGEMENT
Case management. See index topic CASE MANAGEMENT
Class actions, **25:28**
Crisis management. See index topic CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
ERISA class actions, imprudent management of plan assets, **25:125**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:27**

8MANAGERS AND MANAGEMENT
Depositions, **31:28**

MANDAMUS
Communications regulation, district court authority to enforce Communications Act and FCC authority, **115:47**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
Patents, appeals, **116:72**
Removal to federal court, **17:70**
Special masters, **40:44, 40:72**

MANIPULATION
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Securities, **88:34**

MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING
Construction and building, **169:10**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:46**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY

MARINE INSURANCE
Insurance, **107:13**

MARITIME LAW
See index topic ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME LAW

MARKETS AND MARKETING
Generally, **82:1 et seq.**
Agenda for first meeting with prospective client, **82:29 to 82:39**
Antitrust, market power, **87:103**
Communicating with potential clients, **82:15 to 82:43**
Cultivating client prospects, **82:19 to 82:23**
E-commerce. See index topic E-COMMERCE
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
Follow-up after initial meeting, **82:40 to 82:43**
Identifying client prospects, **82:15 to 82:18**
Legal considerations, **82:49 to 82:52**
Post-engagement considerations, **82:44 to 82:48**
Potential business clients, **82:1 et seq.**
Practice aids, **82:53**
Products liability, market share liability, **127:73**
Sale of goods, market price damages, **121:30, 121:37, 121:46**
Specific visibility strategies, **82:5 to 82:14**
Strategy, **82:2 to 82:4**

MARSHALS
Costs and disbursements, **67:24**

MARY CARTER AGREEMENTS
Settlements, **42:105**

MASS TORTS
Generally, **128 et seq., 128:1 to 128:27**
Appellate practice, **128:14**
Bankruptcy, **128:17**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Consolidation methods, **128:3 to 128:7**
Discovery, **128:9 to 128:12**
Emergence of mass torts, **128:19**
Evolution in mass tort litigation, **128:20 to 128:23**
Foundations in products liability law, **128:18**
Jurisdiction and venue, **128:8**
Practice aids, **128:24 to 128:27**
Remand of case from multidistrict litigations, **128:15**
Scope note, **128:1**
Settlement, **128:16**

MASTER AGREEMENTS
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES

MASTER AND SERVANT
See index topic EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE

MASTERS
See index topic SPECIAL MASTERS

MATERIALITY
False Claims Act, **160:20**
Financing of projects, instructions to jury, **170:94**
Fraud between competitors, **141:71**
Fraud or misrepresentation, **110:63**
Letters of credit, **110:63**
Sale of goods, material alterations, **121:21**
Securities, **88:17**
Securities and Exchange Commission, pleading requirements, **92:13**

MATERIALS AND MATERIALMEN
Construction and building, **169:10**

MCCARRAN-FERGUSON ACT
Antitrust, **87:71**

MEDIA
Generally, **147:1 et seq.**
Constitutional issues, **147:15**
Evidentiary issues, **147:16**
Liability, defenses, and damages, **147:17 to 147:21**
Practice materials, **147:22 to 147:24**
Strategic considerations, **147:2 to 147:6**
Substantive law, **147:7 to 147:15**

MEDIA SEARCHES
Investigation of case, **4:67**

MEDIATION
Generally, **60:1 to 60:55**
See index topic ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Advantages of mediation, **60:4**
Advocacy of mediation, **60:10 et seq.**
Caucusing, **60:42**
Choosing mediator, **60:38**
Client participation, **60:43**
Etical considerations, **60:36, 60:37**
Federal law, **60:32 to 60:35**
Forms, **60:45 to 60:55**
Future and past of mediation, **60:2**
Overview of non-binding ADR, **60:5, 60:6**
Past and future of mediation, **60:2**
Potential client benefits, **60:4**
Practical consideration, **60:7 to 60:9**
Practice checklist, **60:44**
Procedure, **60:28 et seq.**
Rules governing, **60:28 to 60:31**
Scheduling, **60:39**
Scope note, **60:1**
Services performed by mediation advocate, **60:21 to 60:26**
Sessions, **60:41**
Skills of mediation advocate, **60:11 to 60:20**
Statements, **60:40**
Trends in business and courts, **60:3**

MEDICAL CARE
See index topic HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Generally, **103:1 to 103:96**
Burden of proof, **103:14**
Causation, **103:17 to 103:19**
Characteristics unique in federal court, **103:1 to 103:9**
Charitable immunity statutes, **103:33**
Common knowledge, **103:12**
Damages, **103:20 to 103:29**
Evidence and trial, **103:53 to 103:75**
Evidence and trials, generally, **103:53 to 103:75**
Expert testimony, **103:11**
Informed consent, **103:15**
Jury instructions, **103:85 et seq.**
Liability, **103:10 to 103:16**
Noneconomic damages chart, **103:97**
Pleadings, **103:76 et seq.**
Practice materials, **103:76 to 103:97**
Procedure, **103:34 to 103:44**
Res ipsa loquitur, **103:13**
Settlement, **103:45 to 103:52**
Statutes of limitation, **103:16**
Substantive law issues, **103:10 et seq., 103:10 to 103:33**
Tort reform, **103:30 to 103:32**

MEMORANDUM OR MEMORANDA
Case evaluation, **7:40**
Crisis management. See index topic CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Judgments, motion to correct, form, **64:66**
Motion practice, **37:33, 37:38**
Preliminary injunctions, **23:5**
Sanctions, **68:75, 68:76**

MENTAL STATE OR CONDITION
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:4**

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS
Generally, **99:1 to 99:49**
Antitrust claims, **99:34**

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS —Cont'd
Business strategy information, immunity from discovery, **99:44**
Checklists, **99:45, 99:46**
Claims under § 14(d)and 14(e) of Exchange Act, **99:29 to 99:33**
Claims under § 13(d) of Exchange Act, **99:14 to 99:21**
Claims under § 14(a) of Exchange Act, **99:22 to 99:28**
Commerce Clause challenges, **99:36**
Complaint, form, **99:47**
Constitutional challenges, **99:36 to 99:39**
Constitutional challenges to state anti-takeover statutes
generally, **99:35 to 99:38**
commerce clause, **99:36**
other federal statutes, **99:38**
preemption, **99:37**
Corrective disclosure, Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:25**
Deal protection devices, **99:41**
Defenses, checklist, **99:45**
Delay in date of shareholder meeting, Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:26**
Disclosure, **99:13**
Discovery issues, **99:42 to 99:46**
Distinctive characteristics of merger and acquisition litigation, **99:3**
Essential allegations, checklist, **99:45**
Expedited discovery, **99:42**
Federal securities law claims, **99:11 to 99:13**
Federal securities law claims, generally, **99:11 to 99:33**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. See index topic FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
Form of complaint, **99:47**
Friendly merger partners, **99:6**
Hostile bidders, **99:5**
Immunity from discovery, **99:44**
Injunctions
Securities Exchange Act § 13(d), **99:18**

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS —Cont'd
Injunctions—Cont'd
Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:24 to 99:28**
Securities Exchange Act § 14(d) and (e), **99:33**
Jurisdiction, **99:8, 99:9**
Jurisdiction and venue, **99:8 to 99:10**
Moot claims, Securities Exchange Act § 13(d), **99:19**
Motions for expedited discovery, **99:42**
Ongoing contest's impact on injunctive relief, **99:28**
Poison pills, **99:40**
Practice aids, **99:45 to 99:49**
Preemption, **99:37**
Preemptive additional public disclosures, Securities Exchange Act § 13(d), **99:19**
Preliminary considerations, **99:2 to 99:7**
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, impact of, **99:43**
Procedural issues, federal securities law claims, **99:12**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:51 to 126:53**
Resolicitation, Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:27**
Scope note, **99:1**
Securities Exchange Act § 13(d)
generally, **99:14 to 99:20**
commonly litigated issues, **99:16**
court-ordered corrective disclosure, timing and scope of, **99:21**
deciding when to bring claim, **99:17**
injunctive relief, **99:18**
moot claims, preemptive additional public disclosures, **99:19**
persons who may sue, **99:15**
Securities Exchange Act § 14(a)
generally, **99:22 to 99:28**
corrective disclosures, specified means of dissemination, **99:25**

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS —Cont'd
Securities Exchange Act § 14(a) —Cont'd
deadline, delay in, **99:26**
distinctive liability issues, **99:23**
impact of ongoing contest of nature of injunctive relief, **99:28**
injunctive relief, **99:24 to 99:28**
resolicitation, **99:27**
shareholder meeting, delay in, **99:26**
Securities Exchange Act § 14(d) and (e)
generally, **99:29 to 99:33**
common factual disputes, **99:32**
injunctive relief, **99:33**
liability issues, **99:31**
persons who may sue, **99:30**
Shareholder meeting, injunctions under Securities Exchange Act § 14(a) requiring delay in date of, **99:26**
Sources of proof, checklist, **99:46**
State law claims, **99:39 to 99:43**
Strategy, generally, **99:2 to 99:7**
Takings clause, **99:35**
Target companies
generally, **99:4**
other shareholders, **99:7**
Time, Securities Exchange Act § 13(d), **99:17, 99:21**
Venue, **99:10**
White knights, **99:6, 99:44**

MIGRATORY LAWYERS
Ethical issues, **85:49**

MILITARY EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY
Export controls, **157:57**

MINIMUM CONTACTS
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:21**

MINI-OPENING STATEMENTS
Jury and jury trial, **54:5, 54:6**

MINISTERIAL ACTS
Act of state doctrine, exceptions, **27:81**

MINORS
See index topic CHILDREN AND MINORS

MISCONDUCT
Judgments, **64:40**
Jury and jury trial, **54:10, 54:11**
Occupational safety and health, criminal enforcement, **121:48**

MISJOINDER
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:34**
Joinder of parties, **18:32 et seq.**

MISREPRESENTATION
See index topic FRAUD AND DECEIT

MISTAKE
Complaints, heightened pleading standards, **8:57, 8:59**
Corrections. See index topic CORRECTIONS
Judgments, **64:38**
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:91**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

MISUSE
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:55**
Products liability, **127:81**

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES
Compensatory damages, **55:12**
Derivatives, **94:65**
Financing of projects, instructions to jury, **170:96**
Professional liability, **102:43**
Sale of goods, **121:62**
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, instructions to jury, **141:69**

MODIFICATION
See index topic CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

MONEY LAUNDERING
Generally, **155:1 to 155:84**
Attorneys' fees, monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity, **155:28**
Checklists, elements of statutes, **155:53 to 155:62**
Concealment
international money laundering, **155:20, 155:78**
transaction money laundering, **155:12, 155:76**
E-money laundering, **155:22**
Forfeiture, **155:36 to 155:39**
Forms, indictments, **155:63 to 155:74**
Indictments, forms, **155:63 to 155:74**
Innocent owners, forfeiture, **155:38**
Instructions to jury
generally, **155:75 to 155:84**
concealment of proceeds or avoidance of reporting requirement, **155:76, 155:78**
international money laundering, **155:77 to 155:79**
monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity, **155:83**
promoting unlawful activity, **155:75, 155:77**
sting operations, **155:80**
transaction money laundering, **155:75, 155:76**
Intent
international money laundering, **155:18 to 155:22**
transaction money laundering, **155:9 to 155:13**
International money laundering
generally, **155:14 to 155:21**
concealment, intent, **155:20, 155:79**
e-money laundering, **155:22**
extraterritorial applicability, **155:22**
financial institutions, **155:22**
instructions to jury, **155:77 to 155:79**

MONEY LAUNDERING—Cont'd
International money laundering —Cont'd
intent, generally, **155:18 to 155:22**
into or out of United States, **155:17**
monetary instruments or funds, **155:16**
promotion, intent, **155:19, 155:77**
reporting requirement, intent to avoid, **155:21**
transportation, **155:15**
Joint and several liability, **155:39**
Knowledge, transaction money laundering, **155:8**
Monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity
generally, **155:24 to 155:28**
attorneys' fees, **155:28**
instructions to jury, **155:83**
specified unlawful activities, **155:27**
spending statute, **155:24 to 155:28**
§ 10,000, transaction involving criminally derived property of more than, **155:26**
Penalties
generally, **155:34, 155:35**
forfeiture, **155:36 to 155:39**
innocent owners, forfeiture, **155:38**
sentencing guidelines, **155:35**
statutory penalties, **155:34**
Practice aids, **155:53 to 155:84**
Proceeds, transaction money laundering, **155:7**
Promotion
international money laundering, **155:19, 155:77**
transaction money laundering, **155:10, 155:75**
Reporting requirements
international money laundering, **155:21**
transaction money laundering, **155:13, 155:76**
Scope note, **155:1**
Sentencing guidelines, **155:35**
Spending statute, monetary transactions in property derived from specified unlawful activity, **155:24 to 155:28**
Statutory penalties, **155:34**
Sting operations, **155:23, 155:80**
Strategic considerations, **155:2**
Tax evasion, transaction money laundering, **155:11**
Transaction money laundering
generally, **155:4 to 155:13**
concealment, intent, **155:12, 155:76**
conducting financial transaction, **155:5**
instructions to jury, **155:75, 155:76**
intent, generally, **155:9 to 155:13**
knowledge, **155:8**
proceeds, **155:7**
promotion, intent, **155:10, 155:75**
reporting requirement, intent to avoid, **155:13, 155:76**
specified unlawful activity, **155:6**
tax evasion, intent, **155:11**
Transportation, international money laundering, **155:15**
Virtual currency, **155:44 to 155:52**

MONITORS AND MONITORING
Crisis management. See index topic CRISIS MANAGEMENT
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, appointment, **156:35**

MONITORSHIPS
Generally, **93:1 to 93:28**
Checklists, **93:14 to 93:17**
Diputes surrounding monitor's access to information, **93:5 to 93:9**
Forms, **93:18 to 93:28**
Potential litigation issues, **93:10 to 93:13**
Practice aids, **93:14 to 93:28**
Purpose, **93:3**
Selection of monitors, **93:4**

MONOPOLIES
See index topic ANTITRUST

MOOT CLAIMS OR MOOTNESS
Class actions, **25:70**

MOOT CLAIMS OR MOOTNESS —Cont'd
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:13**
Mergers and acquisitions, preemptive additional public disclosures, **99:19**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:46**

MORALS
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT

MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT
Dismissal and dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS

MORTGAGES
White collar crime, fraud, **153:48**

MOTIONS AND MOTION PRACTICE
Generally, **37:1 to 37:54**
Admiralty and maritime law, form, **105:42, 105:46, 105:47**
ADR, relationship to, **37:13**
Adversaries, relationship with, **37:9**
Advocacy, generally, **37:16 to 37:28**
Antitrust, **87:76, 87:77**
Appeal, **37:49**
Brevity, **37:21**
Brief, **37:33, 37:38**
Candor, **37:23**
Case evaluation, **7:22**
Case management, **37:8**
Certification for interlocutory appeal, **37:49**
Checklist, **37:50**
Civility, **37:28**
Clarity, **37:22**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Cost effectiveness, **37:4**
Counter motions, **37:43**
Court, relationship with, **37:9**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Creativity, **37:24**

MOTIONS AND MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Credibility, **37:23**
Cross-motions, **37:43, 38:17**
Definition, **37:2**
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Derivatives, **94:11**
Dismissal and dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS
Document discovery, **32:27**
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
Enforcement of judgments, form, **71:47, 71:48**
ERISA, **124:7**
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS
Evaluation of case, **37:6**
Evidence, **37:34, 37:39**
Ex parte motions, **37:47**
Ex parte order extending time to plead, form, **37:54**
Extension of time to plead, form of order, **37:54**
Filing of motion papers, **37:31**
Focus, **37:22**
Form of motion papers, **37:30**
Forms
admiralty and maritime law, **105:42, 105:46, 105:47**
ex parte order extending time to plead, **37:54**
extension of time to plead, ex parte order, **37:54**
notice of motion, **37:52**
order granting or denying motion, **37:53**
Hearing, **37:44**
Identifying applicable requirements, **37:29**
In limine motions. See index topic IN LIMINE MOTIONS
Interlocutory appeal, **37:49**
Intervention. See index topic INTERVENTION
Issue selection, **37:20**
Judge, knowledge of, **37:27**

MOTIONS AND MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Key elements in litigation plan, motions as, **37:3 to 37:8**
Labor law, form, **120:66**
Language, **37:26**
Memorandum, **37:33, 37:38**
Mergers and acquisitions, expedited discovery, **99:42**
Mistrial. See index topic MISTRIAL
Moving papers, **37:32 to 37:36**
Multidistrict litigation. See index topic MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Notice or knowledge
generally, **37:32**
form of notice of motion, **37:52**
judge, knowledge of, **37:27**
Opening statement, **37:19**
Opposition papers, generally, **37:37 to 37:41**
Oral advocacy, **37:18**
Orders, **37:45, 37:53**
Outline of federal court motions, **37:51**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Planned motions, relationship with other, **37:11**
Post-trial motions. See index topic POST-TRIAL MOTIONS
Potential motions, relationship with other, **37:11**
Practice aids, **37:50 to 37:54**
Procedure, generally, **37:29 to 37:49**
Products liability, **127:43 to 127:45**
Proposed order, **37:35, 37:40**
Punitive damages. See index topic PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Receivership, **23:73**
Reconsideration, **37:46**
Remand from federal court, **17:74**
Removal to federal court, **17:39**
Reply papers, **37:42**
Requests for admissions, **35:19, 35:34**
Sanctions. See index topic SANCTIONS
Scope note, **37:1**

MOTIONS AND MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Seizing turf, **37:7**
Service of motion papers, **37:31**
Setting up motion, **37:12**
Settlement, relationship to, **37:13**
Show cause orders, **37:48**
Stipulations, **37:14**
Strategy, generally, **37:3 to 37:15**
Style, **37:26**
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:34**
Telling story, **37:25**
Thematic consistency, **37:5**
Third-party practice, **10:35**
Timing, **37:10**
Trial motions. See index topic TRIAL MOTIONS
Understanding of case, **37:6**
Unnecessary motions, **37:14**
Venue, transfer of, **3:57, 3:58**
Written advocacy, **37:17**

MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Generally, **19:1 to 19:80**
Advantages and disadvantages of MDL, **19:8 to 19:10**
Air disaster, appendix of cases, **19:69**
Amendment of prior rulings, **19:28**
Antitrust, appendix of cases, **19:73**
Appeal from panel decision, **19:26**
Appearing before panel, **19:22 to 19:29, 19:59**
Appendix of cases, generally, **19:68 to 19:79**
Arrangements for counsel, **19:32 to 19:34**
Authority, sources of, **19:14**
Bellwether trials, **19:47**
Bifurcation, **19:44**
Briefs, checklists, **19:54**
Case administration following transfer, **19:30 to 19:42**
Case management orders, **19:36**
Checklists, **19:53 to 19:57**
Choice of law, **19:29**

MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION —Cont'd
Class actions, **19:7**
Common disaster, appendix of cases, **19:70**
Compensation of counsel, **19:34**
Composition of panel, **19:15**
Conditional remand orders, **19:51**
Conditional transfer order, **19:20**
Confidentiality, **19:38**
Consolidation of cases, **19:5, 19:6**
Contracts, appendix of cases, **19:72**
Coordination of federal and state courts, **19:40**
Copyrights, appendix of cases, **19:78**
Counsel arrangements, **19:32 to 19:34**
Customer data security breach, **19:79**
Defense organization and resources, **19:11, 19:12**
Discovery plan, **19:37**
Docketing, **19:31**
Employment practices, appendix of cases, **19:75**
Evidence
generally, **19:60**
expediting presentation of evidence, **19:46**
preservation of physical evidence, **19:39**
Expediting and streamlining litigation, **19:46**
Extensions of time, **19:25**
Factors in deciding transfer, **19:23**
Filing requirements, checklists, **19:57**
Final pretrial conference, **19:45**
Forms
generally, **19:58 to 19:67**
appearance, notice of, **19:59**
introduction, **19:58**
motions
transfer motion, **19:61**
vacation of conditional order, **19:66**
notice
appearance, notice of, **19:59**
opposition to conditional order, **19:65**

MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
notice—Cont'd
presentation, notice of, **19:67**
tag-along action, **19:64**
waiver of oral argument, notice of, **19:67**
opposition to conditional order, **19:65**
presentation, notice of, **19:67**
proof of service, **19:60**
response to show cause order, **19:63**
service, proof of, **19:60**
show cause order, **19:62**
tag-along action, notice of, **19:64**
transfer motion, **19:61**
vacation of conditional order, motion for, **19:66**
waiver of oral argument, notice of, **19:67**
Initial pretrial conference, **19:35**
Initiation of MDL proceedings, generally, **19:17 to 19:21**
Intradistrict transfers, **19:21**
Management of MDL cases retained for trial, **19:43**
Motions
checklists, **19:53**
forms. See Forms,. above
initiation of MDL proceedings by motion, **19:17**
remand motions, **19:49**
National and local counsel, organization of, **19:12**
Notice
case administration following transfer, **19:31**
forms. See Forms,. above
Opposition to conditional order, **19:65**
Orders for case management, **19:36**
Overview of MDL process, **19:2**
Panel, generally, **19:15**
Patents, appendix of cases, **19:76**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:44**
Plaintiff's counsel, organization of, **19:13**

MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION —Cont'd
Powers of transferor and transferee courts, **19:27, 19:28**
Practice aids, generally, **19:53 to 19:79**
Preliminary considerations, **19:3 to 19:16**
Presentation, form of notice of, **19:67**
Preservation of physical evidence, **19:39**
Pretrial conference, **19:35, 19:45**
Procedural alternatives to MDL, **19:3**
Products liability, appendix of cases, **19:71**
Proof of service, form of, **19:60**
Protective orders, **19:38**
Qualifications to practice before panel, **19:16**
Remand
generally, **19:48 to 19:52**
conditional remand orders, **19:51**
motion to remand, **19:49**
overview, **19:48**
settlement strategy, **19:52**
show cause order, **19:50**
Response to show cause order, forms, **19:63**
Retention of case for trial by transferee court, **19:41, 19:42**
Scope note, **19:1**
Securities, appendix of cases, **19:74**
Selection process for counsel, **19:33**
Service of process and papers, **19:56, 19:60**
Settlement strategy, **19:52**
Shareholders' derivative litigation, **26:21**
Show cause orders
generally, **19:19**
forms, **19:62, 19:63**
remand, **19:50**
Strategy, generally, **19:3 to 19:16**
Tag-along action, notice of, **19:64**
Time or date
checklist for time requirements, **19:55**
extensions of time, **19:25**

MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION —Cont'd
Trademarks, appendix of cases, **19:77**
Transfer, **19:23, 19:24, 19:61**
Trust accounts of counsel, **19:34**
Vacation of conditional order, form of motion for, **19:66**
Waiver of oral argument, form of notice of, **19:67**

MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION PLAN AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1980
ERISA, **124:50**

MULTIEMPLOYER WORKSITES
Occupational safety and health, citations, **121:21**

MULTIPARTY, MULTIFORUM, TRIAL JURISDICTION ACT OF 2002
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:61**

MULTIPLE DRAWINGS
Letters of credit, **110:20**

MULTIPLE LIABILITY
Interpleader, **24:37**

MULTIPLE PARTIES OR CLAIMS
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:4**
Depositions, **31:8, 31:45**
Final arguments, **53:45, 53:46**
International arbitration agreements, **62:42**
Products liability, **127:10**
Removal to federal court, **17:23**
Responses to complaints, service of, **9:8**

MULTIPLE POLICIES
Insurance. See index topic INSURANCE

MULTIPLE PUNITIVE AWARDS
Punitive damages, **56:11**

MULTIPLE PURCHASERS
Antitrust, **87:39**

MUTUAL MISTAKE
Settlements, setting aside of agreement, **42:110**

NAMING RIGHTS
Land use regulation, outdoor advertising, **149:51**

NARRATIVE
Opening statements, **48:15**

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT POLICY ACT
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW

NATIONAL ORIGIN DISCRIMINATION
Employment discrimination, **122:21, 172:71**

NATIONAL SECURITY
Prior restraint on speech, **146:7**

NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:10**

NECESSARY PARTIES
Dismissal and dismissal motions, failure to join, **9:35**
Financing of projects, **170:79**
Insurance, **107:9**

NEGLIGENCE
Assumption of risk. See index topic ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
Comparative negligence. See index topic CONTRIBUTORY AND COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
Contributory negligence. See index topic CONTRIBUTORY AND COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd
Environmental claims. See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS
Gross negligence. See index topic GROSS NEGLIGENCE
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Prescription drugs, failure to warn, instructions to jury, **131:95**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Professional liability, **102:23, 102:24**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
See index topic BILLS AND NOTES
Generally, **140:1 to 140:59**
Checklists, **140:46 to 140:49**
Defenses, **140:25 to 140:39**
Establishing right to recover, **140:8 to 140:24**
Forms, **140:50 to 140:55**
Jury instructions, **140:56 to 140:59**
Plaintiff's status as holder in due course, **140:13 to 140:24**
Practice aids, **140:46 to 140:59**
Prima facie case, **140:8 to 140:12**
Trial issues, **140:40 to 140:45**

NEGOTIATIONS
Generally, **59:1 et seq.**
Advantages and disadvantages, **59:8, 59:9**
Art of negotiating, **59:2, 59:3**
Authority of court, **59:18, 59:19**
Communications regulation, interconnection agreements, **115:66**
Concluding negotiations, **59:49 to 59:53**
Discovery, negotiations during, **59:14 to 59:17**
Entertainment, enforcement of agreements, **172:14**
Ethical considerations, **59:28, 59:29**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 68, **59:28, 59:29**

NEGOTIATIONS—Cont'd
Federal Rule of Evidence 408, **59:20 to 59:27**
Offer of judgment, **59:28, 59:29**
Practice aids, **59:54**
Preparation, **59:10 to 59:13**
Protection for negotiation communications, **59:20 to 59:27**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Use of negotitations in commercial litigation, **59:4 to 59:9**
White collar crime, immunity, **153:28**

NETTING
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:21, 94:25**

NEW BUILDINGS
Land use regulation, disabled persons and architectural barriers, **149:65**

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE
Judgments, **64:39**

NEW TRIAL
Punitive damages, **56:35**

NOERR-PENNINGTON DEFENSE
Antitrust, **87:68, 87:111, 87:113**

NOLO CONTENDERE PLEAS
Criminal law, collateral estoppel, **154:22**

NOMINAL PARTIES
Removal to federal court, **17:35**

NONRESPONSIVE ANSWERS
Cross-examination, **50:5**

NO-POACH AGREEMENTS
Health and health care, **104:65, 104:102**

NOTARIZATION
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:90**

NOTES
See index topic BILLS AND NOTES

NOTE-TAKING
Jury and jury trial, **54:2**

NOTICE OF APPEAL
Communications regulation, form, **115:84**

NOTICE OF APPEARANCE
Securities and Exchange Commission, interested party in receivership, form, **92:61**

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE
Appeals. See index topic NOTICE OF APPEAL
Appearance. See index topic NOTICE OF APPEARANCE
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:5**
Bankruptcy, notice of removal, form, **65:46**
Bills and notes, **140:23**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:17**
Default judgments, **64:14**
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Derivative actions by stockholders, settlement hearing, form, **26:43**
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:38**
Foreign judgments, **71:30**
Fraud between competitors, instructions to jury, **141:73**
Insurance, defenses, **107:55 to 107:57**
Interference with business relationships. See index topic INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS
Judgments. See index topic JUDGMENTS
Labor law, notice of removal, form, **120:67, 120:68**

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE —Cont'd
Letters of credit, **110:45**
Magistrate judges, consent and order of reference, form, **40:54 to 40:57, 40:71**
Money laundering, **155:8**
Motions. See index topic MOTIONS AND MOTION PRACTICE
Multidistrict litigation. See index topic MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Penalty offenses, **113:36.50**
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:53**
Preliminary injunctions, **23:11**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:56**
Receivership. See index topic RECEIVERSHIP
Reinsurance. See index topic REINSURANCE
Removal to federal court. See index topic REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Resource Conservation Recovery Act, **177:42**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Special masters. See index topic SPECIAL MASTERS
Summary judgment, **38:28, 38:29**
Temporary restraining order, **23:38, 23:48**
Venue, notice of motion for transfer, **3:57**

NOVELTY
Entertainment, misappropriation and theft of ideas, **172:37**

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
Export controls, **157:17**

NUISANCE
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

NUISANCE—Cont'd
Environmental claims, **177:50, 177:99**

NUMEROSITY
Class actions, impracticability of joinder, **25:9, 25:51**

OBJECTIONS
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:36**
Cross-examination, **50:2, 50:32**
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Document discovery, **32:43**
Electronic information, discovery of, **33:13**
Final arguments, **53:44**
Interrogatories. See index topic INTERROGATORIES
Magistrate judges, pretrial order or report and recommendation, **40:13**
Opening statements, **48:20**
Patents, preservation of objections, **116:65**
Special masters. See index topic SPECIAL MASTERS
Technology in litigation. See index topic TECHNOLOGY IN LITIGATION

OBSCENITY
Prior restraint on speech, **146:5**

OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE
White collar crime, **153:55**

OBVIOUSNESS
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:47**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Generally, **121:1 to 121:79**
Activities covered, **121:5**
Appeal and review
generally, **121:40 to 121:43**
deference to secretary's interpretation of regulations, **121:43**
judicial review, **121:41 to 121:43**
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Cont'd
Appeal and review—Cont'd (OSHRC), **121:40**
substantial evidence standard of review, **121:42**
Arbitration, whistleblowers, **121:71**
Attitude, inspections by OSHA, **121:23**
Challenges to rules
generally, **121:10 to 121:13**
course of enforcement, challenges during, **121:11 to 121:13**
postenactment challenges, **121:11 to 121:13**
promulgation, challenges at time of, **121:10**
standard of review, **121:12**
vaccine mandates for employees, **121:10.50**
venue for review and rulemaking, **121:13**
Checklist, **121:73**
Citations
generally, **121:14 to 121:21**
affirmative defenses, generally, **121:16 to 121:21**
compliance not feasible, **121:17**
contesting citations, generally, **121:15 to 121:21, 121:75**
greater hazard, **121:18**
imputed knowledge, **121:20**
isolated occurrences, **121:19**
multiemployer worksites, **121:21**
notice of contest of citation, form, **121:75**
penalties, **121:14**
Closing conference, inspections by OSHA, **121:30**
Collateral estoppel
negligence, **121:56**
whistleblowers, **121:70**
Contesting citations. See Citations, above
Course of enforcement of rules, challenges during, **121:11 to 121:13**
Credentials upon arrival, inspections by OSHA, **121:24**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Cont'd
Criminal enforcement
generally, **121:44 to 121:51**
defenses, **121:46 to 121:49**
exclusionary rule, **121:51**
greater hazard, **121:49**
impossibility of performance, **121:48**
misconduct by employees, **121:48**
penalties, **121:50**
preemption, **121:47**
willful violations and scienter, **121:45**
Defending OSHA enforcement, generally, **121:14 to 121:72**
Defenses
citations. See Citations, above
criminal enforcement. See Criminal enforcement, above
negligence, **121:56, 121:57**
whistleblowers. See Whistleblowers, below
Deference to secretary's interpretation of regulations on appeal, **121:43**
Discovery, **121:37, 121:76**
Document requests to Secretary of Department of Labor, form, **121:76**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, whistleblowers, **121:61**
Employee complaints, inspections triggered by, **121:25**
Employer's inspection team, **121:27**
Exclusionary rule, criminal enforcement, **121:51**
Experts engaged postinspection, **121:32**
Federal Employers Liability Act cases, negligence, **121:53**
Forms
generally, **121:74 to 121:76**
interrogatories and document requests to Secretary of Department of Labor, **121:76**
notice of contest of citation, **121:75**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Cont'd
Greater hazard
citations, **121:18**
criminal enforcement, **121:49**
Hearings, **121:39**
Housekeeping, inspections by OSHA, **121:28**
Impossibility of performance, criminal enforcement, **121:48**
Imputed knowledge, citations, **121:20**
Inspections by OSHA
generally, **121:22 to 121:35**
attitude, **121:23**
closing conference, **121:30**
cooling their heels, **121:26**
credentials upon arrival and search warrants, **121:24**
employee complaints, inspections triggered by, **121:25**
employer's inspection team, **121:27**
experts engaged postinspection, **121:32**
housekeeping, **121:28**
making record, generally, **121:22 to 121:35**
postinspection steps, generally, **121:31 to 121:35**
preservation of data, postinspection steps, **121:35**
quality assurance plan, postinspection steps, **121:34**
records inspection, **121:29**
reliable data, postinspection steps, **121:33**
Instructions to jury
generally, **121:77 to 121:79**
compliance with regulations does not preclude finding of negligence, **121:79**
negligence, **121:55, 121:78**
per se negligence, **121:78**
Interrogatories to Secretary of Department of Labor, form, **121:76**
Isolated occurrences, citations, **121:19**
Judicial review, **121:41 to 121:43**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Cont'd
Legislative history, **121:8**
Misconduct by employees, criminal enforcement, **121:48**
Multiemployer worksites, citations, **121:21**
Negligence
generally, **121:52 to 121:57**
collateral estoppel, **121:56**
defenses, **121:56, 121:57**
Federal Employers Liability Act cases, **121:53**
instructions to jury, **121:55, 121:78**
per se negligence, **121:54, 121:78**
preemption, **121:57**
violations as evidence of negligence, **121:52 to 121:55**
Notice of contest of citation, form, **121:75**
Occupational Safety and Health Act, generally, **121:3 et seq.**
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (OSHRC) review, **121:40**
Penalties
generally, **121:7, 121:14**
criminal enforcement, **121:50**
Pending legislative, **121:8**
Per se negligence, **121:54, 121:78**
Persons covered, **121:4**
Postenactment challenges to rules, **121:11 to 121:13**
Preemption
criminal enforcement, **121:47**
negligence, **121:57**
Prehearing proceedings
generally, **121:36 to 121:38**
discovery, **121:37, 121:76**
settlement discussions, **121:38**
Preliminary considerations, **121:2**
Preservation of data, postinspection steps, **121:35**
Procedure, generally, **121:3 to 121:72**
Promulgation of rules, challenges at time of, **121:10**
Quality assurance plan, postinspection steps, **121:34**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Cont'd
Records inspection, **121:29**
Regulatory structure, generally, **121:3 to 121:72**
Reliable data, postinspection steps, **121:33**
Remedies, **121:7**
Retaliation for unsafe working conditions, whistleblowers, **121:62, 121:63**
Review. See Appeal and review, above
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, whistleblowers, **121:65, 121:67**
Scienter, criminal enforcement, **121:45**
Scope note, **121:1**
Search warrants, inspections by OSHA, **121:24**
Settlement discussions, **121:38**
Standard of review
appeals, substantial evidence, **121:42**
challenges to rules, **121:12**
State programs, **121:9**
Strategy, **121:2**
Substantial evidence standard of review, **121:42**
Surface Transportation Assistance Act retaliation claims, whistleblowers, **121:63**
Venue for rulemaking and review of rules, **121:13**
Whistleblowers
generally, **121:58 to 121:72**
administrative procedures, generally, **121:59 to 121:72**
arbitration, **121:71**
authority of district court to enforce OSHA order, **121:72**
collateral estoppel, **121:70**
defenses to complaints, generally, **121:66 to 121:71**
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, claims under, **121:61**
federal court actions, generally, **121:59 to 121:72**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—Cont'd
Whistleblowers—Cont'd
OSHA response to initial whistleblower complaint, **121:60**
retaliation for unsafe working conditions, claims of, **121:62, 121:63**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, **121:65, 121:67**
Surface Transportation Assistance Act retaliation claims, **121:63**
underlying violation of law, absence of, **121:69**
Willful violations, criminal enforcement, **121:45**

OCCURRENCE-BASED POLICIES
Insurance, notice, **107:56**

OFFENSIVE MATERIAL
Communications regulation, blocking and screening, **115:69**

OFFERS
Contracts. See index topic CONTRACTS
Proof. See index topic OFFERS OF PROOF
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

OFFICERS
See index topic DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

OFFSETS
Employment discrimination, damages, **122:70**

OIL AND GAS
See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

OMISSIONS
Reinsurance, rescission of, **108:21**
Securities, **88:16, 88:20**

ONE-DEPOSITION RULE
Depositions, **31:42**

ON SALE BAR
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:48**

OPEN AND CLOSED-ENDED CONTINUITY
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:18**

OPENING STATEMENTS
Generally, **48:1 to 48:23**
Alternative dispute resolution, objectives of opening statement, **48:7**
Arbitration or ADR, objectives of opening statement, **48:7**
Argument, rule against, **48:10**
Bench trials, objectives of opening statement, **48:6**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:7**
Checklist, **48:23**
Commenting on law, rule against, **48:11**
Conclusion of opening, **48:22**
Demonstrative evidence, use of, **48:12**
Ethical limitations, **48:9**
Final arguments, **53:18**
Introduction to opening statement, **48:16**
Language of opening statement, **48:17**
Length, **48:21**
Motion practice, **37:19**
Narrative of opening statement, **48:15**
Objections, **48:20**
Objectives of opening statement, **48:4 to 48:7**
Other phases of pretrial, relationship to, **48:3**
Other side's story, **48:18**
Overview of rules and procedure, **48:2**
Physical preparation, **48:13**
Practice aids, **48:22, 48:23**
Presentation of opening statement, generally, **48:14 to 48:21**
Procedure, generally, **48:2 to 48:13**
Scope note, **48:1**

OPENING STATEMENTS—Cont'd
Scope of opening statement, **48:8 to 48:12**
Theme, **48:14**
Weaknesses, **48:19**

OPINIONS
Entertainment, right to express opinion, **172:51**

OPT-IN COLLECTIVE ACTIONS
Class actions, **25:120 to 25:123**

OPTIONS
Derivatives, **94:15**
Executive compensation. See index topic EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

OPT-OUT CLASSES
Class actions, **25:21 to 25:28**

ORAL ADVOCACY
Motion practice, **37:18**

ORAL AGREEMENTS
Banking, contract-based liability, **109:19**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT

ORAL ARGUMENT
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Supreme court, appeals to. See index topic SUPREME COURT

ORDER OF CLOSING
Final arguments, **53:46**

ORDER OF PROOF
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:3**

ORDER PAPER
Bills and notes, **140:19**

ORDERS
Attorneys' fees, **66:59**
Derivative actions by stockholders. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY

ORDERS—Cont'd
Final judgments and orders. See index topic FINAL JUDGMENTS AND ORDERS
Interlocutory orders. See index topic INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS
Investigation of case, **4:7**
Motion practice, **37:45, 37:53**
Multidistrict litigation, case management, **19:36**
Preliminary injunction, form, **23:111**
Protective orders. See index topic PROTECTIVE ORDERS
Show cause orders. See index topic SHOW CAUSE ORDERS
Temporary restraining order. See index heading TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

ORGANIZATION
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS

ORIGINAL SOURCE EXCEPTION
False Claims Act, public disclosure bar in qui tam actions, **160:32**

ORPHAN SHARE OF COSTS
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:32**

OUTBREAK SCENARIOS
Food-borne illness claims, **131:77**

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENCE
Punitive damages, **56:15**

OUTPUT PURCHASERS
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS

OUTSOURCING
Document review services, **79:13**
Information technology. See index topic INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

OWNERSHIP
See index topic TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

PANEL COUNSEL
Pro bono. See index topic PRO BONO

PARAGRAPHS
Complaints, setting forth allegations in paragraphs, **8:68**

PARALLEL CONDUCT
Antitrust, **87:97**

PARALLEL PROCEEDINGS
Commodities and futures, **95:5, 95:45**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:34**
Securities and Exchange Commission, discovery, **92:27**
White collar crime, **153:16**

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS
International disputes in federal courts, personal jurisdiction, **27:22 to 27:25**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:36**

PAROL OR EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE
In limine motions, **45:23**
Insurance, **107:52**
Sale of goods, **121:14**

PARTIAL ADMISSION
Requests for admissions, **35:15**

PARTIAL DRAWINGS
Letters of credit, **110:20**

PARTIALITY OR IMPARTIALITY
Ethical issues, **85:35**
International arbitrators, **62:45**

PARTIAL REMAND
Remand from federal court, **17:62**

PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Summary judgment, **38:16**

PARTICULARITY
Securities and Exchange Commission, pleading requirements, **92:14 to 92:16**

PARTIES
Generally, **24:1 to 24:89**
Capacity to sue and be sued. See index heading CAPACITY TO SUE AND BE SUED
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:8 to 115:11**
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Derivatives, bankruptcy litigation, **94:58**
Dismissal and dismissal motions, failure to join indispensable parties, **9:35**
Document discovery, **32:53, 32:54**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
International arbitration agreements, **62:42, 62:43**
Interpleader. See index heading INTERPLEADER
Intervention. See index heading INTERVENTION
Joinder of parties. See index heading JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, OR SEVERANCE
Labor law, damage actions under Section 302, **120:55**
Letters of credit, **110:3**
Multiple parties or claims. See index topic MULTIPLE PARTIES OR CLAIMS
Necessary parties. See index topic NECESSARY PARTIES
Practical considerations, **24:2 to 24:6**
Realignment of parties. See index topic REALIGNMENT OF PARTIES
Real party in interest. See index heading REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

PARTIES—Cont'd
Scope, **24:1**
Severance. See index topic JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE
Standing. See index topic STANDING
Substitution. See index heading SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES
Third parties. See index topic THIRD PARTIES

PARTITION
Commercial real estate, partnership disputes, **148:24**

PARTNERSHIPS
Generally, **133:1 to 133:103**
Adversary, partnership as, **133:17, 133:18**
Assersion of claims
limited liability partnerships, **133:74**
limited partnerships, **133:66 et seq.**
partnerships, **133:41 et seq.**
Assertion of claims against
limited liability partnership, **133:74**
limited partnership, **133:70 to 133:73**
partnership, **133:48 to 133:54**
Athority of partners to act for partnership, **133:24 to 133:32**
Attorney-client relationship, **133:20, 133:21**
Authority to sue to enforce partnership claims, **133:42 to 133:45**
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:32**
Checklists, **133:75, 133:76**
Creation of partnerships, **133:22, 133:23**
Discovery, **133:55 to 133:57**
Internal partnership diputes, **133:19, 133:39, 133:40**
Jurisdictional issues, **133:46, 133:47**
Jury instructions, **133:89 et seq.**
Limited partnerships
generally, **133:58 et seq.**
jury instructions, **133:101 et seq.**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Limited partnerships—Cont'd
pleadings, **133:81 et seq.**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:39**
Pleadings, **133:77 et seq.**
Practice aids, **133:75 et seq.**
Procedural issues, **133:41 et seq.**
Professional liability, limited liability partnerships, **102:59**
Responsibility for partner conduct, **133:24 to 133:40**
Role of partnership in litigation, **133:12 et seq.**
Scope note, **133:1**
Standing and real party in interest, **133:41**
Strategic considerations, **133:18 et seq.**
Substantive law of partnerships, **133:22 et seq.**
Wrongful acts of partner, responsibility for, **133:33 to 133:38**

PASSING OR PALMING OFF
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:32**

PASSION
Final arguments, **53:9**

PATENTS
Generally, **116:1 to 116:88**
Allegations, checklist, **116:76**
All limitations rule, doctrine of equivalents, **116:41**
Alternative dispute resolution, **116:70**
Anticipation, defenses to infringement, **116:46, 116:85**
Appeals
generally, **116:71 to 116:75**
appealable orders and stipulated judgments, **116:71**
choice of law, **116:73**
interlocutory appeals and writs of mandamus, **116:72**
reassignment on remand, **116:75**
rehearings, **116:74**
Supreme Court review, **116:74**
Assignment, defenses to infringement, **116:60**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Attorneys' fees, **66:29, 116:68**
Best mode, defenses to infringement, **116:52**
Bifurcation, **116:21**
Burden of proof
instructions to jury, **116:82, 116:84, 116:86**
prior art and priority, **116:45**
Checklist of allegations and defenses, **116:76**
Choice of law, appeals, **116:73**
Claim construction, **116:27**
Claim preclusion, defenses to infringement, **116:57**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Communications regulation, **115:80**
Complaint, forms, **88, 103, 116:78**
Construction of claims, **116:27, 116:81**
Contempt, **116:69**
Contentions, **116:25**
Contributory infringement, **116:31**
Counterclaims, **116:18**
Court of Federal Claims, availability for litigation, **116:5**
Courts available for litigation, **116:3 to 116:7**
Damages, **116:66, 116:68, 116:86 to 116:88**
Declaratory judgments
generally, **116:13 to 116:17**
complaint, form, **116:79**
considerations in bringing action, **116:13**
investigation, **116:14**
personal jurisdiction and venue, **116:16**
standing, **116:17**
subject matter jurisdiction, **116:15**
Defenses to infringement
generally, **116:18, 116:35 to 116:60**
anticipation, **116:46, 116:85**
assignment, **116:60**
assignor estoppel, **116:53.50**
best mode, **116:52**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Defenses to infringement—Cont'd
checklist, **116:76**
equivalents, doctrine of. See Equivalents, doctrine of, below
exhaustion of patent, **116:59**
incorrect inventorship, **116:53**
indefiniteness, **116:51**
inequitable conduct, **116:54**
instructions to jury, **116:83, 116:85**
invalidity of patent, generally, **116:45 to 116:53, 116:84**
issue and claim preclusion, **116:57**
laches, **116:56**
literal infringement. See Literal infringement, below
misuse of patent, **116:55**
nonenablement, **116:49**
obviousness, **116:47**
patent eligible subject matter, **116:43**
preemption of state law and Lanham Act claims, **116:61**
prior art, priority and burden of proof, **116:45**
public use and on sale bars, **116:48**
statute of limitations, **116:56**
time based defenses, **116:56**
unenforceability of patent, **116:54, 116:55**
utility, **116:44**
written description, **116:50**
Defensive considerations, **116:2**
Demand letters, **116:8**
Disavowal, doctrine of equivalents, **116:40**
Discovery, **116:23**
Dismissal motions, **116:19**
District court infringement actions
generally, **116:8 to 116:12**
availability for litigation, **116:4**
license agreements and demand letters, **116:8**
personal jurisdiction, **116:10**
standing, **116:11**
subject matter jurisdiction, **116:9**
venue, **116:12**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Divided infringement, **116:35**
Dominant and subservient patents, infringement, **116:34**
En banc rehearings, appeals, **116:74**
Enhanced damages, **116:68**
Equivalents, doctrine of
generally, **116:30, 116:40 to 116:42**
all limitations rule and specific exclusion principle, **116:41**
defenses to infringement, generally, **116:40 to 116:42**
instructions to jury, **116:83**
prosecution history estoppel and disavowal, **116:40**
recapturing prior art, **116:42**
Estoppel by PTO proceedings, **116:58**
Exhaustion of patent, defenses to infringement, **116:59**
Experimental use, **116:39**
Experts, use of, **116:63**
Extraterritoriality, literal infringement, **116:36**
Illustrative pleadings, **116:77 to 116:79**
Implied license, literal infringement, **116:37**
Incorrect inventorship, defenses to infringement, **116:53**
Indefiniteness, defenses to infringement, **116:51**
Inducement of infringement, **116:32**
Inequitable conduct, defenses to infringement, **116:54**
Infringement
generally, **116:29 to 116:34**
contributory infringement, **116:31**
defenses to infringement, See Defenses to infringement, above
district courts. See District court infringement actions, above
dominant and subservient patents, **116:34**
equivalents, doctrine of. See Equivalents, doctrine of, above

PATENTS—Cont'd
Infringement—Cont'd
inducement of infringement, **116:32**
literal infringement. See Literal infringement, below
willful infringement, **116:33**
Injunctions, **116:67**
Instructions to jury
generally, **116:80 to 116:88**
anticipation, **116:85**
burden of proof, **116:82, 116:84, 116:86**
damages, **116:86 to 116:88**
general damages, burden of proof, **116:86**
general infringement, burden of proof, **116:82**
general invalidity, burden of proof, **116:84**
interpretation of claim, **116:81**
literal infringement, doctrine of equivalents, **116:83**
lost profits, **116:87**
price erosion, **116:88**
Interlocutory appeals and writs of mandamus, **116:72**
International Trade Commission, availability for litigation, **116:7**
Invalidity of patent. See Defenses to infringement, above
Investigation, declaratory judgments, **116:14**
Issue preclusion, defenses to infringement, **116:57**
Jury, submission of legal issues to, **116:64**
Laches, defenses to infringement, **116:56**
Licenses
generally, **116:8**
literal infringement, **116:37**
Literal infringement
generally, **116:29, 116:35 to 116:39**
defenses to infringement, generally, **116:35 to 116:39**
divided infringement, **116:35**
experimental use, **116:39**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Literal infringement—Cont'd
extraterritoriality, **116:36**
instructions to jury, **116:83**
license and implied license, **116:37**
repair, **116:38**
Local rules, **116:24**
Lost profits, instructions to jury, **116:87**
Mandamus, appeals, **116:72**
Misuse of patent, defenses to infringement, **116:55**
Motions. See Pleadings and motions, below
Multidistrict litigation, **19:76**
Nonenablement, defenses to infringement, **116:49**
Objections, preservation of, **116:65**
Obviousness, defenses to infringement, **116:47**
On sale bar, defenses to infringement, **116:48**
Panel rehearings, appeals, **116:74**
Personal jurisdiction
declaratory judgments, **116:16**
district court infringement actions, **116:10**
Pleadings and motions
generally, **116:18 to 116:22**
bifurcation, **116:21**
claims, defenses and counterclaims, **116:18**
dismissal motions, **116:19**
stay pending reexamination or proceeding in International Trade Commission, **116:20**
venue, change of, **116:22**
Practice aids, **116:76 to 116:78**
Preemption of state law and Lanham Act claims, defenses to infringement, **116:61**
Preliminary injunctions, **116:67**
Preservation of objections, **116:65**
Price erosion, instructions to jury, **116:88**
Prior art and priority, **116:42, 116:45**
Procedure, generally, **116:63 to 116:65.50**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Prosecution history estoppel, doctrine of equivalents, **116:40**
Public use, defenses to infringement, **116:48**
Reassignment on remand, appeals, **116:75**
Recapturing prior art, doctrine of equivalents, **116:42**
Recusal motions, **116:65.50**
Rehearings, appeals, **116:74**
Remedies, generally, **116:66 to 116:69**
Repair, literal infringement, **116:38**
Scope note, **116:1**
Settlement, **116:70**
Specific exclusion principle, doctrine of equivalents, **116:41**
Standing
declaratory judgments, **116:17**
district court infringement actions, **116:11**
State sovereign immunity, **116:62**
Statute of limitations, defenses to infringement, **116:56**
Stay pending reexamination or proceeding in International Trade Commission, **116:20**
Strategic enforcement, **116:2**
Subject matter jurisdiction
declaratory judgments, **116:15**
district court infringement actions, **116:9**
Subservient and dominant patents, infringement, **116:34**
Summary judgment, **116:28**
Supreme Court review, **116:74**
Technology tutorials, **116:26**
Time based defenses to infringement, **116:56**
Utility, defenses to infringement, **116:44**
Venue
generally, **3:22**
change, motion for, **116:22**
declaratory judgments, **116:16**
district court infringement actions, **116:12**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Venues available for litigation, **116:3 to 116:7**
Willful infringement, **116:33**
Written description, defenses to infringement, **116:50**

PATTERN OF RACKETEERING
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:13 to 126:21**

PAYMENT
Affirmative defenses, **9:72**
Construction and building, **169:19**
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:21**
Investigation of case, **4:44**
Judgments, **64:47**
Licenses and licensing, **119:14**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION

PAY-PER-CALL SERVICES
Communications regulation, **115:62**

PENALTIES
See index topic SANCTIONS

PENDENT JURISDICTION
Generally, **1:39**
Sovereign immunity, **27:63**

PENDENT STATE CLAIMS
Antitrust, **87:44**

PERCENTAGE APPROACH
Attorneys' fees, **66:37 to 66:41**

PERJURY
White collar crime, **153:55**

PERMISSION
See index topic CONSENT OR APPROVAL

PER SE NEGLIGENCE
Occupational safety and health, **121:54, 121:78**

PERSONAL BELIEFS
Final arguments, **53:6**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Generally, **2:1 to 2:55**
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:3 et seq.**
Advertising, due process analysis, **2:49**
Agents and agency, **2:34, 2:40, 132:10**
Antitrust, **87:52**
Asserting personal jurisdiction, **2:9**
Assignees, due process, **2:37**
Attorneys, due process, **2:40**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Benefits, challenging personal jurisdiction, **2:5**
Challenging personal jurisdiction, **2:5 to 2:8**
Checklist, **2:52**
Collateral attack options, **2:8**
Collections, **112:24**
Commercial real estate, **148:3, 148:4**
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Complaints, **8:90**
Consent, traditional basis for personal jurisdiction, **2:32, 2:33**
Conspiracy jurisdiction, **2:42**
Constitutional due process requirements, generally, **2:20 to 2:28**
Contracts and agreements, **2:33, 2:45**
Costs, challenging personal jurisdiction, **2:5**
Counterclaims and cross-claims, jurisdiction over necessary parties, **9:82**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Defamation and other intentional torts, **2:48**
Default options, **2:8**
Derivatives, **94:37**
Directors, due process, **2:38**
Dismissal and dismissal motions, **2:7, 9:18**
Distributors, due process, **2:41**
Domicile of defendant, traditional basis for personal jurisdiction, **2:30**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION —Cont'd
Due process
constitutional due process requirements, generally, **2:20 to 2:28**
particular commercial activities, due process analysis for, **2:45 et seq.**
specific business/commercial persons, application of due process to, generally, **2:35 et seq.**
Enforcement of judgments, **71:10**
Entertainment, talent agencies and managers, **172:62**
ERISA. See index topic EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Extension of time to serve process, **2:4**
Financing of projects, **170:73**
First opportunity, challenging personal jurisdiction at, **2:6**
Foreign judgments, **71:27, 71:29**
General jurisdiction, minimum contacts, **2:22**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Intellectual property, due process analysis, **2:51**
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Internet, due process analysis, **2:50**
Interpleader, **24:42, 24:44**
Intervention, **24:61**
Introduction, **2:1**
Joinder of parties, **18:30, 18:31**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Letters of credit, **110:41**
Lis pendens, **23:99**
Manufacturing, due process analysis, **2:46**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:8, 99:9**
Minimum contacts, **2:21**
Multidistrict litigation, **2:44**

PERSONAL JURISDICTION —Cont'd
Officers, due process, **2:38**
Overall approach to analyzing personal jurisdiction, **2:2**
Parent corporations, due process, **2:36**
Particular commercial activities, due process analysis for, **2:45 et seq.**
Partnerships, due process, **2:39**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Practice aids, **2:52 to 2:55**
Presence, traditional basis for personal jurisdiction, **2:31**
Procedural checklist, **2:52**
Purchase of goods, due process analysis, **2:47**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:73**
Real party in interest, **24:21 to 24:23**
Reasonableness, constitutional due process requirements, **2:25**
Receivership, **23:68, 23:83 to 23:86**
Remand from federal court, **17:53**
Remote employees, **2:43**
Requesting service of process, **2:3**
Requests for admissions, form, **35:30**
Sales of goods, due process analysis, **2:46**
Scope note, **2:1**
Securities, **88:12**
Service of process. See index topic SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Sovereign immunity, **27:61**
Specific business/commercial persons, application of due process to, generally, **2:35 et seq.**
Specific jurisdiction, minimum contacts, **2:23**
Stock owners, due process, **2:38**
Strategy considerations, generally, **2:2 to 2:9**
Subsidiaries, due process, **2:36**
Substitution of parties, effect on jurisdiction, **24:67**
Successors, due process, **2:37**
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION

PERSONAL JURISDICTION —Cont'd
Temporary restraining order, **23:44**
Third-party practice, **10:12**
Traditional basis for personal jurisdiction, generally, **2:29 et seq.**
Waiver
service of process, **2:3**
traditional basis for personal jurisdiction, **2:32**

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Environmental claims, instructions to jury, **177:107, 177:108**

PERSON/ENTERPRISE DISTINCTION
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:24**

PERSONNEL FILES AND RECORDS
Professional liability, **102:57**

PERSUASIVENESS
Compensatory damages, **55:7**

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS
Products liability, **127:68**

PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGERS
ERISA, fiduciary status, **124:37**

PHYSICIANS
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

PLACE OR LOCATION
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, geographic limitations on coordination, **21:19**
Depositions, **31:9**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:16**
Document discovery, **32:36**
International disputes in federal courts, discovery, **27:87**

PLAIN MEANING
Insurance, **107:47**

PLAN ADMINISTRATORS
ERISA, **124:28**

PLAN DOCUMENTS
ERISA, **124:34**

PLANNING
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Investigation of case, **4:20 to 4:24**

PLAUSIBILITY
Dismissal and dismissal motions, failure to state claim upon which relief may be granted, **9:27**

PLEA AGREEMENTS
White collar crime, **153:69, 153:79**

PLEADINGS
Affirmative defenses. See index topic AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Answers. See index topic ANSWERS
Bills and notes, **140:42, 140:43**
Compensatory damages, **55:3**
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Counterclaims. See index topic COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS
Cross-claims. See index topic COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS
Dismissal and dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:26 et seq.**
Interpleader. See index topic INTERPLEADER
Joinder of parties, **18:25**
Judgment on pleadings. See index topic JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
Medical malpractice, **103:76 et seq.**
Motions. See index topic MOTIONS AND MOTION PRACTICE
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Professional liability. See index topic PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Responses to complaints. See index topic RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Securities and Exchange Commission, dismissal motions, **92:12 to 92:17**
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Temporary restraining order, **23:39, 23:47**
Third-party practice. See index topic THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE

POINT OF QUESTION
Cross-examination, **50:11**

POISON PILLS
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:40**

POLITICAL LAW
Generally, **164:1 to 164:11**

POLITICAL QUESTIONS
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:48**

POLITICAL STATEMENTS
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:71**

POLLING OF JURY
Verdicts, **54:28**

POLYGRAPHS
Investigation of case, **4:54**

PONZI SCHEMES
Securities and Exchange Commission, receiverships, **92:55**

POOR PERSONS
Pro bono. See index topic PRO BONO

POSITIONAL CONFLICTS
Ethical issues, **85:54**

POST-CERTIFICATION COMMUNICATIONS
Class actions, **25:82, 25:83**

POST-JUDGMENT INTEREST
Attorneys' fees, **66:52**
Punitive damages, **56:36**

POST-REMOVAL PROCEDURES
Removal to federal court, **17:49, 17:50**

POST-TRIAL MATTERS
Attorneys' fees, **66:5, 66:63**
Investigation of case, post verdict/judgment investigations, **4:6**
Jury and jury trial, **54:24**
Motions. See index topic POST-TRIAL MOTIONS

POST-TRIAL MOTIONS
Generally, **63:26 et seq.**
Judgment as matter of law. See index topic JUDGMENT AS MATTER OF LAW
New trial. See index topic NEW TRIAL
Scope note, **63:1**

POTENTIAL NATURAL GAS ACT
Financing of projects, preemption of pricing disputes, **170:38**

PRECERTIFICATION COMMUNICATIONS
Class actions, **25:81**

PRECLUSION
Issue and claim preclusion. See index heading ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Letters of credit, **110:36**

PRECLUSIVE EFFECT
Consent decrees and other pretrial judgments, **64:21**
Default judgments, **64:18**

PREDATORY CONDUCT
Antitrust, **87:32**

PREDICATE ACTS
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:39, 126:66**

PREDOMINANCE
Class actions, **25:22**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), predominance of injury to business or property, **126:36**

PREDOMINANCE—Cont'd

PREEMPTION
Commodities and futures, **95:36**
Communications regulation. See index topic COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION
ERISA, **124:11**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, false advertising, **131:66**
Labor law, **120:2 to 120:5**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:37**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:61**
Prescription drugs, **131:11, 131:12**
Products liability, **127:76**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO). See index topic RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)
Removal to federal court, **17:9**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:27**

PREFERRED SHIP MORTGAGES
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:35**

PREFILING MATTERS
Attorneys' fees, **66:3, 66:61**
Investigation of case, **4:4**

PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION
Employment discrimination, Title VII, **122:23**

PREHEARING PROCEEDINGS
Export controls, Treasury Department, **157:46**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST
Antitrust, **87:81**

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST —Cont'd
Compensatory damages, **55:50**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:34**
ERISA, **124:49**
Insurance, **107:72**
Judgments, **64:50**
Punitive damages, **56:36**
Reinsurance, **108:30**

PREJUDGMENT SEIZURE
Generally, **23:59 to 23:65**
Appellate review, **23:65**
Checklist, **23:107**
Constitutional restrictions, **23:63**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 64, generally, **23:60**
Governing law, **23:61**
Limitations and restrictions, **23:62, 23:63**
Practice aids, **23:107**
State remedies available, **23:64**
Statutory restrictions, **23:62**
Strategy, **23:59**

PREJUDICE
See index topic BIAS OR PREJUDICE

PRELIMINARY CONFERENCES
International arbitration, **62:64**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **23:2 to 23:35**
Advancement with trial on merits, **23:14**
Affidavits, **23:5**
Antitrust, **23:30**
Appealability, **23:20**
Applicability of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65, **23:18**
Arbitration, **23:34**
Balancing of hardships, **23:24**
Checklist, **23:104**
Commercial real estate, **148:26**
Complaints, detailed pleading, **8:38**
Consolidation with trial on merits, **23:14**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd
Continued litigation, effect of seeking preliminary injunction, **23:2**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Decision to seek preliminary injunction, **23:3**
Declaration re certification of giving notice, form, **23:110**
Defenses, **23:27**
Defensive considerations, **23:6**
Drafting proposed order, **23:4**
Enforcement, **23:19**
Equitable defenses, **23:27**
Evidence, **23:12, 23:15**
Ex parte application for order to show cause re preliminary injunction, form, **23:109**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65, generally, **23:9**
Foreign injunctions, **23:36**
Forms
declaration re certification of giving notice, **23:110**
ex parte application for order to show cause re preliminary injunction, **23:109**
show cause order re preliminary injunction, **23:111, 23:112**
Grounds for grant or denial, generally, **23:21 to 23:27**
Hearing, **23:7, 23:13**
Intellectual property, **23:33**
Internet, **23:35**
Irreparable harm, **23:23**
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT
Memoranda, **23:5**
Notice, **23:11**
Orders, **23:4, 23:17, 23:111, 23:112**
Overview, **23:8**
Particular areas of law, generally, **23:28 to 23:35**
Patents, **116:67**
Practical aspects, **23:2 to 23:7**
Practice aids, **23:104**
Procedural requirements, generally, **23:9 to 23:20**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS —Cont'd
Prohibitory vs mandatory injunction, **23:26**
Proposed order, **23:4**
Public interest, **23:25**
Securities, **23:29**
Securities and Exchange Commission, motion practice, **92:7**
Security, **23:16**
Settlement, effect of seeking preliminary injunction, **23:2**
Show cause order re preliminary injunction, form, **23:111, 23:112**
Standards for granting, **23:22**
State court proceedings, preliminary injunction against, **23:32**
Statutory framework, generally, **23:9 to 23:20**
Strategy, generally, **23:2 to 23:7**
Supporting affidavits, **23:5**
Taxation, **23:31**
Trademark, **117:53 to 117:54**
Use of evidence at trial, **23:15**

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS
Complaints, **8:88**

PREMATURE REMOVAL
Removal to federal court, **17:40**

PREMISES LIABILITY
Commercial real estate, landlord/tenant disputes, **148:19**

PRESCRIPTION DRUGS
Generally, **131:2 to 131:20**
Adequacy of warning as matter of law, **131:7**
Allegations, checklist, **131:88**
Applicable law, generally, **131:4 to 131:12**
Causation, instructions to jury, **131:97 to 131:101**
Checklists, **131:88, 131:89**
Claims, generally, **131:4**
Company story, **131:15**
Compensatory damages, instructions to jury, **131:102**
Damages, instructions to jury, **131:102**

PRESCRIPTION DRUGS—Cont'd
Defenses
generally, **131:5 to 131:12**
checklist, **131:89**
expert evidence on evidence, failure to present reliable, **131:9**
federal preemption, **131:11**
generic drugs, no liability of branded drug makers with regard to, **131:10**
learned intermediary doctrine, **131:8**
Restatements, **131:6**
state-sponsored preemption against manufacturers of FDA-approved products, **131:12**
warning, adequacy as matter of law, **131:7**
Discovery requests, **131:82, 131:90**
Dispositive motions, **131:18**
Evidence of causation, instructions to jury, **131:101**
Expert evidence, failure to present reliable, **131:9**
FDA approval, instructions to jury, **131:96**
Federal preemption, **131:11**
Future medical expenses, instructions to jury, **131:104**
Generic drugs, no liability of branded drug makers with regard to, **131:10**
Inference of fault from mere fact of injury, instructions to jury, **131:100**
Instructions to jury
generally, **131:92 to 131:104**
causation, **131:97 to 131:99, 131:101**
compensatory damages, **131:102**
evidence of causation, **131:101**
FDA approval, **131:96**
future medical expenses, **131:104**
inference of fault from mere fact of injury, **131:100**
learned intermediary doctrine, **131:93**
medical expenses, **131:103, 131:104**

PRESCRIPTION DRUGS—Cont'd
Instructions to jury—Cont'd
negligence, failure to warn, **131:95**
pharmaceutical products, **131:92**
proximate causation, **131:97**
strict liability, failure to warn, **131:94**
warning, failure as to, **131:94, 131:95**
Interrogatories, **131:90**
Learned intermediary doctrine, **131:8, 131:93**
"Lone Pine" orders, **131:17**
Medical expenses, instructions to jury, **131:103, 131:104**
Negligence, failure to warn, instructions to jury, **131:95**
Plaintiff, information about, **131:14**
Practice aids, **131:88 to 131:104**
Preemption, **131:11, 131:12**
Preliminary considerations, **131:2**
Preparation for case, generally, **131:13 to 131:20**
Production of documents, requests for, **131:91**
Proximate causation, instructions to jury, **131:97**
Regulatory framework, **131:3**
Removal jurisdiction, **131:19**
Restatements, **131:6**
Science, knowledge of, **131:16**
State-sponsored preemption against manufacturers of FDA-approved products, **131:12**
Strategies, **131:13**
Strict liability, failure to warn, instructions to jury, **131:94**
Trial preparation, **131:20**
Venue, **131:19**
Warning, failure as to, instructions to jury, **131:94, 131:95**

PRESENCE
See index topic ABSENCE OR PRESENCE

PRESENTATION
Case in chief, presentation of. See index topic CASE IN CHIEF, PRESENTATION OF

PRESENTATION—Cont'd
Deposition testimony, **31:74**

PRESENTMENT
Letters of credit, **110:28 to 110:32**

PRESERVATION OF ERROR
Jury selection, **43:51, 43:54, 43:93**

PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE
Multidistrict litigation, **19:39**

PRESERVATION OF INFORMATION
Occupational safety and health, postinspection steps, **121:35**

PRESS-WORTHY CASES
Complaints, detailed pleading, **8:39**

PRESUMPTIONS
Communications regulation, preemption, **115:29**
Depositions, **31:84**

PRETEXT
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:78**

PRETRIAL MATTERS
Antitrust, pretrial motions, **87:76, 87:77**
Attorneys' fees, **66:4, 66:62**
Construction and building, **169:28**
Cross-examination, pretrial report, **50:23**
Magistrate judges. See index topic MAGISTRATE JUDGES
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Securities and Exchange Commission, pretrial motions, **92:34, 92:35**

PREVENTION OF LITIGATION
See index topic AVOIDANCE AND PREVENTION OF LITIGATION

PRICE
Antitrust, price difference, **87:38**

PRICE—Cont'd
Construction and building, pricing structures, **169:18**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Patents, price erosion, **116:88**
Sale of goods, **121:39**
White collar crime, price fixing, **153:41**

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE
Bills and notes, **140:8**
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:76**

PRINCIPLES OF FEDERAL PROSECUTION OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

PRINTING
Costs and disbursements, **67:20, 67:35**

PRIOR ART AND PRIORITY
Patents, **116:42, 116:45**

PRIOR DEALINGS
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:82**

PRIORITY OF ACTIONS
Venue, forum selection and transfer, **3:48 to 3:51**

PRIOR RESTRAINT ON SPEECH
Generally, **146:1 to 146:24**
Brief, form, **146:24**
Burden of proof, **146:18**
Business interests, protection of, **146:9, 146:21**
Challenges to prior restraints, **146:13 to 146:16**
Checklist of essential allegations, **146:23**
Citizens United case, **146:11**
Commercial speech, **146:10, 146:22**
Corporate speech, **146:11**
Defamation, restraints in, **146:8, 146:20**

PRIOR RESTRAINT ON SPEECH —Cont'd
Evidence, **146:17**
Fair trial rights, protection of, **146:6**
Fraud, **146:12**
Freedman requirements, **146:15**
Grounds for challenge, **146:19 to 146:22**
Interlocutory orders, **146:14**
National security, protection of, **146:7**
Obedience to prior restraint during challenge, **146:16**
Obscenity, restraints aimed at, **146:5**
Origins, **146:3**
Practice aids, **146:23, 146:24**
Procedural issues, generally, **146:13 to 146:18**
Scope note, **146:1**
Strategic considerations, **146:2**
Types of prior restraints, generally, **146:4 to 146:9**

PRIVACY AND SECURITY
Generally, **143:1 to 143:37**
Assessment of data security incidents and providing notification, **143:22**
Checklist, data breach incident response, **143:35**
Children and privacy, **143:18**
Class actions, **143:30**
Cloud data, **143:10**
Commercial litigation
generally, **143:20 to 143:26, 143:31 to 143:34**
assessment of data security incidents and providing notification, **143:22**
common law claims relevant to information security incidents, **143:26**
compliance with standards in preparation for litigation, **143:21**
discovery of social media information, **143:33**
electronic court filings, **143:32**
potential causes of action for information security incidents,

PRIVACY AND SECURITY —Cont'd
Commercial litigation—Cont'd **143:24 to 143:26**
SEC disclosure of privacy and information security incidents, **143:23**
social media information, **143:33, 143:34**
statutes relevant to information security incidents, **143:25**
Common law claims relevant to information security incidents, **143:26**
Compliance with standards in preparation for litigation, **143:21**
Constitutional protections for anonymous speech, **143:5**
Consumer protection statutes. federal litigation of privacy interests, **143:15**
Damages, **143:29**
Discovery, generally, **143:3 et seq.**
Electronic communications, **143:6**
Electronic court filings, **143:32**
Employee privacy and workplace surveillance, **143:13**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Financial records, **143:11**
Forms
litigation privacy notice and consent, **143:36**
protective order, **143:37**
Health privacy, **143:12**
International electronic discovery tensions, **143:9**
Litigation of privacy and security cases, generally, **143:27 to 143:30**
Locational privacy, **143:17**
Notice and consent, litigation privacy, form, **143:36**
Objectives, **143:2**
Organized labor privacy issues, **143:16**
Potential liability for violations of privacy interests, **143:14**
Practice materials, **143:35 to 143:37**

PRIVACY AND SECURITY —Cont'd
Preliminary considerations, **143:2**
Protective order, form, **143:37**
Scope note, **143:1**
SEC disclosure of privacy and information security incidents, **143:23**
Social media information, **143:33, 143:34**
Social security numbers, **143:19**
Standing, **143:28**
Stored Communications Act, **143:8**
Strategy, **143:2**
Third parties, data held by, **143:4**
Wiretap Act, **143:7**

PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, false advertising, **131:66**

PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT
Class actions, **25:91, 88:54**
Mergers and acquisitions, discovery, **99:43**

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS
Agency, **132:7**
Attorney-client privilege. See index topic ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Criminal law and proceedings. See index topic CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS
Depositions, **31:40, 31:50**
Director and officer liability, **96:14**
Document discovery, privilege logs, **32:42, 32:65**
Electronic discovery. See index topic ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY
ERISA, **124:8**
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS
International disputes in federal courts, discovery, **27:100**

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd
Interrogatories, objections, **34:25, 34:27**
Investigation of case, **4:61**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:38**
Products liability, **127:36**
Professional liability, **102:52 et seq., 102:56**
Requests for admissions, **35:11**
Securities and Exchange Commission, discovery, **92:28 to 92:31**
Self-incrimination. See index topic SELF-INCRIMINATION, PRIVILEGE AGAINST
State court litigation compared, discovery, **11:16**

PRIVLEGES
Generally, **30:1 to 30:43**
Attorney-client privilege
generally, **30:3 et seq.**
appealability of denial, **30:42**
challenges to assertion of privilege, **30:39**
clawback of inadvertently produced material, **30:38**
common interest doctrine, **30:18 to 30:21**
corporate context, **30:23 to 30:27**
depositions, **30:40**
exceptions, **30:8 to 30:11**
form, sample log, **30:43**
joint representation, **30:22**
preparation of privilege logs, **30:37**
purpose and definition, **30:4 to 30:7**
waiver, **30:12 to 30:16**
work product doctrine, **30:28 to 30:36**
Choice of law, **30:2**
Scope note, **30:1**

PROBABILITY ASSESSMENTS
Case evaluation, **7:31**

PRO BONO
Generally, **84:1 to 84:23**
Bar association policies, **84:3**
Case management, **84:11 to 84:15**

PRO BONO—Cont'd
Case selection, **84:5**
Client screening, **84:6**
Co-counsel agreements, **84:8**
Common areas for pro bono representation, **84:4**
Costs and fee awards, **84:19**
Discovery, **84:16**
Engagement and disengagement letters, **84:9**
Forms, **84:20 to 84:23**
Panel counsel. See Appointed and panel counsel, above
Practice aids, **84:20 to 84:23**
Practice points, **84:11 to 84:19**
Scope note, **84:1**
Settlement, **84:17, 84:18**
Starting pro bono case, **84:5 to 84:10**

PROCEEDS
Money laundering, **155:7**

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY

PRODUCTION OF ENERGY
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Generally, **127:1 to 127:98**
Advantages of representing defendant, **127:7**
Affirmative defenses, form, **127:96**
Aircraft manufacturer, complaint, **127:94**
Allegations, checklists, **127:91, 127:92**
Alteration of product, **127:82**
Alternative liability, **127:71**
Asbestos manufacturer, complaint, **127:95**
Assemblers as defendants, **127:14**
Assumption of risk, **127:80**
Causation, generally, **127:74**
Causes of action, generally, **127:52 to 127:74**
Certifiers of products as defendants, **127:20**
Checklists, **127:91, 127:92**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Class Action Fairness Act of 2005, **127:42**
Compensatory damages, **127:88**
Complaints, forms, **127:94, 127:95**
Component parts manufacturer, complaint, **127:94**
Component parts manufacturers as defendants, **127:16**
Conduct of trial, generally, **127:46 to 127:51**
Confidentiality, discovery, **127:36**
Contributory and comparative negligence, **127:79**
Counterclaims, **127:26, 127:27**
Cross-claims, **127:26, 127:28**
Damages
generally, **127:86 to 127:90**
compensatory damages, **127:88**
negligence, **127:87**
punitive damages, **127:89**
strict liability, **127:87**
warranty, breach of, **127:90**
Defenses, checklists, **127:91, 127:92**
Definitions, **127:52**
Design defects
changes in design, **127:37**
designers as defendants, **127:15**
negligent design, generally, **127:55**
Restatement of Torts (Third), **127:66**
strict liability, **127:61**
Disadvantages of representing defendant, **127:7**
Discovery
generally, **127:5, 127:9, 127:33 to 127:37**
areas of inquiry, **127:34**
Class Action Fairness Act of 2005, **127:42**
confidentiality agreements, **127:36**
design changes, **127:37**
privileged materials, **127:36**
protective orders, **127:36**
recall, evidence of, **127:37**
subsequent remedial measures, **127:37**
testing of product, **127:35**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
trade secrets, **127:36**
Distributors of products as defendants, **127:18**
Eleventh Circuit Court District Judge's Association, model instructions, **127:98**
Employers as defendants, **127:21**
Endorsers of products as defendants, **127:20**
Enterprise liability, **127:72**
Evaluation of case, **127:4**
Evidence of recall, **127:37**
Expert witnesses
generally, **127:30 to 127:32**
pretrial phase, **127:31**
retention of experts, **127:30**
trial phase, **127:21**
use of experts, **127:31, 127:32**
Federal government as defendant, **127:22**
Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1975, **127:58**
Federal vs. state court, **127:24, 127:25**
Forms
generally, **127:93 to 127:96**
affirmative defenses, **127:96**
aircraft manufacturer, complaint, **127:94**
asbestos manufacturer, complaint, **127:95**
complaints, **127:94, 127:95**
component parts manufacturer, complaint, **127:94**
illustrative pleadings, **127:93 to 127:96**
Forum, selection of, **127:23 to 127:25**
Fraud, **127:69**
Government contractor defense, **127:84**
Illustrative pleadings, **127:93 to 127:96**
Inconsistent verdicts, potential for, **127:51**
In limine motions, **127:43, 127:44**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Instructions to jury, **127:97 to 127:114**
generally, **127:97**
Interviews, **127:3, 127:6, 127:8**
Jury selection. See Voir dire questions, below
Learned intermediary defense, **127:83**
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, **127:58**
Manufacturers as defendants, **127:14**
Manufacturing
negligence, **127:54**
Restatement of Torts (Third), **127:65**
strict liability, **127:60**
Market share liability, **127:73**
Misrepresentation, **127:69**
Misuse of product, **127:81**
Motions, **127:43 to 127:45**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:71**
Multiple defendants, **127:10**
Negligence
generally, **127:53 to 127:56**
damages, **127:87**
design, **127:55**
manufacturing, **127:54**
warning, failure as to, **127:56**
Nonidentification theories of liability, **127:70**
Parties, generally, **127:11 to 127:22**
Pharmaceutical products, **127:68**
Practice aids, **127:91 to 127:98**
Preemption, **127:76**
Pretrial motions, **127:43 to 127:45**
Privileged materials, discovery, **127:36**
Protective orders, **127:36**
Punitive damages, **127:41, 127:89**
Recall, **127:37**
Research, **127:5**
Responsive pleadings, generally, **127:75 to 127:85**
Restatement of Torts (Third)
generally, **127:64 to 127:68**
design defects, **127:66**
manufacturing, **127:65**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Restatement of Torts (Third) —Cont'd
pharmaceutical products, **127:68**
warning, failure as to, **127:67**
Retailers of products as defendants, **127:19**
Retention of expert witnesses, **127:30**
Scope note, **127:1**
Selection of parties, generally, **127:11 to 127:25**
Settlement
generally, **127:38 to 127:42**
analysis required for settling case, **127:39**
punitive damages, possibility of, **127:41**
tort reform, effect of, **127:40**
toxic torts cases, **127:41**
State of the art, **127:85**
Statutes of limitations, **127:77**
Statutes of repose, **127:78**
Strict liability
generally, **127:59 to 127:63**
damages, **127:87**
design defects, **127:61**
manufacturing, **127:60**
warning, failure as to, **127:62**
Subsequent remedial measures, **127:37**
Successors to original or component manufacturers as defendants, **127:17**
Testers and testing, **127:35**
Testers as defendants, **127:20**
Third-party claims, **127:26, 127:29**
Tort reform, effect of, **127:40**
Toxic torts cases, settlement, **127:41**
Trade associations as defendants, **127:20**
Trade secrets, discovery, **127:36**
Unavoidably unsafe products, **127:63**
Voir dire questions
generally, **127:47 to 127:50**
defendant, **127:50**
either side, **127:48**
plaintiff, **127:49**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY—Cont'd
Warning
negligence, generally, **127:56**
Restatement of Torts (Third), **127:67**
strict liability, **127:62**
Warranty, breach of, **127:57, 127:58, 127:90**

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
Professional liability, **102:59**

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Generally, **102:1 to 102:63**
Accountants, **102:56**
Adversaries, professionals as, **102:2**
Aiding and abetting liability, **102:32**
Assumption of risk, **102:42**
Attorneys, **102:52 et seq.**
Audit manuals, discovery of, **102:57**
Avoidance of loss, **102:43**
Balancing test, suits by third parties, **102:16**
Banking law, **102:33**
Causation
generally, **102:45 et seq.**
deepening insolvency, **102:49**
foreseeability, **102:48**
in-fact cause, **102:46**
legal cause, **102:47**
Causation and damages, **102:45 to 102:50**
Clients, professional as, **102:2**
Common law, generally, **102:20 et seq.**
Comparative fault, **102:36**
Conflicts of interest, **102:19**
Contractual liability, **102:22**
Contributory fault, **102:36**
Controlling liability, **102:58 to 102:60**
Damages, **102:43, 102:50**
Defenses, **102:35 to 102:44**
generally, **102:35**
assumption of risk, **102:42**
contributory and comparative fault, **102:36**
due diligence, **102:44**

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY —Cont'd
Defenses, **102:35 to 102:44**—Cont'd
imputation of client knowledge and client conduct, **102:35**
mitigation of damages and avoidance of loss, **102:43**
reliance, lack of justifiable, **102:37**
statutes of limitation, **102:38 et seq.**
Discovery
generally, **102:51 et seq.**
accountant-client privilege, **102:56**
attorney-client privilege and work product protection, **102:52 et seq.**
personnel files, audit manuals and other sensitive materials, **102:57**
Discovery issues, **102:51 to 102:57**
Due diligence, **102:44**
Ethical considerations, **102:19**
Expert witness liability, **102:27**
Federal banking law, **102:33**
Federal common law, **102:20**
Fiduciary duty, breach of, **102:26**
Foreseeability, **102:18, 102:48**
Fraud, **102:25**
Imputation of client knowledge, **102:35**
Insolvency, causation, **102:49**
Insurance, **102:60, 107:34**
Jury instructions, **102:61 et seq.**
Limited liability companies, controlling liability, **102:59**
Limited liability partnerships, controlling liability, **102:59**
Limited privity, **102:14**
Medical malpractice. See index topic MEDICAL MALPRACTICE
Mitigation of damages, **102:43**
Negligence, generally, **102:23**
Negligent misrepresentation, **102:24**
Personnel files, discovery of, **102:57**
Practice aids, **102:61 to 102:63**
Privileged communications, **102:52 et seq., 102:56**
Professional corporations, controlling liability, **102:59**

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY —Cont'd
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **102:31**
Reliance, lack of, **102:37**
Restatement (Second) of Torts Section 552, suits by third parties, **102:15**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, **102:30**
Scope note, **102:1**
Securities laws claims, **102:29**
Sources of liability, **102:19 to 102:34**
Sources of liability, generally, **102:19 et seq.**
Statutes of limitation, **102:38 et seq.**
Statutory claims, generally, **102:28 et seq.**
Strategy, **102:6 to 102:12**
Third parties, suits by
generally, **102:13 et seq.**
balancing test, **102:16**
foreseeable parties, **102:18**
limited privity, **102:14**
Restatement (Second) of Torts Section 552, **102:15**
third party beneficiaries, **102:17**
Third party suits, **102:13 to 102:18**
Work product protection, **102:52 et seq.**

PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS

PROFFER AGREEMENTS
White collar crime, **153:28, 153:78**

PROFITS
Lost profits. See index topic LOST PROFITS
Punitive damages, **56:28**

PROHIBITION
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL

PROJECT COMPANIES
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS

PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL
See index topic CONSIDERATION

PROMOTION
Money laundering. See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING

PROPERTY
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
Lis pendens. See index topic LIS PENDENS
Personal property. See index topic PERSONAL PROPERTY
Real property. See index topic REAL PROPERTY
Receivership, **23:83 to 23:86**
Service of process, **2:17**

PROPORTIONATE LIABILITY
Securities, **88:39**

PROSECUTION HISTORY ESTOPPEL
Patents, doctrine of equivalents, **116:40**

PROSECUTORIAL DISCRETION
White collar crime, environmental crimes, **153:52**

PROTECTIVE ORDERS
Application, form, **23:113**
Criminal law and proceedings, discovery, **154:18**
Depositions, **31:75, 31:85**
Electronic discovery, **33:19**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:38**
Products liability, **127:36**
Securities and Exchange Commission, form, **92:59**
Trademark, **117:55**

PROTOCOLS
Document discovery, **32:12**

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES
Generally, **23:1 to 23:114**
Commercial real estate, **148:25 to 148:29**
Enforcement of judgments, **71:13**
Lis pendens. See index heading LIS PENDENS

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES —Cont'd
Prejudgment seizure. See index heading PREJUDGMENT SEIZURE
Preliminary injunction. See index heading PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Receivership. See index heading RECEIVERSHIP
Scope note, **23:1**
State court litigation compared, **11:17**
Temporary restraining order. See index heading TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

PROXIMATE CAUSE
See index topic CAUSATION

PROXY LITIGATION
Securities, **88:36**

PRUDENTIAL STANDING
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:10**

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS
Land use regulation, disabled persons and architectural barriers, **149:63**

PUBLIC ACT REQUIREMENT
Act of state doctrine, **27:74**

PUBLICITY
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Ethical issues, **85:37**
Sports, **171:12, 171:13**

PUBLIC LAND
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

PUBLIC OFFERINGS
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES

PUBLIC OFFICERS
Enforcement of judgments, **71:16**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **156:29**
Substitution of parties, **24:79**

PUBLIC POLICY
Foreign judgments, **71:32**
Settlements, setting aside of agreement, **42:113**

PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS

PUBLIC USE
Land use regulation, takings clause, **149:28**
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:48**

PUBLIC UTILITIES
Generally, **167:1 et seq.**

PUBLISHING
Generally, **147:1 et seq.**
Constitutional issues, **147:15**
Evidentiary issues, **147:16**
Liability, defenses, and damages, **147:17 to 147:21**
Practice materials, **147:22 to 147:24**
Strategic considerations, **147:2 to 147:6**
Substantive law, **147:7 to 147:15**

PULLMAN ABSTENTION
Land use regulation, **149:16**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Generally, **56:1 to 56:61**
Advice of counsel, **56:30**
Agency, **132:39**
Answer, **56:4**
Appellate review, standard of, **56:39**
Bifurcation, **56:10**
BMW of North America. v Gore, **56:48**
Bond or undertaking, **56:38**
Browing-Ferris Industries, **56:44**
Case law, generally, **56:41 to 56:58**
Character evidence, **56:29**
Checklists, **56:59, 56:60**
Class actions, **56:17**
Comparative fines guidepost, **56:56**
Complaint, **56:3**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Cooper Industries. v Leatherman Tool Co., **56:49**
Corporations, **56:15, 56:58**
Custom or standards of industry, compliance with, **56:21**
Defense, development of, generally, **56:19 to 56:31**
Discovery, **56:5 to 56:9**
Dutra Group v. Batterton, **56:53**
Early punitive damages law, **56:42**
Environmental claims, instructions to jury, **177:109**
Essential allegations and defenses, checklist, **56:59**
Evidentiary in limine motions, **56:13 to 56:16**
Excessive award, remedy for, **56:37**
Expert testimony, **56:9, 56:26, 56:31**
Extraterritorial punishment, **56:57**
Exxon Shipping Co. v. Baker, **56:52**
Federal regulation, **56:20**
Financial condition, **56:7, 56:14**
Fines for comparable misconduct, **56:24**
Good faith disagreement between experts, **56:31**
High punitive exactions, consequences of, **56:25**
Honda Motor Co. v Oberg, **56:47**
In limine motions
generally, **45:26, 56:13 to 56:16**
corporate status or out of state residence, **56:15**
financial condition, **56:14**
''other acts'' evidence, **56:16**
Instructions to jury, **56:33, 56:61**
Insurance coverage, **56:40**
Interest, **56:36**
Judgment as matter of law, motion for, **56:35**
Modern expansion of punitive damages law, **56:43**
Motions
in limine motions, **56:13 to 56:16**
judgment as matter of law, **56:35**
procedural motions, **56:10 to 56:12**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Multiple punitive awards for same product, **56:11**
New trial, motion for, **56:35**
Noninvolvement of management, **56:22**
Non-parties, conduct affecting, **56:57**
Other acts evidence, **56:8, 56:16**
Other judgments, settlements and lawsuits, **56:27**
Out-of-state residence of defendant, in limine motions, **56:15**
Pacific Mutual Life Ins. Co. v Haslip, **56:45**
Phillip Morris WSA v. Williams, Supreme Court jurisprudence, **56:51**
Plaintiff's case, development of, **56:18**
Post-judgment interest, **56:36**
Practice aids, **56:59 to 56:61**
Prejudgment interest, **56:36**
Procedural motions, **56:10 to 56:12**
Products liability, **127:41, 127:89**
Profits, **56:28**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:68**
Ratio guidepost, **56:55**
Remittitur, motion for, **56:35**
Removal to federal court, **17:25**
Reprehensibility guidepost, **56:54**
Sale of goods, **121:43**
Scope note, **56:1**
Sources of proof essential allegations and defenses, checklist, **56:59**
Special interrogatories, **56:34**
Standard of proof, **56:12**
Standards of industry, compliance with, **56:21**
State Farm Mut. Auto Ins. Co. v Campbell, **56:50**
State regulation, **56:20**
Stay of proceedings, **56:38**
Subsequent remedial measures, **56:23**
Summations, **56:32**
Supreme Court punitive damages jurisprudence, generally, **56:44 et seq.**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Tactical issues, generally, **56:2 to 56:40**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:25**
Trade secrets, instructions to jury, **141:63**
Trifurcation, **56:10**
TXO Prod. Corp. v Alliance Resources, **56:46**
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, instructions to jury, **141:68**
Verdict forms, **56:34**

Q SCORES
Entertainment, employment law, **172:74**

QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION
Employment discrimination, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:37**
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS
Jury selection, **43:6**
Magistrate judges, **40:20**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:16**

QUALITY
Occupational safety and health, postinspection steps, **121:34**
Trademark, **117:23**

QUASHING
Document discovery, subpoenas, **32:58**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **71:47**

QUASI-IN REM JUDGMENTS
Judgments, **64:27 to 64:30**

QUESTIONNAIRES
Jury selection, **43:19**
Trademark, survey experts, **117:62**

QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT
Agency, **132:13**
Class actions, **25:10**
Consolidation of actions and separation of claims, **18:37**

QUID PRO QUO SEXUAL HARASSMENT
Employment discrimination, Title VII, **122:12**

QUIET TITLE
Land use regulation, federal question jurisdiction, **149:19**

QUI TAM ACTIONS
False Claims Act. See index topic FALSE CLAIMS ACT

RACE DISCRIMINATION
Employment discrimination, **122:20, 172:71**
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:63**

RACING TO COURTHOUSE
Forum selection, **3:6**

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)
Generally, **126:1 to 126:97**
Abstention, **126:76**
Accrual of statute of limitations, **126:61 to 126:64**
Acquisition of control of enterprise, Section 1962(b), **126:51 to 126:53**
Agreement concerning conspiracy, **126:55**
Aiding and abetting, liability for, **126:29**
Allegations, checklist, **126:91**
Arbitrability of claims, **126:87**
Assignability, **126:86**
Association-in-fact enterprise, **126:23**
Attorneys' fees, **66:32, 126:69**
Case statement, form, **126:92**
Causation, by reason of, **126:37**
Certification of Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) claims, **126:88 to 126:90**
Checklist, **126:91**
Choice of law provisions, **126:77**
Class actions, **126:88 to 126:90**

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)—Cont'd
Clayton Act rule, accrual of statute of limitations, **126:63**
Collection of unlawful debt, **126:21**
Competitors, **126:44**
Complaint allegations, form, **126:93**
Concurrent jurisdiction, **126:76**
Conspiracy
generally, **126:54 to 126:59**
agreement concerning, **126:55**
basic elements, **126:54**
corporate agents, conspiracy among, **126:58**
knowledge requirement, **126:56**
standing, **126:59**
violation of Section 1962 (a), (b) or (c), need for, **126:57**
Constitutional challenges, **126:20**
Contract or agreement concerning conspiracy, **126:55**
Contribution, **126:84**
Controoed Substances Act as predicate act, **126:9**
Corporate agents, conspiracy among, **126:58**
Culpable persons, **126:3**
Economic motive, **126:12**
Elements common to all Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) actions, generally, **126:2 to 126:12**
Enterprise, generally, **126:22 to 126:30**
Equitable relief, **126:65, 126:70**
Extortion as predicate act, **126:8**
Extraterritorial conduct, application to, **126:74**
Filed rate doctrine, implied preemption, **126:79**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Foreign commerce, **126:11**
Foreign sovereigns, application to actions by, **126:75**
Forms
case statement, **126:92**
complaint allegations, **126:93**

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)—Cont'd
Fraudulent concealment, **126:65**
General standing issues under Section 1962(c)
generally, **126:31 to 126:48**
background, **126:31**
causation, by reason of, **126:37**
injury to business or property, **126:33**
intangible assets, injury to, **126:34**
person, **126:32**
personal injuries, **126:35**
predicate acts, standing for, **126:39**
predominance of injury to business or property, **126:36**
reliance, **126:38**
H.J.Inc. pattern requirement, **126:14, 126:15**
Indemnification, **126:84**
Injury discovery rule, accrual of statute of limitations, **126:62**
Injury to business or property, **126:33**
Intangible assets, injury to, **126:34**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:35**
Interstate commerce, **126:11**
Intra-corporate enterprises, **126:25**
Jurisdiction, generally, **126:72 to 126:83**
Jury instructions, **126:94**
Knowledge requirement for conspiracy, **126:56**
Loss causation, **126:42**
Mail fraud, **126:6**
Management of enterprise, **126:27**
Mental state, **126:4**
National Stolen Property Act as predicate act, **126:10**
Open and closed-ended continuity, **126:18**
Operation of enterprise, **126:27**
Outsiders, application of operation or management test to, **126:28**
Pattern of racketeering, **126:13 to 126:21**
Personal injuries, **126:35**
Personal jurisdiction, **126:73**

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)—Cont'd
Person/enterprise distinction, **126:24**
Practice aids, **126:921126:96**
Predicate acts, **126:39, 126:66**
Predominance of injury to business or property, **126:36**
Preemption
generally, **126:789 to 126:83**
effect of other statutes, **126:83**
filed rate doctrine, implied preemption, **126:79**
statutory preemption, **126:80 to 126:83**
Professional liability, **102:31**
Punitive damages, **126:68**
Racketeering activity, generally, **126:5 et seq.**
Relatedness and continuity, **126:14, 126:16**
Reliance, **126:38**
Relief, generally, **126:67 to 126:71**
Removal, **126:76**
Res judicata, **126:76**
Sanctions under Rule 11, **126:71**
Scope note, **126:1**
Securities fraud, **126:7**
Separate accrual of statute of limitations for new injuries, **126:64**
Service of process, **126:73**
Shareholders, **126:43**
Specific standing issues and applications under Section 1962(c)
competitors, **126:44**
loss causation, **126:42**
shareholders, **126:43**
taxpayers and tax collectors, **126:48**
thrift depositors, **126:47**
union members, **126:46**
utility customers, **126:45**
whistleblowers, **126:41**
Standard of proof, **126:67**
Standing
acquisition of control of enterprise, **126:51**
conspiracy, **126:58**

RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)—Cont'd
Standing—Cont'd
general standing issues under Section 1962(c). See General standing issues under Section 1962(c), above
specific standing issues and applications under Section 1962(c). See Specific standing issues and applications under Section 1962(c), above
Standing under Section 1962(a), **126:50**
State Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO) statutes, **126:96**
Statute of limitations
generally, **126:60 to 126:66**
accrual, **126:61 to 126:64**
Clayton Act rule, **126:63**
equitable estoppel, **126:65**
equitable tolling, **126:65**
fraudulent concealment, **126:65**
injury discovery rule, **126:62**
predicate acts, **126:66**
Statutory language, **126:95**
Stolen property, **126:10**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **126:72**
Survival, **126:85**
Taxpayers and tax collectors, **126:48**
Third-party practice, **126:84**
Thrift depositors, **126:47**
Tolling of statute of limitations, **126:65**
Union members, **126:46**
Utility customers, **126:45**
Venue, **3:27**
Vicarious liability, **126:26**
Whistleblowers, **126:41**
White collar crime, **153:56**
Wire fraud, **126:6**

RATES
Communications regulation, filed rate doctrine, **115:56**

RATIFICATION
Agency, **132:24, 132:40**

RATIFICATION—Cont'd
Commodities and futures, **95:42**
Real party in interest, motion to dismiss or to require ratification, joinder or substitution by, form, **24:85**

RATIO GUIDEPOST
Punitive damages, **56:55**

REALIGNMENT OF PARTIES
Insurance, **107:10**
Removal to federal court, **17:15**

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Generally, **24:7 to 24:23**
Administrators, **24:10**
Agents, **24:11**
Assignment of claim, **24:13 to 24:15**
Attorneys, **24:11**
Bailees, **24:10**
Challenges to status
generally, **24:16 to 24:19**
dismissal, **24:17**
opportunity to cure defect, **24:19**
waiver, **24:18**
Checklist, **24:80**
Curing of defect, **24:19, 24:20**
Dismissal, challenges to status, **24:17**
Executors, **24:10**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 17, generally, **24:7**
Fictitious names, **24:12**
Forms
dismissal or require ratification, joinder or substitution, motion for, **24:85**
guardian ad litem, motion for appointment of, **24:86**
Guardians, **24:10**
Jurisdictional limitations, **24:21 to 24:23**
Legal right or interest, possession of, **24:9 to 24:12**
Multiple suits, protection from, **24:8**
Opportunity to cure defect, **24:19, 24:20**
Possession of legal right or interest, **24:9 to 24:12**
Practical considerations, **24:2**

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST —Cont'd
Practice aids, **24:80**
Procedural limitations, **24:21 to 24:23**
Procedural mechanisms for curing of defect, **24:20**
Protection from multiple suits, **24:8**
Subrogation of claim, **24:13 to 24:15**
Trustees, **24:10**
Waiver, challenges to status, **24:18**

REAL PROPERTY
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

REASONABLENESS
Agency, reasonable inquiry, **132:23**
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), reasonable accommodation, **122:39**
Insurance, reasonable expectations, **107:49**
Labor injunctions, reasonable cause standard, **120:17**
Personal jurisdiction, constitutional due process requirements, **2:25**
Theft of business opportunities, reasonable expectations, **138:16**

REASSIGNMENT
Patents, remand after appeal, **116:75**

REBUTTAL
Final arguments, **53:42, 53:43**

RECALL
Products liability, **127:37**

RECAPTURING PRIOR ART
Patents, doctrine of equivalents, **116:42**

RECEIVERSHIP
Generally, **23:66 to 23:89**
Actions by and against receivers, generally, **23:87 to 23:89**
Ancillary receiverships, **23:80**
Appeals, **23:89**
Appointment of receiver, generally, **23:73 to 23:79**

RECEIVERSHIP—Cont'd
Bankruptcy, **23:82**
Bond or undertaking, **23:78**
Broad supervisory powers, **23:86**
Checklist, **23:106**
Commercial real estate, **148:27**
Conflicts among courts, **23:85**
Consent receiverships, **23:81**
Definition of receiver, **23:71**
Different districts, property located in, **23:84**
Duration, **23:79**
Equitable receiverships, **23:82**
Federal and state law applicable, **23:69, 23:70**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 66, generally, **23:60**
Form of ex parte application or show cause order for appointment of receiver, **23:112**
Hearing, **23:76**
Interlocutory appeals, **23:89**
Introduction, **23:66 to 23:70**
Jurisdiction, **23:68, 23:83 to 23:86**
Modification, **23:79**
Motion to appoint, **23:73**
Notice of appointment, **23:76**
Persons prohibited from acting as receiver, **23:72**
Practice aids, **23:106**
Primary receiverships, **23:80**
Property, jurisdiction over, **23:83 to 23:86**
Retaining jurisdiction for all creditors, **23:77**
Role of receiver, generally, **23:71 to 23:79**
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Standards for appointment, generally, **23:75**
State and federal law applicable, **23:69, 23:70**
Strategy, **23:66**
Supervisory powers, **23:86**
Termination, **23:79**
Types of receivership, **23:80 to 23:82**

RECESSES
Depositions, **31:63**

RECITALS
Settlements, **42:57, 42:59**

RECKLESSNESS
Fraud between competitors, instructions to jury, **141:74**

RECOMMENDATIONS
Magistrate judges, **40:25**

RECONSIDERATION
Motion practice, **37:46**

RECORDS AND RECORDING
Audiotapes and recording. See index topic AUDIOTAPES AND RECORDING
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:10, 72:28**
Business records. See index topic BUSINESS RECORDS
Commodities and futures, record-keeping, **95:6**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Depositions, **31:14 to 31:17**
Director and officer liability, **96:20**
Employment discrimination, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), **122:34**
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). See index topic FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)
Investigation of case, **4:42, 4:50, 4:59**
Occupational safety and health inspections, **121:29**
Sealing of records. See index topic SEALING OF RECORDS
Telephone records, **4:59**
Transcripts. See index topic TRANSCRIPTS
Videotapes and recording. See index topic VIDEOTAPES AND RECORDING

RECOUPMENT
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:38**

REFERENCES OR REFERRALS
Investigation of case, **4:16**
Magistrate judges, **40:8 to 40:10**

REFORM, CIVIL JUSTICE
Generally, **16:1 et seq.**

REFRESHING MEMORY OR RECOLLECTION
Depositions, **31:54**

REFUNDS
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION

REGISTRATION
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Export controls, International Traffic in Arms Regulations, **157:13**

REGULATORY LITIGATION
Generally, **91:1 et seq.**
Challenging agency decisions, **91:11 to 91:13**
Defending civil litigation and enforcement actions, **91:14 to 91:21**
Discovery and disclosure disputes, **91:32 to 91:42**
Legal representation related to agency litigation, **91:7 to 91:10**
Negotiated resolutions, **91:28 to 91:31**
Parallel proceedings, **91:24 to 91:27**
Practice aids, **91:44, 91:45**
Pre-litigation dealings with regulators, **91:2 to 91:6**
Remedies, **91:22, 91:23**
SEC, **92:1 et seq.**
Trial, **91:43**

REHEARINGS
En banc rehearings. See index topic EN BANC REHEARINGS
Export controls, State Department, **157:39**
Patents, appeals, **116:74**
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:33**

REINSURANCE
Generally, **108:1 to 108:41**

REINSURANCE—Cont'd
Abstention, **108:8**
Allegations, checklists, **108:33, 108:34**
Answer, form, **108:36**
Arbitration
generally, **108:12 to 108:15**
compelling of arbitration, motions, **108:13**
confirmation or vacation of awards, motions, **108:14**
disqualification of arbitrators, motions, **108:15**
federal court review, **108:12**
Asbestos claims. See Forms, below
Bond posting requirements, foreign reinsurers, **108:11**
Checklists, **108:33, 108:34**
Compelling of arbitration, motions, **108:13**
Complaint, form, **108:35**
Confirmation of arbitration awards, motions, **108:14**
Contractual damages, **108:28**
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Award, **108:6**
Damages
generally, **108:28 to 108:30**
contractual damages, **108:28**
prejudgment and postjudgment interest, **108:30**
Defenses, checklists, **108:33, 108:34**
Discovery, **108:31, 108:32, 108:37, 108:38**
Disqualification of arbitrators, motions, **108:15**
Diversity jurisdiction, **108:5**
Document production request, form, **108:37**
Fair dealing, **108:20**
Follow the form clause, **108:17**
Follow the fortunes clause, **108:16**
Foreign reinsurers, bond posting requirements, **108:11**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, **108:7**
Forms
generally, **108:35 to 108:38**

REINSURANCE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
answer, **108:36**
complaint, **108:35**
document production request, **108:37**
interrogatories, **108:38**
verdict, **108:41**
Forum selection clauses, **108:9**
Good faith, **108:20**
Honorable engagement clause, **108:19**
Insolvency of cedent, litigation after, **108:26**
Instructions to jury, **108:39, 108:40**
Intermediaries, **108:27**
Interrogatories, form, **108:38**
Limits of liability, **108:18**
Misrepresentation, rescission of reinsurance based on, **108:21**
Notice of claims
generally, **108:22 to 108:24**
late notice and prejudice, **108:24**
timing and method of notice, **108:23**
Omissions, rescission of reinsurance based on, **108:21**
Parties other than cedent, liability to, **108:25**
Practical considerations, **108:4**
Practice aids, **108:33 to 108:41**
Prejudgment and postjudgment interest, **108:30**
Prejudice, late notice of claims, **108:24**
Rescission of reinsurance based on misrepresentation or omissions, **108:21**
Scope note, **108:1**
Selection of forum clauses, **108:9**
Service of suit clauses, **108:10**
Sources of proof, checklists, **108:34**
Strategy, **108:4**
Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, **108:5 to 108:8**
abstention, **108:8**
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Award, **108:6**

REINSURANCE—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
diversity, **108:5**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, **108:7**
Terminology, **108:3**
Timing of notice of claim, **108:23**
Vacation of arbitration awards, motions, **108:14**
Verdict, form, **108:41**

RELAY SERVICES
Communications regulation, **115:60**

RELEASE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:17**

RELEASE OR DISCHARGE
Affirmative defenses, **9:73**
Bankruptcy, post-confirmation, **65:19**
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:33**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Interpleader, **24:46**
Judgments, **64:48**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS

RELEVANCE
Antitrust, relevant market, **87:101**
In limine motions, **45:7, 45:8**
Interrogatories, objections, **34:24**
Requests for admissions, **35:6, 35:7, 35:13**

RELIABILITY
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES
Occupational safety and health, postinspection steps, **121:33**

RELIANCE
Agency, **132:23**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Fraud between competitors, **141:75**
Professional liability, **102:37**

RELIANCE—Cont'd
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:38**
Securities and Exchange Commission, responses and defenses, **92:22**
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES

RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS MATTERS
Employment discrimination, Title VII, **122:22**
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:67**
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

REMAND FROM FEDERAL COURT
Generally, **17:51 to 17:64**
Bankruptcy proceedings, **65:38, 65:47**
Checklists, **17:72**
Costs, imposition of, **17:64**
Evidentiary hearing, **17:58**
Final judgment, remand after, **17:63**
Form of motion to remand, **17:74**
Grounds for remand, generally, **17:52 to 17:55**
Hearing, **17:58**
Insurance, **107:18**
Joinder of additional defendants, **17:59**
Motion to remand, form of, **17:74**
Multidistrict litigation. See index topic MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Nonjurisdictional defects, **17:54**
Partial remand, **17:62**
Persons who may seek remand, **17:51**
Principles governing remand, **17:57**
Procedural matters, **17:72**
Sua sponte determination by federal courts, **17:60**
Subject matter jurisdiction, lack of, **17:53**
Time for seeking remand, **17:56**
Waiver of right to remand, **17:61**

REMITTITUR
Compensatory damages, **55:34**
Punitive damages, **56:35**

REMOTE EMPLOYEES
Personal jurisdiction, **2:43**

REMOTENESS
Antitrust, standing, **87:14**
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, **131:23, 131:24, 131:26**

REMOTE TRIALS
COVID-19, **46:43**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Generally, **17:1 to 17:74**
Amendments to complaint, effect of, **17:29**
Appeal and review
generally, **17:65 to 17:70**
denial of remand, review of, **17:68**
exceptions to general rule, **17:66, 17:67**
granting of remand, review of, **17:65 to 17:67**
mandamus or appeal, **17:70**
waiver of right to contest removal jurisdiction, **17:69**
Artful pleading doctrine, **17:10**
Attorneys' fees, factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:26**
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:18**
Bankruptcy and bankruptcy code impact. See index topic BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT
Calculation of amount in controversy, time for, **17:22**
Checklists, **17:71**
Class actions, **17:19, 17:28, 25:95**
Commodities and futures, private actions, **95:53**
Complaints, pleading after removal, **8:78**
Complete preemption, **17:9**
Compulsory cross-claims and counterclaims, effect of, **17:30**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT —Cont'd
Concurrence of all defendants required for notice for removal, **17:44**
Counterclaims, **17:18, 17:30**
Cross-claims, **17:18, 17:30**
Damages, factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:24, 17:25**
Declaratory relief, factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:27**
Definition, diversity, **17:11**
Denial of remand, review of, **17:68**
Determination of diversity, **17:12**
Diversity of citizenship jurisdiction, generally, **17:11 to 17:15**
Effective date of removal, **17:49**
ERISA, **124:12**
Exceptions
general rule for review, **17:66, 17:67**
time limits, **17:42**
Explanation of grounds for removal, **17:45**
Express waiver of right of removal, **17:20**
Factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:23 to 17:28**
Factors considered in removal to federal court, **17:2**
Federal question jurisdiction, **17:7 to 17:10**
Federal Rues of Civil Procedure, compliance with, **17:50**
Food-borne illness claims, **131:84**
Foreign defendants, special rule for, **17:36**
Form of notice of removal, **17:73**
Fraudulent joinder, **17:16, 17:41**
Fraudulently joined parties, disregard of, **17:35**
General time limits, **17:37**
Granting of remand, review of, **17:65 to 17:67**
Grounds for removal, **17:45**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT —Cont'd
Historical background for removal jurisdiction, **17:5**
Independent claims or causes of action, **17:17, 17:18**
Initial pleading, notice given by, **17:38**
Injunctive relief, factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:27**
Insurance, **107:18**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:31**
Joinder of parties, **18:31**
Jurisdiction, generally, **17:5 to 17:30**
Labor law, notice, form, **120:67, 120:68**
Land use regulation, **149:13**
Limitation to facts of complaint, **17:46**
Mandamus, **17:70**
Motion, notice given by, **17:39**
Multiple claims for relief, factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:23**
Nominal parties, disregard of, **17:35**
Notice for removal
generally, **17:43 to 17:48**
amendments, generally, **17:39, 17:47**
concurrence of all defendants required, **17:44**
content of, generally, **17:43 to 17:48**
explanation of grounds for removal, **17:45**
form, **17:73**
grounds for removal, **17:45**
initial pleading, notice given by, **17:38**
limitation to facts of complaint, **17:46**
service on all parties and state court, **17:48**
Objectives, **17:2 to 17:4**
Options available to plaintiff, **17:3**
Original jurisdiction distinguished from removal jurisdiction, **17:6, 17:31**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT —Cont'd
Particular cases, removal of, **17:33**
Permissive cross-claims and counterclaims, effect of, **17:30**
Persons who may seek removal
generally, **17:34 to 17:36**
foreign defendants, **17:36**
nominal, unserved or fraudulently joined parties, disregard of, **17:35**
original action, defendants to, **17:34**
Post-removal procedures, **17:49, 17:50**
Potential for transfer, **17:32**
Practice aids, **17:71 to 17:74**
Preemption, **17:9**
Preliminary considerations, **17:2 to 17:4**
Premature removal, **17:40**
Prescription drugs, **131:19**
Procedures for removal, generally, **17:33 to 17:50, 17:71**
Punitive damages, factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:25**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:76**
Realignment of parties according to interest, **17:15**
Reasons for removal jurisdiction, **17:5**
Remand from federal court. See index topic REMAND FROM FEDERAL COURT
Review. See Appeal and review, above
Scope note, **17:1**
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act of 1998, **25:95**
Separate and independent claims or causes of action, **17:17, 17:18**
Service of notice of removal on all parties and state court, **17:48**
Snap removal, **17:13**
Sovereign immunity, **27:66**
Special removal procedures, **17:33**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT —Cont'd
Statutory exception to time limits, **17:42**
Strategy, **17:2 to 17:4**
Substantial federal question, **17:8**
Substantial progress in state court as affecting waiver of right of removal, **17:21**
Third-party claims, generally, **17:18**
Time or date
generally, **17:37 to 17:42**
amended pleading, notice given by, **17:39**
calculation of amount in controversy, **17:22**
diversity determination, time for making, **17:14**
effective date of removal, **17:49**
exception to time limits, **17:42**
fraudulent joinder, **17:41**
general time limits, **17:37**
initial pleading, notice given by, **17:38**
motion, notice given by, **17:39**
notice of removal, **17:38, 17:39**
premature removal, **17:40**
statutory exception to time limits, **17:42**
Transfer, **17:31, 17:32**
Unserved parties, disregard of, **17:35**
Unspecified damages, factors considered in determining amount in controversy, **17:24**
Venue and transfer, **3:28, 17:31, 17:32**
Waiver
contesting removal jurisdiction, waiver as to, **17:69**
right of removal, **17:20, 17:21**

RENEWABLE ENERGY
Energy. See index topic ENERGY

REPAIRS
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:36 et seq.**
Patents, literal infringement, **116:38**

REPLY BRIEFS
Supreme Court, appeals to, **70:20, 70:39**

REPLY PAPERS
Briefs. See index topic REPLY BRIEFS
Motion practice, **37:42**
Summary judgment, form, **38:36**

REPORTS AND REPORTING
Banking, **109:49**
Corporations, management of litigation by. See index topic CORPORATIONS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY
ERISA, **124:24**
Export controls, State Department, **157:37**
Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index topic FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Investigation of case, **4:22**
Magistrate judges, **40:25**
Money laundering. See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING
Special masters. See index topic SPECIAL MASTERS

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
Generally, **35:1 to 35:34**
Admission, generally, **35:15**
Application of law to fact, **35:7**
Checklists
generally, **35:23 to 35:26**
drafting requests, **35:23, 35:34**
responses, **35:25, 35:26**
Consequences of admissions, **35:19 to 35:22**
Denial , generally, **35:15**
Discovery tools, generally, **35:4**
Drafting requests, checklist, **35:23, 35:34**
Evidentiary issues, request, form, **35:28**
Expert credentials, request, form, **35:29**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS —Cont'd
Export controls, **157:25**
Failure to respond, **35:18**
Form of request, **35:8**
Forms
generally, **35:27 to 35:34**
evidentiary issues, **35:28**
expert credentials, **35:29**
inability to respond, **35:33**
introduction to set of requests, **35:27**
jurisdiction, **35:30**
motion to determine sufficiency, **35:34**
objections, **35:32**
qualified responses, **35:31**
Inability to admit or deny, **35:16, 35:33**
Jurisdiction, request, form, **35:30**
Motion to determine sufficiency, **35:19, 35:34**
Objections, generally, **35:10 to 35:14, 35:32**
Other admissions, **35:3**
Partial admission, generally, **35:15**
Permissible scope, **35:6, 35:7**
Practice aids, **35:23 to 35:34**
Privilege, **35:11**
Procedure for requesting, generally, **35:6 to 35:18**
Qualified responses, forms, **35:31**
Relevance, **35:6, 35:7, 35:13**
Requesting, generally, **35:6 to 35:18**
Responses, generally, **35:9 to 35:18, 35:25, 35:26**
Reviewing responses, checklist, **35:26**
Sanctions, **35:22**
Scope note, **35:1**
Signature, **35:17**
Strategy, generally, **35:2 to 35:5**
Timing, **35:5**
Undue burden, **35:12**
Using admissions, **35:20**
Vagueness, **35:14**
Withdrawing admissions, **35:21**

RESALE
Sale of goods, **121:36**

RESCISSION
Generally, **58:1 to 58:43**
Agreement, rescission by, **58:23 to 58:28**
Checklists, **58:38 to 58:43**
Defenses, **58:29 to 58:37**
Derivatives, **94:47**
Grounds, **58:10 to 58:22**
Practice aids, **58:38 to 58:43**
Reinsurance, misrepresentation or omissions, **108:21**
Scope note, **57:1**
Securities, **88:62**
Sources of proof, **58:40 to 58:42**
Strategy and objectives, **58:7 to 58:9**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:21**

RESEARCH
Products liability, **127:5**

RESERVATION OF RIGHT
Depositions, **31:59**

RESIDENCE
See index topic DOMICILE OR RESIDENCE

RES JUDICATA
Generally, **9:74, 22:15 to 22:18**
As to issue and claim preclusion, generally, see index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Class actions, **25:35**
Dismissal motion based on claim preclusion, form, **22:44**
Elements, generally, **22:15 to 22:18**
Final judgment on merits, **22:16**
Forms
dismissal motion based on claim preclusion, **22:44**
interrogatories directed to res judicata issues, **22:49**
summary judgment motion based on res judicata, **22:48**
Identical claims, **22:17**
Identical parties or their privies, **22:17**

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd
Interrogatories directed to res judicata issues, form, **22:49**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:76**
Summary judgment motion based on res judicata, form, **22:48**

RESOLICITATION
Mergers and acquisitions, Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:27**

RESOURCE CONSERVATION RECOVERY ACT
See index topic ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR
Commodities and futures, **95:29**

RESPONSES
Complaints, responses to. See index topic RESPONSE TO COMPLAINTS
Derivative actions. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
Final arguments, **53:22**
Interrogatories, checklist, **34:34**
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Settlement offers, **42:117**
Summary judgment, form, **38:38**
Third-party practice, **10:33, 10:34**

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Generally, **9:1 to 9:96**
Affirmative defenses. See index topic AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Answers. See index topic ANSWERS
Calculation of time to respond
generally, **9:10 to 9:13**
extensions of time, **9:12**
motion for preliminary relief, effect of, **9:13**

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS —Cont'd
Calculation of time to respond —Cont'd
waiver of service, **9:11**
Certificates of service and filing of answer, **9:9**
Checklists
generally, **9:86 to 9:96**
affirmative defenses, **9:92**
answer, **9:91**
counterclaims, **9:93**
cross-claims, **9:94**
extensions of time, **9:88**
investigation of case and choice of initial strategy, **9:89**
motion procedure, **9:90**
receipt of summons and complaint, **9:87**
Conflicts of interest, **9:3**
Counterclaims. See index topic COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS
Cross-claims. See index topic COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS
Defenses. See index topic AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS
Docket control, **9:4**
Extensions of time to respond
generally, **9:12**
checklists, **9:88**
Internal procedures, **9:2**
Investigation of case and choice of initial strategy, checklist, **9:89**
Mechanics of service, **9:7 to 9:9**
Methods of service, **9:7**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:63**
Multiple defendants, service of response, **9:8**
Overview of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12, **9:5**
Practice aids, generally, **9:86 to 9:96**
Receipt of summons and complaint, checklist, **9:87**
Scope of chapter, **9:1**

RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS —Cont'd
Service of response
generally, **9:6 to 9:14**
calculation of time to respond. See Calculation of time to respond, above
certificates of service and filing of answer, **9:9**
mechanics of service, **9:7 to 9:9**
methods of service, **9:7**
multiple defendants, **9:8**
Waiver of service, **9:11**

RESTATEMENT OF TORTS
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Professional liability, **102:15**

RESTATEMENTS, GENERALLY
Prescription drugs, **131:6**
Securities, avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:32**

RESTITUTION
Damages, interplay with, **154:26**

RESTRAINING ORDERS
Temporary restraining order. See index heading TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

RESTRAINTS OF TRADE
See index topic ANTITRUST

RESTRICTIONS
See index topic LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

RESUMPTION OF DELIBERATIONS
Verdicts, **54:29**

RETAIL AND RETAILERS
Generally, **173:1 et seq.**
Products liability, **127:19**

RETAINERS
Ethical issues, checklist, **85:63**
Investigation of case, **4:13**

RETALIATION
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT

RETALIATION—Cont'd
DISCRIMINATION
ERISA, **124:42**
False Claims Act, qui tam actions, **160:34**
Occupational safety and health, whistleblowers, **121:62, 121:63**

RETENTION
Document discovery, **32:11**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:41, 19:42**
Products liability, **127:30**

RETIREMENT
See index topic EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)

REVERSE CONFUSION
Trademark, **117:14, 117:84**

REVERSE ENGINEERING
Unfair competition, instructions to jury, **141:64**

REVERSE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
Government contracts, **166:23**

REVIEW
See index topic APPEAL AND REVIEW

RIPENESS
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:12**
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:45**

RISKS
Case evaluation, risk appetite, **7:32**
Sale of goods, risk of loss, **121:16**
Settlements, risk assessment, **42:16 to 42:18**

ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT
Antitrust, **87:37**

ROLE PLAYING
Depositions, **31:55**

ROYALTIES
Licenses and licensing, discovery, **119:34**

RULE INTERPLEADER
See index topic INTERPLEADER

RULE MAKING
Administrative agencies. See index topic ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES

RUMORS
Commodities and futures, **95:12**

SAFE HARBORS
Commodities and futures, bankruptcy, **95:57**
Sanctions, **68:17**

SAFETY
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Sports, contracts, **171:5**

SALARIES
See index topic COMPENSATION

SALE OF GOODS
Generally, **139:1 to 139:63**
Acceptance
generally, **139:15**
buyer's remedies after acceptance, **139:33**
buyer's remedies before acceptance, **139:28**
Actions and remedies
breach of contract, action for, **139:26, 139:27**
buyer's remedies, generally, **139:28 to 139:34**
cover under U.C.C. § 2-712, **139:29**
defenses to breach of contract, **139:27**
lost profit damages, **139:38**
market price damages, **139:30, 139:37**
nonpayment, seller's remedies, generally, **139:35 to 139:40**

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd
Actions and remedies—Cont'd
potential liability for breach of contract, **139:26**
price, action for, **139:39**
resale, **139:36**
seller's remedies, generally, **139:35 to 139:40**
specific performance, **139:31**
withholding payment, **139:32**
Additional terms, battle of forms, **139:20**
Allegations, checklists, **139:47, 139:48**
Alterations, **139:21**
Answer, form, **139:51**
Battle of forms
generally, **139:17 to 139:25**
additional or different terms, **139:20**
conduct, contract by, **139:19**
discovery, **139:24**
expressly made conditional on assent, **139:18**
gap fillers of Article 2, **139:25**
litigation strategy, **139:22**
material alterations, **139:21**
practical effects of U.C.C. § 2-207, **139:23**
U.C.C. § 2-207, **139:17 et seq.**
Certainty of proof of damages, as jury instructions, **139:61**
Checklists
generally, **139:47 to 139:49**
allegations, **139:47, 139:48**
defenses, **139:47, 139:49**
sources of proof, **139:48, 139:49**
Choice of law, **139:11**
Complaint, form, **139:50**
Conduct, contract by, **139:19**
Conscionability, **139:44**
Consequential damages of buyer, **139:34**
Contracts
action for breach of contrast, generally, **139:26, 139:27**
damages, **139:30, 139:37**
jury instructions, **139:56, 139:57**

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd
Counseling of client, **139:6**
Course of dealing or performance, **139:10**
Cover under U.C.C. § 2-712, **139:29**
Damages
generally, **139:41 to 139:46**
conscionability, **139:44**
consequential damages of buyer, **139:34**
contracts, **139:30, 139:37**
evidence of market price, **139:46**
exclusive remedy, failure of essential purpose of, **139:45**
failure of essential purpose of exclusive remedy, **139:45**
foreseeability, **139:41**
incidental damages, **139:34, 139:40**
jury instructions, **139:58, 139:61**
limitation of damages, **139:44**
liquidated damages, **139:42**
market price damages, **139:30, 139:46**
punitive damages, **139:43**
resale and damages under U.C.C. § 2-706, **139:36**
Defenses, **139:27, 139:47, 139:49**
Different terms, battle of forms, **139:20**
Discovery, **139:24**
Document requests, form, **139:52, 139:53**
Evidence of market price, **139:46**
Exclusive remedy, failure of essential purpose of, **139:45**
Expert testimony, **139:5**
Expressly made conditional on assent, **139:18**
Failure of essential purpose, **139:45, 139:63**
Foreseeability, **139:41**
Forms
answer, **139:51**
complaint, **139:50**
document requests, **139:52, 139:53**
interrogatories, **139:54, 139:55**
Gap fillers of Article 2, **139:25**

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd
Goals of U.C.C. Article 2, **139:7**
Incidental damages, **139:34, 139:40**
Instructions to jury
breach of contract, **139:57**
certainty of proof of damages, **139:61**
contract formation, **139:56**
damages, **139:58, 139:61**
failure of essential purpose, **139:63**
limiting liability, **139:60**
mitigation of damages, **139:62**
notice of breach, **139:59**
Interrogatories, forms, **139:54, 139:55**
Limitations and restrictions
damages, **139:44**
liability, jury instructions limiting, **139:60**
Liquidated damages, **139:42**
Lost profit damages, **139:38**
Market price damages, **139:30, 139:37, 139:46**
Material alterations, **139:21**
Merchants, transactions between, **139:9**
Mitigation of damages, **139:62**
Nonpayment, seller's remedies, generally, **139:35 to 139:40**
Notice of breach, jury instructions, **139:59**
Objectives, **139:3**
Parol evidence rule, **139:14**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:46**
Potential liability for breach of contract, **139:26**
Practical considerations, **139:2 to 139:6**
Practice aids, **139:47 to 139:63**
Preliminary considerations, **139:4**
Price, action for, **139:39**
Punitive damages, **139:43**
Resale, **139:36**
Restrictions. See Limitations and restrictions, above
Risk of loss, **139:16**
Scope note, **139:1**
Scope of U.C.C. Article 2, **139:8**

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd
Sources of proof, checklist, **139:48**
Specific performance, **139:31**
Statute of frauds, **139:12, 139:13**
Strategy, **139:2**
Title, passage of, **139:16**
Usage of trade, **139:10**
Withholding payment, **139:32**

SALVAGE
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:20**

SANCTIONS
Generally, **68:1 to 68:76**
American Bar Association standards, generally, **68:64**
Appeals. See Frivolous appeals, below
Appellate sanctioning power, generally, **68:51 to 68:59, 68:73**
Attendance at pretrial conference, failure as to, **68:32, 68:69**
Attorney-client relationship, effect on, **68:60**
Attorneys as subject to sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:5**
Attorneys' fees. See index topic ATTORNEYS' FEES
Bad faith, **68:34, 68:43 to 68:45, 68:69**
Bankruptcy, **68:50**
Chambers decision, **68:44**
Checklists
generally, **68:65 to 68:73**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:65**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(g), **68:66**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(g), **68:67**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 37, **68:68**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 16(f), 41(b) and 56(g), **68:69**
28 U.S.C.A. § 1927, **68:70**
Chilling effect of sanctions on zealous advocacy, **68:61**
Civil contempt, **68:72**

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Conduct subject to sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:8 to 68:11**
Contempt
generally, **68:47 to 68:49**
applicability, **68:47**
appropriate sanctions, **68:48**
checklist, **68:72**
procedure, **68:49**
Defending against sanction motions, strategy, **68:3**
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Discovery. See index topic DISCOVERY
Dismissal for failure to prosecute, **68:33, 68:69**
Document discovery, noncompliance, **32:27 to 32:30**
Evidentiary support, making factual contentions without, **68:10**
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
False Claims Act, **160:23, 160:24**
Federal court sanctions for violations of state, **68:63**
Federal government as subject to sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:7**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, generally, **68:4 to 68:20**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 38, generally, **68:50 to 68:53**
Fines, punitive damages, **56:24**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **156:29**
Forfeiture. See index topic FORFEITURE
Form of sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:12 to 68:14**
Forms
memorandum of law, **68:75, 68:76**
Rule 11 sanctions, defendant's motion for, **68:74**
28 U.S.C.A., motion for sanctions pursuant to, **68:76**

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Frivolous appeals
generally, **68:55 to 68:59**
conduct subject to sanctions, **68:57**
nature of sanctions, **68:58**
persons subject to sanctions, **68:56**
procedure, **68:59**
Frivolous matters, generally, **68:9**
Gap filler, inherent powers beyond, **68:45**
History of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:4**
Improper purpose, presenting paper for, **68:8**
Inherent power of court
generally, **68:41 to 68:46, 68:71**
applicability, **68:43 to 68:45**
appropriate sanctions, **68:46**
bad faith standard, **68:43**
Chambers decision, **68:44**
checklist, **68:71**
persons subject to sanctions, **68:42**
post-Chambers decision, **68:45**
procedure, **68:42**
Interlocutory review of lower court's sanctions, **68:53**
International arbitration, **62:33**
Interrogatories, failure to respond properly, **34:32**
Involuntary dismissal for failure to prosecute, **68:33, 68:69**
Labor law, arbitration, **120:30**
Law firms as subject to sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:5**
Limitations on sanctions initiated by court, **68:20**
Lower court's sanctions, review of, **68:51 to 68:54**
Memorandum of law, **68:75, 68:76**
Monetary sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:13**
Money laundering. See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING
Motions
forms, **68:74, 68:76**
procedural concerns for sanctions initiated by, **68:15 to 68:18**

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Nonmonetary sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:14**
Obedience to pretrial orders, failure as to, **68:32, 68:69**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Persons subject to sanctions, generally, **68:5 to 68:7, 68:35, 68:42, 68:56**
Post-Chambers decision, **68:45**
Practice aids, **68:65 to 68:76**
Procedure, generally, **68:4 to 68:64**
Professional Conduct, sanctions for violations of Rules of, **68:63, 68:64**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:71**
Requests for admissions, **35:22**
Safe harbor provision, **68:17**
Satellite litigation, creation of, **68:62**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, **41:30, 41:34**
Scope note, **68:1**
Separate motion requirement, **68:16**
Standard for review of lower court's sanctions, **68:54**
State governments as subject to sanctions under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 11, **68:7**
Strategy, **68:2, 68:3, 68:51**
Summary judgment proceeding, bad faith affidavits in, **68:34, 68:69**
28 U.S.C.A. § 1927
generally, **68:35 to 68:38, 68:76**
available sanctions, **68:37**
checklist, **68:70**
conduct subject to sanctions, **68:36**
memorandum in support of motion, form, **68:74**
persons subject to sanctions, **68:35**
procedure, **68:38**
28 U.S.C.A. § 1447, sanctions under, **68:39, 68:40**
Unwarranted denials of making factual contentions, **68:11**
White collar crime, **153:46, 153:75**

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT
Case evaluation, **7:38**
Director and officer liability, **96:11**
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Occupational safety and health, whistleblowers, **121:65, 121:67**
Professional liability, **102:30**
Securities, avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:33**

SATELLITE LITIGATION
Sanctions, **68:62**

SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT
Generally, **64:42, 64:49**
Notice, form, **64:67, 64:68**
Partial satisfaction, notice, form, **64:68**

SAVINGS CLAUSES
Communications regulation, federal preemption, **115:28**

SAY-ON-PAY LITIGATION
Executive compensation, **125:6**

SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Generally, **41:1 to 41:41**
Attendance at final pretrial conference, **41:25**
Attorneys
case management orders for complex case, **41:17**
certification, form, **41:39**
practice notes, **41:4 to 41:8**
Availability of magistrate to exercise jurisdiction, notice, form, **41:36**
Case management orders, **41:6, 41:16 to 41:19**
Certification, form, **41:39, 41:40**
Changes to final pretrial orders, **41:28**
Checklists
generally, **41:31 to 41:34**
complex case, scheduling for, **41:32**

SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
final pretrial conference and orders, **41:33**
sanctions, **41:34**
typical case, scheduling for, **41:31**
Client certification, form, **41:40**
Complex case, scheduling for, generally, **41:15 to 41:20, 41:32**
Conduct of conferences, **41:13, 41:23**
Consent to exercise of jurisdiction by magistrate judge, form, **41:37**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, scheduling of discovery, **21:22, 21:35**
Court management, **41:2, 41:3**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Depositions, **31:90**
Discovery, **41:18**
Expediting and streamlining litigation. See index topic EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Final pretrial conference and orders, generally, **41:8, 41:21 to 41:28, 41:33**
First conference, counsel practice notes, **41:5**
Forms
generally, **41:35 to 41:41**
attorney certification, **41:39**
availability of magistrate to exercise jurisdiction, notice, **41:36**
certification, **41:39, 41:40**
client certification, **41:40**
consent to exercise of jurisdiction by magistrate judge, **41:37**
magistrate judges, **41:36**
magistrate judges, forms, **41:37**
notice
availability of magistrate to exercise jurisdiction, **41:36**
pretrial conference, **41:35**
trial setting, notice of, **41:41**
order for pretrial conference, **41:41**

SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
pretrial conference, notice of, **41:35**
sample report of planning meeting, **41:38**
trial setting, notice of, **41:41**
Identifying the complex case, **41:15**
Importance of final pretrial conference and order, **41:21**
Initial conference, orders scheduling, **41:12**
Jury selection, **43:96**
Logistical matters, case management orders for the complex case, **41:19**
Magistrate judges, forms, **41:36, 41:37**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:35, 19:45**
Notice
forms. See Forms, above
initial scheduling conference, **41:11**
Phases of case and scheduling, **41:20**
Practice aids, **41:31 to 41:41**
Pretrial conference, notice, form, **41:35**
Ramifications of scheduling order, **41:14**
Requesting a scheduling conference, **41:7**
Sample report of planning meeting, **41:38**
Sanctions, **41:30, 41:34**
Scope note, **41:1**
Timing
final pretrial conference, **41:23**
initial scheduling conference, **41:10**
Trials
management conferences, **41:29**
notice of trial setting order controlling case, **41:41**
Typical case, scheduling for, generally, **41:9 to 41:14, 41:31**

SCHOOLS
See index topic EDUCATION

SCIENCE
Prescription drugs, knowledge of science, **131:16**
Toxic torts, scientific testimony, **177:62, 177:63**

SCIENTER
Commodities and futures, **95:17, 95:34**
False Claims Act, **160:22**
Occupational safety and health, criminal enforcement, **121:45**
Securities and Exchange Commission, pleading requirements, **92:15**
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES

SCREENING
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:21**
Communications regulation, offensive material, **115:69**
Ethical issues, **85:49**

SEALING OF RECORDS
False Claims Act, filing qui tam action under seal, **160:27, 160:28**
Settlements, confidentiality, **42:99**

SEARCH WARRANTS
Occupational safety and health inspections, **121:24**

SECONDARY LIABILITY
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES

SECONDARY MEANING
Trademark, **117:82**

SECTION 1981
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

SECTION 1983
Land use regulation, instructions to jury, **149:73**

SECURITIES
Generally, **88:1 to 88:98**
Accounting practices, **72:32**
Advisory fees, limited right of action regarding excessive, **88:61**
Affirmative defenses. See Answers and affirmative defenses, below
Answers and affirmative defenses, **88:51**
Attorneys' fees, **66:33**
Avoidance and prevention of litigation
generally, **72:29 to 72:33**
accounting practices, **72:32**
public disclosures, **72:30**
restatements, avoidance of, **72:32**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, **72:33**
stock-trading policies and plans, establishing, **72:31**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Basic concepts, **88:11**
Broker-dealer arbitration. See index topic BROKER-DEALER ARBITRATION
Causation, generally, **88:23, 88:47**
Checklists
generally, **88:65 to 88:79**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Complaints
generally, **88:41 to 88:49**
forward-looking statements, **88:44**
heightened pleading standards for securities fraud, **8:59 to 8:61**
information and belief, **88:43**
involvement of each defendant, **88:45**
misrepresentation, **88:42 to 88:44**
reliance and causation of loss, **88:47**
scienter, **88:46**
sources of information for drafting, **88:48**
Contribution, **88:39**
Criminal law, attempt to lift automatic stays in parallel class action, **154:15**
Damages
Rule 10b-5 actions, **88:25 to 88:29**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Damages. See Rule 10b-5 actions, below
Defense counsel, considerations for, **88:8 to 88:10**
Defenses
affirmative defenses. See Answers and affirmative defenses, above
Defined, **88:11**
Discovery and pretrial preparation generally, **88:56**
Dismissal motions
generally, **88:49, 88:50**
Exchange Act, actions under, generally, **88:33**
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, **88:12**
False statements. See Fraud or false statements, below
Federal vs. state law, **88:6**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Forward-looking statement, **88:44**
Fraud or false statements
market, fraud on, **88:21**
pleading misrepresentation, **88:42 to 88:44**
prospectus, negligent misrepresentation in, **88:32**
Implied rights of action, **88:37**
Indemnification, **88:40**
Information and belief, pleading on, **88:43**
Injunctions
Rule 10b-5, actions under, **88:30**
Insider trading, **88:35**
Instructions to jury
public offerings. See Public offerings, below
Rule 10b-5 actions. See Rule 10b-5 actions, below
Insurance, **88:40**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:33**
Investigations by parties, **88:5, 88:9**
Investment companies and investment advisers, **88:60 to 88:64**
Involvement of each defendant, pleading of, **88:45**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, **88:12**
Loss causation, generally, **88:23, 88:47**
Manipulation, **88:34**
Materiality, **88:17**
Mergers and acquisitions. See index topic MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS
Misstatement or omission, **88:16**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:74**
Negligent misrepresentation in prospectus, **88:32**
Omission cases, reliance, **88:20**
Plaintiff's counsel, considerations for, **88:4 to 88:7**
Pleadings
generally, **88:41 to 88:72**
complaints. See Complaints, above
Policies shaping securities laws, **88:3**
Practice aids, **88:65 to 88:98**
Preliminary considerations, **88:2 to 88:10**
Preliminary injunctions, **23:29**
Pretrial preparation. See Discovery and pretrial preparation, above
Prevention of litigation. See Avoidance and prevention of litigation, above
Primary liability for damages, **88:27**
Private Securities Litigation Reform Act. See index topic PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT
Procedure, generally, **88:11 to 88:92**
Professional liability, **102:29**
Proportionate liability, **88:39**
Prospectus, negligent misrepresentation in, **88:32**
Proxy litigation, **88:36**
Public disclosures, **72:30**
Public offerings
generally, **88:31**
Purchase or sale, **88:15**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), securities fraud, **126:7**
Reasonable reliance, **88:19**
Registration, failure as to, **88:32**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Reliance
generally, **88:18 to 88:22**
defendants who act behind scenes, **88:22**
fraud on market, **88:21**
omissions cases, **88:20**
pleadings, **88:47**
reasonable reliance, **88:19**
Representation issues, **88:7, 88:10**
Rescission remedies under Investment Company Advisers Acts, **88:62**
Restatements, avoidance of, **72:32**
Rule 10b-5 actions
generally, **88:14 to 88:30**
causation, **88:23**
controlling persons, **88:28**
damages, generally, **88:25 to 88:29**
injunctive relief, **88:30**
materiality, **88:17**
misstatement or omission, **88:16**
persons liable for damages, **88:26 to 88:29**
primary liability for damages, **88:27**
purchase or sale, **88:15**
reliance. See Reliance, above
scienter, **88:24**
secondary liability for damages, **88:28**
vicarious liability for damages, **88:29**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, **72:33**
Scienter
pleading, **88:46**
Rule 10b-5 actions, **88:24**
Tellabs and Matrixx decisions, **88:46**
Scope note, **88:1**
Secondary liability for damages, **88:28**
Section 12 of Securities Act, actions under, **88:32**
Section 11 of Securities Act. See Public offerings, above
Securities and Exchange Commission. See index topic SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act. See index topic SECURITIES LITIGATION UNIFORM STANDARDS ACT
Short swing profits, **88:35**
State law and Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, **88:38**
Stock-trading policies and plans, establishing, **72:31**
Third-party practice, **10:25**
Trial and pretrial procedure, generally, **88:41 to 88:87**
Venue, **3:29, 88:13**
Vicarious liability for damages, **88:29**
White collar crime, fraud, **153:39**

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Generally, **92:1 to 92:61**
Accrual of claims, statute of limitations, **92:21**
Answers and affirmative defenses. See Responses and defenses, below
Asset freezes and other ancillary relief, motion, **92:8**
Attorneys' fees, **92:44**
Bankruptcy vs. receivership, **92:51**
Burden of proof, **92:40**
Checklist, **92:58 to 92:61**
Clawback activity, receiverships, **92:53**
Clients, issues to raise with, **92:5**
Confidentiality agreement, form, **92:59**
Defenses. See Responses and defenses, below
Deliberative process privilege, discovery, **92:30**
Discovery
generally, **92:24 to 92:33**
deliberative process privilege, **92:30**
depositions, **92:32, 92:33**
documents, **92:25, 92:26**

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
e-mails and other electronic documents, **92:26**
Fifth Amendment, assertion at deposition, **92:33**
law enforcement privilege, **92:31**
parallel proceedings, **92:27**
privileged materials, **92:28 to 92:31**
work product doctrine, **92:29**
Disgorgement, **92:43**
Dismissal motions
generally, **92:11 to 92:17**
insider trading, pleading requirements, **92:16**
materiality, pleading requirements, **92:13**
particularity, pleading requirements, **92:14 to 92:16**
pleading requirements, **92:12 to 92:17**
scienter, pleading requirements, **92:15**
Dissolution of injunctions, **92:46**
Distribution of assets, receiverships, **92:56, 92:57**
E-mails and other electronic documents, discovery, **92:26**
Enforcement practice, generally, **92:6**
Expert witnesses, **92:39**
Fifth Amendment, assertion at deposition, **92:33**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, enforcement, **156:28**
Forms
generally, **92:59 to 92:61**
notice of appearance as interested party in receivership, **92:61**
protective order and confidentiality agreement, **92:59**
trial subpoena, **92:60**
Injunctions, **92:7, 92:42, 92:46**
In limine motions, **92:34**
Insider trading, pleading requirements, **92:16**

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
Jury trial, right to, **92:37**
Law enforcement privilege, discovery, **92:31**
Materiality, pleading requirements, **92:13**
Modification of injunctions, **92:46**
Motion practice
generally, **92:7 to 92:9**
assets freezes and other ancillary relief, **92:8**
dismissal motions. See Dismissal motions, above
in limine motions, **92:34**
preliminary defenses, **92:9**
preliminary injunctions, **92:7**
pretrial motions, **92:34, 92:35**
stay, motion for, **92:18**
summary judgment, **92:35**
temporary restraining orders, **92:7**
Notice of appearance as interested party in receivership, form, **92:61**
Parallel proceedings, discovery, **92:27**
Particularity, pleading requirements, **92:14 to 92:16**
Pleading requirements, dismissal motions, **92:12 to 92:17**
Ponzi schemes, receiverships, **92:55**
Practice aids, **92:58 to 92:61**
Preliminary considerations, **92:4**
Preliminary injunctions, motion practice, **92:7**
Pretrial motions, **92:34, 92:35**
Privileged materials, discovery, **92:28 to 92:31**
Protective order, form, **92:59**
Receiverships
generally, **92:47 to 92:57**
authority of receiver, determination of, **92:49**
bankruptcy vs. receivership, **92:51**
clawback activity and setoffs, **92:53**

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Receiverships—Cont'd
creditor, victim or interested party, representation of, **92:50**
distribution of assets, **92:56, 92:57**
notice of appearance as interested party, form, **92:61**
Ponzi schemes, **92:55**
relationship with regulator and receiver, **92:52**
settlement, interpretation of, **92:54**
strategy and other considerations, generally, **92:50 to 92:55**
Recent issues, **92:6.50**
Regulatory litigation, generally, **92:1 to 92:61**
Reliance on outside professionals, responses and defenses, **92:22**
Relief, **92:41 to 92:43**
Responses and defenses
generally, **92:10 to 92:22**
accrual of claims, statute of limitations, **92:21**
answers and affirmative defenses, generally, **92:19 to 92:22**
dismissal motions. See Dismissal motions, above
reliance on outside professionals, **92:22**
statute of limitations, **92:20, 92:21**
stay, motion for, **92:18**
tolling of statute of limitations, **92:21**
Scienter, pleading requirements, **92:15**
Scope note, **92:1**
Setoffs, receiverships, **92:53**
Settlement, receiverships, **92:54**
Statute of limitations, **92:20, 92:21**
Stay, motion for, **92:18**
Strategy and other considerations, generally, **92:3 to 92:5**
Subpoenas, **92:38, 92:60**
Summary judgment, **92:35**
Temporary restraining orders, motion, **92:7**
Tolling of statute of limitations, **92:21**

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Trial, generally, **92:36 to 92:46**
White collar crime, **153:6**
Work product doctrine, discovery, **92:29**

SECURITIES LITIGATION UNIFORM STANDARDS ACT
Generally, **88:38**
Class actions, **25:95**

SECURITIZATION
Generally, **90:1 et seq.**
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

SECURITY
Construction and building, **169:28**
Costs and disbursements, **67:8**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:17**
Privacy and security. See index topic PRIVACY AND SECURITY
Temporary restraining order, **23:51**

SEIZURES
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Prejudgment seizure. See index heading PREJUDGMENT SEIZURE

SELECTION OF FORUM
See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER

SELECTION OF TRIBUNAL
International arbitration. See index topic INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

SELF-AUTHENTICATING DOCUMENTS
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:13**

SELF-INCRIMINATION, PRIVILEGE AGAINST
Criminal law and proceedings. See index topic CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEEDINGS

SELF-INCRIMINATION, PRIVILEGE AGAINST —Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission, assertion at deposition, **92:33**

SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATIONS (SROS)
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS

SEMICONDUCTOR MASK PROTECTION ACTS
Attorneys' fees, **66:31**

SENIOR CITIZENS
Age discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS
Case evaluation, **7:36**

SENTENCING
Collateral estoppel, **154:23**
Money laundering, **155:35**

SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Generally, **2:8 to 2:19**
Agent for service of process, designation of, **2:34**
Antitrust, **87:57**
Associations, procedures, **2:14**
Complaints, **2:10, 8:81 to 8:85**
Corporations, procedures, **2:14**
Costs and disbursements, failure to waive service, **67:10**
Depositions, **31:77**
Dismissal and dismissal motions, insufficiency of process, **9:20**
Document discovery, subpoenas, **32:56**
ERISA, **124:18**
Extension of time to serve, **2:4**
First opportunity, challenging service at, **2:6**
Forms
notice of lawsuit and request for waiver of service, **2:53**

SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
waiver of service of summons, **2:54**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Individuals, procedures, **2:13**
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Interpleader, **24:42, 24:44**
Introduction, **2:8**
Local governments, procedures, **2:16**
Motion practice, **37:31**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:56, 19:60**
Notice of lawsuit and request for waiver of service, form of, **2:53**
Persons who may serve, **2:12**
Procedures, generally, **2:12 to 2:17**
Property, procedures, **2:17**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:73**
Reinsurance, service of suit clauses, **108:10**
Removal to federal court, **17:48**
Requesting service of process, **2:3**
Responses to complaints. See index topic RESPONSES TO COMPLAINTS
Sovereign immunity, **27:60**
State court litigation compared, **11:11**
State or local governments, procedures, **2:16**
Strategies, **2:3, 2:4**
Summons, **2:10**
Territorial limits on service, **2:19**
Third-party practice, **10:14**
Time limit for service, **2:18**
United States government, procedures, **2:15**
Waiver
generally, **2:3, 2:18**
forms. See Forms, above

SETOFF
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master

SETOFF—Cont'd
Agreement, **94:25, 94:30**
Securities and Exchange Commission, receiverships, **92:53**
Taxation, district courts, **168:34**

SETTING ASIDE
See index topic VACATING OR SETTING ASIDE

SETTLEMENTS
Generally, **42:1 to 42:122**
Achieving settlement, generally, **42:21 to 42:53**
Advice to client, generally, **42:12 to 42:20**
Alternative dispute resolution, **42:30**
Antitrust, **87:6, 87:7**
Appeal, settlement before or during, **42:29**
Approval of settlement by court, **42:103**
Arbitration, boilerplate clauses, **42:86**
Assessment of risk, **42:16 to 42:18**
Attitude of judiciary, **42:2**
Attorneys
authority, **42:3, 42:34**
fees, **66:5**
waiver of attorney-client privilege, **42:11**
Authority to settle
generally, **42:3**
judicial settlement conferences, **42:34**
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:36**
Bidding against yourself, negotiations among attorneys, **42:46**
Boilerplate
generally, **42:73 to 42:93**
arbitration, **42:86**
bold-faced warning to unsophisticated parties, **42:89**
choice of law and forum selection, **42:82**
confidentiality, **42:92**
construction of language, **42:80**
counterparts, **42:84**
deadlines and time of essence, **42:93**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Boilerplate—Cont'd
disclaimers of liability, **42:76**
headings, **42:81**
integration, **42:78**
limitation of waivers, **42:87**
mistakes, waiver of, **42:74**
oral amendments, prohibition of, **42:79**
ownership of claims, **42:85**
representation by counsel, **42:77**
severability, **42:83**
signature and notarization, **42:90**
signature of opposing counsel, **42:91**
statute of limitations, shortening of, **42:88**
successors in interest and third-party beneficiaries, **42:75**
Bold-faced warning to unsophisticated parties, boilerplate clauses, **42:89**
Bottom-up cost estimate, budget for litigation, **42:15**
Budget for litigation, **42:13 to 42:15**
Buyer's remorse, avoidance of, **42:55**
Case evaluation, **7:25, 7:37**
Challenges. See Enforcement and challenges, below
Changed circumstances, setting aside of agreement, **42:111**
Checklists
making offer, **42:116**
Response to offer, **42:117**
settlement conference, **42:115**
Choice of law, boilerplate clauses, **42:82**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Clauses for settlement agreements, form, **42:120**
Clients
advice to client, generally, **42:12 to 42:20**
presence, **42:5**
role, **42:4**
Communications, confidentiality of, **42:6**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Complaints, securing with detailed pleading, **8:36**
Concealment, setting aside of agreement, **42:109**
Conditions precedent, **42:60, 42:61**
Conferences. See Judicial settlement conferences, below
Confidentiality
generally, **42:97 to 42:100**
boilerplate clauses, **42:92**
negotiations and communications, **42:6**
practical problems, **42:100**
private confidentiality agreements, **42:98**
sealing orders, **42:99**
Consideration, **42:60, 42:62**
Construction of language, boilerplate clauses, **42:80**
Continuing jurisdiction to enforce, **42:104**
Continuing relations among parties, **42:94 to 42:96**
Contribution among defendants, nonsettling persons, **42:102**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:30**
Cost estimate, budget for litigation, **42:13 to 42:15**
Costs and disbursements, **67:29**
Cost-shifting where offer of judgment rejected and fails to obtain more favorable judgment, **42:51**
Counterparts, boilerplate clauses, **42:84**
Courthouse steps, settlement on, **42:28**
Covenants not to sue, **42:69**
Deadlines, boilerplate clauses, **42:93**
Decision analysis, **42:17, 42:18**
Definitions, **42:57, 42:58**
Demands and offers, **42:20**
Derivative actions by stockholders. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Description of releasor and releasee, **42:68**
Disclaimers of liability, boilerplate clauses, **42:76**
Discovery, settlement during, **42:27**
Discovery, settlement prior to beginning of, **42:24**
Dismissals, **42:60, 42:63**
Documentation
generally, **42:54 to 42:102**
boilerplate. See Boilerplate, above
buyer's remorse, avoidance of, **42:55**
conditions precedent, **42:60, 42:61**
confidentiality. See Confidentiality, above
consideration, **42:60, 42:62**
continuing relations among parties, **42:94 to 42:96**
contribution among defendants, nonsettling persons, **42:102**
definitions, **42:57, 42:58**
dismissals, **42:60, 42:63**
drafting written agreement, generally, **42:56 to 42:102**
equitable relief, **42:95**
executory promises, **42:96**
installment payments, **42:94**
legal context, **42:54**
money, **42:60, 42:62**
nonsettling persons, **42:101, 42:102**
recitals, **42:57, 42:59**
releases. See Releases, below
sample agreement, **42:56**
Drafting written agreement, generally, **42:56 to 42:102**
Duress, setting aside of agreement, **42:112**
Early neutral evaluation, **42:26**
Early settlement, **42:22 to 42:25**
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Energy, **176:5**
Enforcement and challenges
generally, **42:103 to 42:114**
continuing jurisdiction, **42:104**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Enforcement and challenges—Cont'd
defending against challenge, **42:1114**
judgment reduction provisions, **42:106**
judicial approval of settlement, **42:103**
Mary Carter agreements, **42:105**
relief from settlement, generally, **42:107**
setting aside of agreement. See Setting aside of agreement, below
subsequent events, dependence on, **42:105, 42:106**
Equitable relief, **42:95**
ERISA, **124:9**
Escrow agency agreement, form of, **42:121**
Ethics. See index topic ETHICS
Executory promises, **42:96**
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
Filing of action, settlement prior to, **42:23**
First offer, negotiations among attorneys, **42:43**
Forms
clauses for settlement agreements, **42:120**
escrow agency agreement, **42:121**
offer of judgment sample, **42:118**
sample agreement, **42:56**
settlement agreement, **42:119**
Forum selection, boilerplate clauses, **42:82**
Fraud, setting aside of agreement, **42:109**
Good cop/bad cop, negotiations among attorneys, **42:41**
Headings, boilerplate clauses, **42:81**
Installment payments, **42:94**
Insurance, **107:23**
Insurance carriers
generally, **42:8 to 42:11**
carrier that rejects offer within policy limits, **42:10**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Insurance carriers—Cont'd
client who does not want to settle, **42:9**
waiver of attorney-client privilege, **42:11**
Integration, boilerplate clauses, **42:78**
Issue and claim preclusion. See index topic ISSUE AND CLAIM PRECLUSION
Judgment reduction provisions, **42:106**
Judicial approval of settlement, **42:103**
Judicial settlement conferences
generally, **42:31 to 42:37**
authority to settle, **42:34**
choosing judge, **42:32**
failure of conference, **42:37**
King Solomon approach, **42:36**
setting, **42:35**
statements, **42:33**
King Solomon approach, judicial settlement conferences, **42:36**
Legal setting, generally, **42:2 to 42:11**
Limitation of waivers, boilerplate clauses, **42:87**
Making offer, checklist, **42:116**
Mary Carter agreements, **42:105**
Medical malpractice, **103:45 to 103:52**
Misrepresentation, setting aside of agreement, **42:109**
Mistakes
setting aside of agreement, **42:110**
waiver, **42:74**
Money, **42:60, 42:62**
Motion practice, **37:13**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:52**
Mutual mistake, setting aside of agreement, **42:110**
Negotiations among attorneys
generally, **42:38 to 42:48**
bidding against yourself, **42:46**
check with my client, **42:44**
confidentiality, **42:6**
first offer, **42:43**
general strategies, **42:40**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Negotiations among attorneys —Cont'd
good cop/bad cop, **42:41**
meet my partner, the settlement guru, **42:39**
one offer only, **42:45**
presentation, **42:42**
specific litigation risks, dealing with, **42:47**
unreasonable opposing counsel, dealing with, **42:48**
Negotiations among parties, **42:49**
Nonsettling persons, **42:101, 42:102**
Notarization, boilerplate clauses, **42:90**
Objectives of client, advice to client, **42:12**
Occupational safety and health, **121:38**
Offers and demands, generally, **42:20**
Offers of judgment (Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 68)
generally, **42:50**
costs and disbursements, **67:6**
cost-shifting where offer rejected and fails to obtain more favorable judgment, **42:51**
form, **42:118**
making offer, checklist, **42:116**
response to offer, checklist, **42:117**
One offer only, negotiations among attorneys, **42:45**
Oral amendments, prohibition of, **42:79**
Ownership of claims, boilerplate clauses, **42:85**
Patents, **116:70**
Practical setting, generally, **42:2 to 42:11**
Practice aids, generally, **42:115 to 42:121**
Preliminary injunction, **23:2**
Presence of client, **42:5**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Public policy, setting aside of agreement, **42:113**
Recitals, **42:57, 42:59**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Releases
generally, **42:64 to 42:72**
covenants not to sue, **42:69**
description of releasor and releasee, **42:68**
general release, **42:65**
limitation to specific claims, **42:66**
opposing counsel will not sue on behalf of other clients, **42:72**
other covenants limiting further litigation among parties, **42:70**
unknown claims, **42:67**
vacating of orders and opinions, **42:71**
Relief from settlement. See Enforcement and challenges, above
Representation by counsel, boilerplate clauses, **42:77**
Responding to offer, checklist, **42:117**
Risk assessment, **42:16 to 42:18**
Scope note, **42:1**
Sealing orders, confidentiality, **42:99**
Securities and Exchange Commission, receiverships, **92:54**
Securities. See index topic DAMAGES
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES
Setting aside of agreement
generally, **42:108 to 42:113**
changed circumstances, **42:111**
duress, **42:112**
fraud, misrepresentation or concealment, **42:109**
mutual mistake, **42:110**
public policy, **42:113**
Severability, boilerplate clauses, **42:83**
Signatures, boilerplate clauses, **42:90, 42:91**
Significant developments during litigation, **42:19**
Special opportunities in business litigation, **42:53**
Special problems in business litigation, **42:52**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Statements, judicial settlement conferences, **42:33**
Statute of limitations, shortening of, **42:88**
Subsequent events, dependence on, **42:105, 42:106**
Successors in interest, boilerplate clauses, **42:75**
Techniques, generally, **42:30 to 42:53**
Third-party beneficiaries, boilerplate clauses, **42:75**
Third-party practice, **10:5**
Time for settlement
generally, **42:21 to 42:29**
appeal, settlement before or during, **42:29**
courthouse steps, settlement on, **42:28**
discovery, settlement during, **42:27**
discovery, settlement prior to beginning of, **42:24**
early neutral evaluation, **42:26**
early settlement, **42:22 to 42:25**
filing of action, settlement prior to, **42:23**
ideal time to settle, **42:21**
initiation of early settlement discussions, **42:25**
Time of essence, boilerplate clauses, **42:93**
Top-down cost estimate, budget for litigation, **42:14**
Torts, **141:5**
Unknown claims, releases, **42:67**
Unreasonable opposing counsel, dealing with in negotiations, **42:48**
Vacating or setting aside
orders and opinions, releases, **42:71**
setting aside of agreement. See Setting aside of agreement, above
Waiver
attorney-client privilege, insurance carriers, **42:11**
limitation of waivers, boilerplate clauses, **42:87**

SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd
Waiver—Cont'd
mistakes, boilerplate clauses, **42:74**
Warning to unsophisticated parties, boilerplate clauses, **42:89**

SEVERABILITY
International arbitration clause, **62:37**
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:83**

SEVERANCE
See index topic JOINDER, CONSOLIDATION, AND SEVERANCE

SEX DISCRIMINATION
Employment discrimination, **122:23, 172:71**
Jury selection, gender-based strikes, **43:66**

SEXUAL HARASSMENT
Employment discrimination, Title VII, **122:11 et seq.**

SEXUAL ORIENTATION
Jury strikes based on, **43:70**

SHADOW JURIES
Final arguments, **53:26**

SHAREHOLDER ACTIVISM
Generally, **97:1 to 97:16**
Accumulating stake in company, **97:4 to 97:6**
Elements and defenses, **97:16**
Initiating proxy contest, **97:8 to 97:11**
Pursuing takeover, **97:7**
Section 16(b) claims, **97:13**
Shareholder proposals, **97:12**

SHERMAN ACT
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST

SHORT SWING PROFITS
Securities, **88:35**

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS
Motion practice, **37:48**

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS—Cont'd
Multidistrict litigation
generally, **19:19**
forms, **19:62, 19:63**
remand, **19:50**
Preliminary injunction, form, **23:111, 23:112**
Receiver, appointment of, form, **23:112**
Temporary restraining order, form, **23:111**

SIGNATURES
Bills and notes, **140:15, 140:45**
Complaints, **8:70**
Requests for admissions, **35:17**
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:90, 42:91**
Technology in litigation, electronic filing, **79:9**

SIMILARITY OF MARKS
Trademark, **117:18**

SIMILARLY SITUATED REQUIREMENT
Class actions, employment actions, **25:122**

SIMPLIFICATION OF ISSUES
Complaints, notice pleading, **8:25**

SIMULATIONS,
Technology in litigation, **79:19, 79:23**

SINGLE FILING RULE
Class actions, employment actions, **25:114**
Employment discrimination, **122:75**

SLANDER
See index topic DEFAMATION

SOCIAL MEDIA
Generally, **81:1 et seq.**
Checklists, **81:26 to 81:30**
Employees, **81:20 to 81:23**
Ethical issues, **81:24, 81:25**
Evidence, **81:6 to 81:12**
Forms, **81:31 to 81:34**
Jurors, **81:13 to 81:19**

SOCIAL MEDIA—Cont'd
Technology in litigation, **79:40**

SOFTWARE
Information technology. See index topic INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

SOLICITOR GENERAL
Taxation, authorization of appeal by government from district court, **168:44**

SOPHISTICATION
Commodities and futures, **95:39**
Derivatives, **94:10**
Insurance, sophisticated insured exception, **107:51**
Trademark, **117:24**

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
Generally, **27:49 to 27:71**
Arbitration, exceptions, **27:57**
Attachment of sovereign property, **27:67**
Background, **27:50**
Checklist, **27:123**
Commercial activity, exceptions to immunity, **27:53**
Conflict of laws, **27:70**
Counterclaims, **27:65**
Due process, **27:62**
Exceptions to immunity, generally, **27:52 to 27:59**
Expropriation, exceptions, **27:58**
Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act. See index topic FOREIGN SOVEREIGN IMMUNITIES ACT
Foreign states, **27:51**
Immovable property, exceptions, **27:59**
Jury trial, **27:69**
Patents, state sovereign immunity, **116:62**
Pendent party jurisdiction, **27:63**
Personal jurisdiction, **27:61**
Practical considerations, **27:71**
Practice aids, **27:123**
Removal, **27:66**
Service of process, **27:60**

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY—Cont'd
Standards of proof, **27:68**
Terrorism, exceptions, **27:55**
Tort exceptions to immunity, **27:54**
Venue, **27:64**
Waiver of immunity, **27:56**

SPACE LAW
Generally, **130:1 to 130:11**
Liability Convention, **130:8**
Mining asteroids and the moon, **130:10.50**
Moon Agreement, **130:10**
Outer Space Treaty, **130:6**
Registration Convention, **130:9**
Rescue and Return Agreement, **130:7**
Sources of space law, **130:5 to 130:10**

SPECIAL DAMAGES
Complaints, heightened pleading standards, **8:63**

SPECIAL INTERROGATORIES
Final arguments, **53:37**
Punitive damages, **56:34**

SPECIAL LITIGATION COMMITTEE
Derivative actions. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS

SPECIAL MASTERS
Generally, **40:1 to 40:72**
Account, motion for reference to render, form, **40:60**
Admissibility of findings, report by special master, **40:48**
Analysis, generally, **40:2, 40:5, 40:6**
Appointment of special master to determine damages, form, **40:58**
Authority, generally, **40:36 to 40:51**
Checklist, **40:53**
Commercial real estate, **148:28**
Compensation, **40:50**
Complicated issues, motion for reference in jury action on, form, **40:62**
Consent to use of special master, **40:6**

SPECIAL MASTERS—Cont'd
Damages, appointment of special master to determine, form, **40:58**
Duties, generally, **40:41 to 40:44**
Extension of time to file objections to special master's report, form, **40:69**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 53, appointment under, **40:38**
Forms
generally, **40:54 to 40:72**
account, motion for reference to render, **40:60**
appointment of special master to determine damages, **40:58**
complicated issues, motion for reference in jury action on, **40:62**
extension of time to file objections to special master's report, **40:69**
mandamus to compel district judge to vacate reference order, petition to court of appeals, **40:72**
matter other than accounting, motion for reference in, **40:59**
notice of filing objections to report, certain exhibits, and suggested findings, **40:65**
notice of hearing on objections to report, **40:70**
notice of motion for reference, **40:61**
objections to report, **40:65 to 40:68, 40:70**
vacation of order of reference, motion for, **40:63, 40:64**
Inherent power of appointment, **40:40**
Jury selection, **43:22**
Magistrate judges
generally. See index topic MAGISTRATE JUDGES
use as special masters, **40:39**
Mandamus, **40:44, 40:72**
Notable cases, **40:51**

SPECIAL MASTERS—Cont'd
Notice
filing objections to report, certain exhibits, and suggested findings, form, **40:65**
hearing on objections to report, form, **40:70**
motion for reference, form, **40:61**
Objections
extension of time to file objections to special master's report, form, **40:69**
order of reference, **40:42**
report by special master, **40:46, 40:65 to 40:68, 40:70**
Powers, generally, **40:41 to 40:44**
Practice aids, **40:52 to 40:72**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **40:2, 40:5, 40:6**
Propriety of reference, **40:43**
Report by special master
generally, **40:45 to 40:48**
admissibility of findings, **40:48**
objections, **40:46**
standard of review, **40:47**
Responsibilities, generally, **40:36 to 40:51**
Roles, generally, **40:49**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders, form, **41:36, 41:37**
Scope note, **40:1**
Sources of legal authority, **40:37 to 40:40**
Standard of review of report by special master, **40:47**
Strategy, generally, **40:2, 40:5, 40:6**
Utilization, generally, **40:36 to 40:51**
Vacation of order of reference, motion for, form, **40:63, 40:64**

SPECIAL VENUE STATUTES
See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER

SPECIAL VERDICTS
Generally, **54:26**
Entertainment, Lanham Act violations, **172:93**
Trademark, **117:67**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Generally, **57:1 to 57:45**
Arbitration agreements, **57:24**
Claim for specific performance, **57:9 to 57:13**
Defenses, **57:14 to 57:23**
Loan agreements, **57:27**
Mergers and acquisitions, **57:29**
Pesonal property, **57:26**
Pesonal services, **57:28**
Procedural issues, **57:31 to 57:39.50**
Real property, **57:25**
Sale of goods, **121:31**
Scope note, **57:1**
Settlement agreements, **57:30**
Strategy and objectives, **57:4 et seq.**

SPECULATIVE DAMAGES
Compensatory damages, **55:9**

SPEECH
Commercial speech. See index topic COMMERCIAL SPEECH
Communications regulation, First Amendment, **115:72**
Prior restraint on speech. See index topic PRIOR RESTRAINT ON SPEECH

SPONSORS AND SPONSORSHIPS
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Sports, intellectual property, **171:16**

SPORTS
Generally, **171:1 to 171:57**
Allegations, checklists, **171:52**
Amateur sports
antitrust, **171:33**
publicity, right of, **171:13**
Antitrust
generally, **171:19 to 171:35**
amateur sports, restraints, **171:33**
baseball exemption, **171:21**
broadcasting exemptions, **171:23**
checklists, **171:55**
contract, combination or conspiracy, generally, **171:27 to 171:33**
exemptions, **171:20 to 171:23**

SPORTS—Cont'd
Antitrust—Cont'd
injury and harm to competition, **171:34**
labor exemption, **171:22**
market definition, **171:25**
modes of analysis and nature of conduct challenged, **171:24**
monopolization, **171:26**
nature of restraints and reasonableness, **171:29**
players, restraints on, **171:30**
single entity, **171:28**
strategic considerations, **171:35**
teams, restraints on, **171:31**
third parties, restraints on, **171:32**
Arbitration, labor, **171:42 to 171:44**
Arenas, **171:46**
Bankruptcy, **171:47**
Baseball antitrust exemption, **171:21**
Broadcasting
generally, **171:17**
antitrust exemptions, **171:23**
Checklists
generally, **171:52 to 171:57**
allegations and defenses, **171:52**
antitrust, **171:55**
contracts, **171:53**
intellectual property, **171:54**
labor, **171:56**
sources of proof, **171:52**
Club rights, intellectual property, **171:14 to 171:17**
Collective bargaining, **171:38 to 171:41**
Concussion litigation, NFL, **171:48**
Concussion litigation, NHL, **171:49**
Conspiracy. See Antitrust, above
Contracts
generally, **171:3 to 171:9**
antitrust. See Antitrust, above
checklists, **171:53**
enforcement of contracts, team-player relations, **171:8**
safety of fans, **171:5**
strategic considerations, **171:9**
team and league, **171:4**
team-fan issues, **171:5, 171:6**

SPORTS—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
team-player relations, **171:7, 171:8**
ticket holder issues, **171:6**
Daily fantasy sports, **171:51**
Defenses, checklists, **171:52**
Drug testing, arbitration, **171:44**
Enforcement of contracts, team-player relations, **171:8**
Evidence, checklists, **171:52**
Fantasy sports, **171:51**
Free agency through labor arbitration, **171:43**
Gambling litigation, New Jersey, **171:50**
Grievances, arbitration, **171:44**
Harm to competition, antitrust, **171:34**
Injury, antitrust, **171:34**
Instructions to jury, **171:58**
Intellectual property
generally, **171:10 to 171:18**
amateur sports, right of publicity, **171:13**
broadcast rights, **171:17**
checklists, **171:54**
club rights, **171:14 to 171:17**
league rights, **171:14 to 171:17**
league-wide agreements, **171:15**
licenses, trademark rights and protection, **171:14**
player rights, **171:11 to 171:13**
publicity, right of, **171:12, 171:13**
sponsorships, **171:16**
strategic considerations, **171:18**
trademark rights and protection, **171:14**
Key considerations, **171:2**
Labor
generally, **171:36 to 171:46**
antitrust exemption, **171:22**
arbitration, **171:42 to 171:44**
checklists, **171:56**
collective bargaining, **171:38 to 171:41**
drug testing and grievances, arbitration, **171:44**

SPORTS—Cont'd
Labor—Cont'd
free agency through labor arbitration, **171:43**
player-union relations, **171:41**
strategic considerations, **171:45**
strikes, lockouts and occasional union, **171:40**
structure and administration of collective bargaining agreement, **171:40**
League rights, intellectual property, **171:14 to 171:17**
Licenses, trademark rights and protection, **171:14**
Lockouts and strikes, **171:40**
Market definition, antitrust, **171:25**
Monopolization, **171:26**
New Jersey gambling litigation, **171:50**
NFL concussion llitigation, **171:48**
NHL concussion llitigation, **171:49**
Players
antitrust, restraints on players, **171:30**
intellectual property, **171:11 to 171:13**
labor, player-union relations, **171:41**
Practice aids, **171:52 to 171:58**
Publicity, right of, **171:12, 171:13**
Reasonableness of restraints, antitrust, **171:29**
Safety of fans, contracts, **171:5**
Scope, **171:1**
Sponsorships, intellectual property, **171:16**
Stadiums, **171:46**
Strikes and lockouts, **171:40**
Third parties, antitrust, **171:32**
Ticket holders, contracts, **171:6**
Trademark rights and protection, **171:14**

SPRINGLOADED OPTIONS
Executive compensation, **125:18**

SQUEEZES AND CORNERS
Commodities and futures, **95:11**

STACKING COVERAGE
Insurance, **107:66**

STADIUMS
Sports, **171:46**

STANDARD OF PROOF
See index topic EVIDENCE

STANDARD OF REVIEW
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **43:94**
Magistrate judges. See index topic MAGISTRATE JUDGES
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Summary judgment, **38:24**

STANDARDS OF INDUSTRY
Punitive damages, **56:21**

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT
Letters of credit, **110:7**

STANDING
As to parties, generally, see index topic PARTIES
Antitrust. See index topic ANTITRUST
Class actions, **25:70**
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:8 to 115:11**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:8**
ERISA, **124:14**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Land use regulation, **149:59**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO). See index topic RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)
Speculative or uncertain injury, **113:69.50**

STANDING—Cont'd
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:60 to 1:49**
Venue, challenges to, **3:35 to 3:38**

STATE ACTION
Antitrust, **87:62**

STATE COURT LITIGATION COMPARED
Generally, **11:1 to 11:24**
Availability of civil jury, **11:7**
Checklist, **11:24**
Class actions, **11:13**
Costs of litigation, **11:19**
Discovery, **11:14 to 11:16**
Evidentiary rules, **11:20**
Expert discovery obligations, **11:15**
Jury pool, **11:8**
Objectives, **11:2**
Perceived quality and tendencies of judiciary, **11:3 to 11:5**
Practice checklist, **11:24**
Precedent on key case issues, **11:9**
Preliminary considerations, **11:2**
Pretrial considerations, **11:18, 11:19**
Privilege, discovery, **11:16**
Procedural issues, generally, **11:10 to 11:17**
Provisional remedies, **11:17**
Scope note, **11:1**
Service of process, **11:11**
Specialized knowledge in area of law, **11:6**
Speed of disposition of cases, **11:18**
Strategy, **11:2**
Subpoenas, **11:23**
Technology, availability in courtroom, **11:21**
Trial considerations, **11:20 to 11:23**
Unique state court mechanisms, **11:12**
Variables affecting perceived quality of judiciary, **11:5**
Venue, **11:10**

STATE DEPARTMENT
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS

STATE LAW AND STATUTES
Commodities and futures, **95:23 to 95:25**
Compensatory damages, **55:16, 55:29, 55:53**
Damages, **55:16, 55:29, 55:53**
Entertainment, misappropriation and theft of ideas, **172:34**
Environmental claims, **177:47**
Executive compensation, challenges to executive compensation, **125:7 to 125:19**
Food and drug, unfair competition claims, **131:62**
Foreign judgments, **71:23 to 71:37:**
Lis pendens, **23:92**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:39 to 99:41**
Patents, preemption of state law and Lanham Act claims, **116:61**
Pre judgment seizure, **23:64**
Punitive damages, **56:20**
Receivership, **23:69, 23:70**
Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act, **88:38**

STATEMENT OF CASE
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:24**

STATE OF THE ART
Products liability, **127:85**

STATISTICS
Class actions, **25:117**
Food and drug, third-party payor litigation, statistical analysis, **131:30**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Affirmative defenses, **9:75**
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Sale of goods, **121:12, 121:13**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Affirmative defenses, **9:76**
Antitrust, **87:59**
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:34**
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:8**
Class actions, **25:59**
Communications regulation, **115:51**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS —Cont'd
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:29**
Employment discrimination, **122:73**
Entertainment, licensing of agents, **172:63**
ERISA, **124:19**
False Claims Act, **160:35**
In limine motions, **45:19**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Letters of credit, **110:44**
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:56**
Products liability, **127:77**
Professional liability, **102:38 et seq.**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO). See index topic RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (RICO)
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:20, 92:21**
Settlements, **42:88**
Tolling. See index topic TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

STATUTES OF REPOSE
Products liability, **127:78**

STATUTORY INTERPLEADER
See index topic INTERPLEADER

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS
Bankruptcy code impact, **65:4**
Class actions, securities actions, **25:94**
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:23**
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:14**
Criminal law, stays of civil proceedings and discovery, **154:17**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **71:48**

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Insurance, **107:19**
Patents, reexamination or proceeding in International Trade Commission, **116:20**
Punitive damages, **56:38**
Securities and Exchange Commission, motions, **92:18**

STENOGRAPHIC RECORDING
Depositions, **31:15**

STERN V. MARSHALL DECISION
Bankruptcy and bankruptcy code impact, **65:20**

STIGMA-BASED PROPERTY DAMAGES
Toxic torts, **177:67**

STINGS
Investigation of case, **4:53**
Money laundering, **155:23, 155:80**

STIPULATIONS
Depositions, protective order, **31:85**
Derivative actions by stockholders, settlement, form, **26:41**
Motion practice, **37:14**

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS
Complaints, consideration as potential audience, **8:19**
Derivative actions. See index topic DERIVATIVE ACTIONS BY STOCKHOLDERS
Derivatives. See index topic DERIVATIVES
ERISA, stock-drop cases, **124:53**
Meetings of stockholders, Securities Exchange Act § 14(a), **99:26**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:38**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:43**
Securities. See index topic SECURITIES

STOLEN PROPERTY
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:10**

STORYTELLING
Final arguments, **53:21**

STRATEGY AND STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:4 to 72:19**
Banking, **109:2**
Bankruptcy code impact, **65:5 to 65:7, 65:39**
Bills and notes, **140:2**
Case evaluation, **7:2, 7:20 to 7:25**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:2 to 49:9, 49:41, 49:42**
Civility, **86:2**
Commercial real estate, **148:2 to 148:5**
Commodities and futures, **95:2 to 95:6, 95:43 to 95:47**
Communications regulation, **115:2 to 115:5**
Consent judgments, **64:6**
Construction and building, **169:22 to 169:28**
Costs and disbursements, **67:2**
Court-awarded attorneys' fees, **66:2 to 66:5**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
COVID-19 strategic considerations, **79:4**
Default judgments, **64:4, 64:5**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:7 to 26:11, 26:14 to 26:16, 26:18 to 26:20, 26:29**
Derivatives, **94:2 et seq.**
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Energy, **176:3 to 176:9**
Environmental claims, **177:2, 177:3**
Export controls, **157:2 to 157:4**
False Claims Act, **160:3 to 160:12**
Final arguments, **53:12 to 53:15**
Financing of projects, **170:2 to 170:24, 170:60 to 170:81**
In limine motions, **45:2 to 45:4**
Insurance, **107:6**
Interference with prospective economic advantage or prospective contractual relations, **141:44**
Judgments, **64:2 to 64:7**
Jury and jury trial, **54:4, 54:6, 54:8**

STRATEGY AND STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS—Cont'd
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT
Licenses and licensing, **119:21 to 119:26**
Lis pendens, **23:90**
Money laundering, **155:2**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:3 to 19:16**
Occupational safety and health, **121:2**
Personal jurisdiction and service, **2:2 to 2:9**
Pre judgment seizure, **23:59**
Prescription drugs, **131:13**
Prior restraint on speech, **146:2**
Receivership, **23:66**
Reinsurance, **108:4**
Removal to federal court, **17:2 to 17:4**
Requests for admissions, **35:2 to 35:5**
Sale of goods, **121:2**
Sanctions, **68:2, 68:3, 68:51**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:3 to 92:5**
Summary judgment, **38:2**
Supreme Court, appeals to, **70:4, 70:5**
Taxation, **168:3**
Technology in litigation, **79:2**
Third-party practice, **10:2 to 10:6**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:24 to 138:27**
Torts, **141:2 to 141:7**
Trade secrets, **141:11, 141:12**
Unfair and deceptive trade practices, **141:28**
Unfair competition, **141:20**
Venue, forum selection and transfer. See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER
White collar crime, **153:10 to 153:14**

STREAMLINING LITIGATION
See index topic EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION

STRICT LIABILITY
Environmental claims, **177:53**
Prescription drugs, failure to warn, instructions to jury, **131:94**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY

STRICT SCRUTINY
Land use regulation, zoning and religious institutions, **149:44**

STRIKE ACTIVITY
Labor law, **120:7 to 120:10**
Sports, **171:40**

STRIKE MOTIONS
Dismissal and dismissal motions, **9:41**

STRIKES
Jury selection. See index topic JURY SELECTION

STRIKE SUITS
Class actions, **25:85**

STRUCK JURY METHOD
Jury selection, **43:56**

STRUCTURED FINANCE
Generally, **90:1 et seq.**
CDO litigation, **90:43 to 90:46**
Claims against RMBS issuers, **90:30 to 90:36**
Claims against RMBS trustees, **90:38 to 90:42**
Credit rating agencies, investor claims against, **90:37**
Loan repurchase (put-back) litigation, **90:21 to 90:29**
Overview, **90:2 to 90:20**
Practice aids, **90:53 to 90:57**
Securitzation, **90:1 et seq.**
Special considerations related to discovery, **90:47 to 90:52**

STYLE
Complaints. See index topic COMPLAINTS

SUA SPONTE DETERMINATION
Remand from federal court, **17:60**

SUBCLASSES
Class actions, **25:103**

SUBCONTRACTORS
Construction and building, **169:46, 169:51, 169:53**
Government contracts, **166:25**
Investigation of case, **4:17**

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION
Generally, **1:1 to 1:63**
Abstention
generally, **1:51**
categories, **1:52**
purpose, **1:51**
Act of Congress, **1:55**
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:3 et seq.**
Advisory opinions, **1:47**
Agency, **132:10**
Ancillary jurisdiction, **1:39 to 1:42, 23:80**
Anti-Injunction Act
generally, **1:54 to 1:58**
Act of Congress, **1:55**
judgment, protection or effectuation of, **1:57**
necessary aid to jurisdiction, **1:56**
United States, suit by, **1:58**
Antitrust, Federal Trade Commission Act, supplemental jurisdiction, **87:44**
Arising under federal law, generally, **1:12 to 1:21**
Article III, **1:12**
Banking. See index topic BANKING
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:2**
Challenges to subject matter jurisdiction, **1:8**
Checklist, **1:62**
Class actions, **25:65, 25:66**
Collections, **112:24**
Commercial real estate, **148:3, 148:4**
Commodities and futures. See index topic COMMODITIES AND FUTURES
Complaints, **8:90**

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Concurrent jurisdiction. See index topic CONCURRENT JURISDICTION
Constitutional law
generally, **1:43 to 1:52**
abstention. See Abstention, above
dual federalism concerns, **1:50 to 1:53**
exclusive jurisdiction of federal courts, **1:50**
justiciability. See Justiciability, below
standing. See Standing, below
Counterclaims and cross-claims, jurisdiction over necessary parties, **9:82**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Derivatives, **94:38**
Determining arising under federal law, **1:15 to 1:21**
Dismissal and dismissal motions, **9:17**
Diversity jurisdiction. See index topic DIVERSITY JURISDICTION
Enforcement of judgments, **71:10**
Entertainment, talent agencies and managers, **172:62**
ERISA. See index topic EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA)
Exclusive jurisdiction, **1:50, 87:60**
Federal question jurisdiction, generally, **1:10 et seq.**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Foreign judgments, **71:27, 71:28**
General federal question statute, **1:13**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Importance of evaluating basis of federal jurisdiction at outset of case, **1:4**
Insurance. See index topic INSURANCE

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont'd
International disputes in federal courts. See index topic INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES IN FEDERAL COURTS
Interpleader, **24:42, 24:44**
Intervention, **24:61**
Introduction, **1:1**
Johnson Act, **1:60**
Joinder of claims, **18:6**
Judgment, protection or effectuation of, **1:57**
Justiciability
generally, **1:44 to 1:49**
administrative agencies. See index topic ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
advisory opinions, **1:47**
mootness, **1:46**
political questions, **1:48**
ripeness, **1:45**
Labor law. See index topic LABOR LAW
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION
Limitations and restrictions
generally, **1:16**
Anti-Injunction Act. See Anti-Injunction Act, above
constitutional limitations. See Constitutional limitations, above
Johnson Act, **1:60**
justiciability. See Justiciability, above
Multiparty, Multiforum, Trial Jurisdiction Act of 2002, **1:61**
Tax Injunction Act, **1:59**
Lis pendens, **23:99**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:8, 99:9**
Mootness, **1:46**
Multiparty, Multiforum, Trial Jurisdiction Act of 2002, **1:61**
Objectives, generally, **1:2 to 1:9**
Overview of federal subject matter jurisdiction, **1:2**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Pendent jurisdiction. See index topic PENDENT JURISDICTION
Political questions, **1:48**
Practice aids, **1:62**
Preliminary considerations, generally, **1:2 to 1:9**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:72**
Real party in interest, **24:21 to 24:23**
Receivership, **23:68, 23:83 to 23:86**
Reinsurance. See index topic REINSURANCE
Remand from federal court, **17:53**
Removal to federal court, **17:7 to 17:10**
Requests for admissions, form, **35:30**
Resolution of federal law, **1:21**
Restrictions. See Limitations and restrictions, above
Ripeness, justiciability, **1:45**
Scope note, **1:1**
Securities, **88:12**
Sovereign immunity. See index topic SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
Specific federal question statutes, **1:14**
Standing, **1:49**
Statutory provisions
generally, **1:11, 1:15**
Johnson Act, **1:60**
Multiparty, Multiforum, Trial Jurisdiction Act of 2002, **1:61**
Tax Injunction Act, **1:59**
Strategy, generally, **1:2 to 1:9**
Substantial federal question requirement, **1:18**
Substitution of parties, **24:67**
Supplemental jurisdiction
generally, **1:58 to 1:42**
ancillary jurisdiction, **1:39 to 1:42**
antitrust, Federal Trade Commission Act, **87:44**
financing of projects, **170:72**
limitations on, **1:42**
overview, **1:38**
pendent jurisdiction, **1:39**

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Supplemental jurisdiction—Cont'd
requirements for, **1:41**
theft of business opportunities, **138:4**
Supreme Court, appeals to. See index topic SUPREME COURT
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Tax Injunction Act, **1:59**
Temporary restraining order, **23:44**
Theft of business opportunities, supplemental jurisdiction, **138:4**
Third-party practice, **10:11**
United States, suit by, **1:58**

SUBPOENAS
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:35**
Construction and building, form, **169:71**
Depositions, **31:11, 31:77**
Discovery, sanctions for abuse and breach of subpoena duty, **68:31**
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS
International disputes in federal courts, discovery, **27:88**
Remote proceedings, **49:36 to 49:39**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:38, 92:60**
State court litigation compared, **11:23**

SUBROGATION
Real party in interest, **24:13 to 24:15**

SUBSEQUENT REMEDIAL MEASURES
Products liability, **127:37**
Punitive damages, **56:23**

SUBSERVIENT AND DOMINANT PATENTS
Patent infringement, **116:34**

SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS
See index topic PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLIANCE OR PERFORMANCE
Letters of credit, **110:31**

SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES
Generally, **24:65 to 24:79**
Checklist, **24:84**
Death of party
generally, **24:68 to 24:72**
effect of substitution, **24:72**
motion for substitution, **24:70**
suggestion of death, **24:69, 24:89**
survival statutes, **24:71**
Discretion of court, **24:66**
Effect of substitution, **24:72, 24:75, 24:78**
Forms
motion to dismiss or to require ratification, joinder or substitution, **24:85**
suggestion of death upon record, **24:89**
Incompetency
generally, **24:73 to 24:75**
effect of substitution, **24:75**
procedure, **24:74**
Jurisdiction, effect on, **24:67**
Postcommencement events, **24:65**
Practical considerations, **24:6**
Practice aids, **24:84**
Public officers, **24:79**
Suggestion of death, **24:69, 24:89**
Survival statutes, **24:71**
Transfer of interest during litigation
generally, **24:76 to 24:78**
effect of substitution, **24:78**
procedure, **24:77**
Venue, effect on, **24:67**

SUCCESSORS
Personal jurisdiction, **2:37**
Products liability, **127:17**
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:75**

SUGGESTION OF DEATH
Substitution of parties, **24:69, 24:89**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Generally, **38:1 to 38:38**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Antitrust, **87:77**
Appeals from summary judgment orders, **38:22 to 38:24**
Availability, **38:3**
Burden of production, generally, **38:6 to 38:9**
Case evaluation, **7:23**
Case management, **38:25**
Checklists, **38:26, 38:27**
Collections, **112:31**
Comparison to other pretrial motions, **38:18 to 38:21**
Consent judgments, **64:23**
Counter statement to defendant's statement of undisputed facts in support of motion, form, **38:38**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Cross-motion for summary judgment, **38:17**
Defendant's statement of undisputed facts in support of motion, form, **38:37**
Denial of summary judgment, appeals from orders, **38:23**
Derivative actions by stockholders, **26:28**
Directed verdict, comparison to motion for, **38:21**
Dismissal motion, conversion of, **9:32**
Exhibits to motion and supporting memorandum, form, **38:31 to 38:34**
Failure to state claim, comparison to motion for, **38:19**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, generally, **38:3 to 38:17**
Forms
generally, **38:28 to 38:38**
counter statement to defendant's statement of undisputed facts in support of motion, **38:38**
defendant's statement of undisputed facts in support of motion, **38:37**
exhibits to motion and supporting memorandum, **38:31 to 38:34**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
motion and supporting memorandum, **38:30 to 38:34**
notice of motion, form, **38:28, 38:29**
opposition to motion, memorandum in, **38:35**
reply memorandum in support of motion, **38:36**
response to defendant's statement of undisputed facts in support of motion, **38:38**
Genuine issues of material fact, **38:11**
Granting summary judgment, appeals from orders, **38:22**
Hearing, **38:4**
Insurance, **107:22**
Issues of material fact, **38:11**
Judgment as matter of law, **38:12 to 38:15, 38:21**
Judgment on the pleadings, comparison to motion for, **38:20**
Labor law, form, **120:66**
Letters of credit, **110:52**
Motions, generally, **38:10, 38:26**
Nonmovant's burden of production, **38:9**
Notice of motion, form, **38:28, 38:29**
Opposition to motion for summary judgment, checklist, **38:27**
Opposition to motion for summary judgment, form, **38:35**
Partial summary judgment, motion for, **38:16**
Patents, **116:28**
Practice aids, **38:26 to 38:37**
Reply memorandum in support of motion, form, **38:36**
Res judicata, summary judgment motion based on res judicata, form, **22:48**
Response to defendant's statement of undisputed facts in support of motion, form, **38:38**
Sanctions for bad faith affidavits, **68:34, 68:69**
Scope note, **38:1**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:35**
Standard applicable, **38:5**
Standard of review on appeal, **38:24**
Strategies, **38:2**
Tax courts, **168:21**
Timing, **38:3**

SUMMONS
Dismissal and dismissal motions, insufficiency of process, **9:20**
Service of process and papers. See index topic SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Third-party practice, **10:37**

SUPERIORITY OF CLASS
Class actions, **25:23, 25:100**

SUPERSEDEAS
Costs on appeal, **67:37**

SUPERVISION
Commodities and futures, **95:31**

SUPERVISORY POWERS
Receivership, **23:86**

SUPPLEMENTAL BRIEFS
Supreme court, appeals to, **70:20, 70:27**

SUPPLEMENTAL JURISDICTION
See index topic SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

SUPPLEMENTATION
Complaints, **8:72**
Discovery, **68:28**

SUPPLIES AND SUPPLIERS
Construction and building, **169:10, 169:51, 169:53**
Depositions, **31:57**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS

SUPREME COURT
Generally, **70:1 to 70:39**
Amicus briefs, **70:20, 70:27**
Applications, **70:34**

SUPREME COURT—Cont'd
Argument, generally, **70:22, 70:25, 70:26**
Briefs
generally, **70:20, 70:22 to 70:27**
argument, **70:25, 70:26**
forms, **70:38, 70:39**
reply brief, forms, **70:39**
statement of case, **70:24**
summary of argument, **70:25**
supplemental and amicus briefs, **70:27**
timing and form, generally, **70:23 to 70:27**
Certiorari
generally, **70:13 to 70:21**
checklist, **70:35**
conflict in lower courts over question presented, **70:14**
content of petition, **70:18**
disposition of petition, **70:21**
erroneous decision below, **70:16**
forms, **70:39**
importance of issue raised, **70:15**
opposition to review, **70:19**
petition, form, **70:37**
reply, supplemental and amicus briefs, **70:20**
timing at petition stage, **70:17**
Checklists, **70:35, 70:36**
Conflict in lower courts over question presented, **70:14**
Costs on appeal, **67:42**
Courts of Appeals, jurisdiction to review decisions of, **70:7**
Decision whether to seek review, **70:3**
Disposition of petition, **70:21**
District courts, jurisdiction to review decisions of, **70:7**
Erroneous decision below, **70:16**
Etiquette for oral argument, **70:31**
Finality requirement, **70:9**
Forms
brief for respondents in opposition to petition for writ of certiorari, **70:38**
petition for writ of certiorari, **70:37**

SUPREME COURT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
reply brief at certiorari stage, **70:39**
Highest state court requirement, **70:10**
Importance of issue raised, **70:15**
Independent and adequate state grounds for judgment, **70:12**
Joint appendix, **70:28**
Jurisdiction
generally, **70:7 to 70:12**
federal courts, review of decisions of, **70:7**
finality of decision, **70:9**
highest state court, decision by, **70:10**
independent and adequate state grounds for judgment, **70:12**
state courts, review of decisions of, **70:8 to 70:12**
substantial federal question, **70:11**
Mechanics of Supreme Court practice, **70:6**
Merits stage
generally, **70:22 to 70:32**
checklist, **70:36**
strategy, **70:5**
Motions, **70:34**
Opposing certiorari review, **70:19**
Oral argument
generally, **70:29 to 70:32**
content, **70:32**
preparation, **70:30**
procedure and etiquette, **70:31**
Patents, **116:74**
Petitions
form, **70:37**
rehearing, petition for, **70:33**
strategy, **70:4**
Practice aids, **70:35 to 70:39**
Practice and procedure
merits stage, generally, **70:22 to 70:32**
petition for writ of certiorari, generally, **70:13 to 70:21**
Preliminary considerations, **70:2 to 70:6**

SUPREME COURT—Cont'd
Preparation for oral argument, **70:30**
Rehearing, petitions for, **70:33**
Reply briefs, **70:20, 70:39**
Scope note, **70:1**
State courts, jurisdiction to review decisions of, **70:8 to 70:12**
Statement of case, briefs, **70:24**
Strategy, **70:4, 70:5**
Substantial federal question requirement, **70:11**
Summary of argument, **70:25**
Supplemental briefs, **70:20, 70:27**
Timing
merits briefs, **70:23 to 70:27**
petition stage, **70:17**
Unique role of Supreme Court, **70:2**
Writ of certiorari. See Certiorari, above

SURETIES
Construction and building, **169:11**

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ACT
Occupational safety and health, whistleblowers, **121:63**

SURNAMES
Trademark, **117:38**

SURPRISE
Judgments, **64:38**

SURVEILLANCE
Investigation of case, **4:46**

SURVEYS
Trademark, **117:60 to 117:64**

SURVIVAL AND SURVIVAL STATUTES
ERISA, **124:15**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:85**
Substitution of parties, **24:71**

SUSPENSION
Construction and building, **169:43**
Depositions, **31:75**
Government contracts, **166:24**

SWAPS
Derivatives, **94:16**

TABLOIDS
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT

TAG-ALONG ACTION
Multidistrict litigation, **19:64**

TAKINGS CLAUSE
Commercial real estate, zoning disputes, **148:9**
Communications regulation, constitutional law, **115:74**
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

TALENT AGENCIES AND MANAGERS
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT

TARGET COMPANIES
Mergers and acquisitions. See index topic MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

TAXATION
Generally, **168:1 to 168:60**
Appeals
Court of Federal Claims, **168:53**
district courts, **168:44**
tax courts, **168:30**
Attorney-client privilege, tax courts, **168:20**
Attorneys' fees, tax laws, **66:34**
Bench trial
Court of Federal Claims, **168:49**
tax courts, **168:23**
Burden of proof
generally, **168:10**
district courts, overpayment, **168:33**
Categories of tax issues to be litigated, **168:5**
Checklist, prelitigation, **168:4**
Choice of court
generally, **168:7 to 168:11**
burden of proof, **168:10**
differences among courts, **168:11**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Choice of court—Cont'd
similarities among courts, **168:7**
tax years as separate lawsuits or separate counts in complaint, **168:9**
United States as defendant, **168:8**
Commencement of action in Court of Federal Claims, **168:47**
Complaints, forms, **168:57, 168:58**
Conclusions of law, tax courts, **168:28**
Counterclaim, district courts, **168:34**
Court of Federal Claims
generally, **168:45 to 168:55**
appeals, **168:53**
bench trial, **168:49**
commencement of action, **168:47**
complaint, form, **168:58**
effect of precedent, **168:54, 168:55**
government counsel, **168:50**
jury trial, **168:49**
payment of disputed tax, **168:46**
post-trial briefs, **168:52**
precedent can have nationwide effect, **168:54, 168:55**
refund, filing of claim for, **168:46**
refund actions, generally, **168:45**
rules of procedure, **168:48**
trial, **168:51**
Demonstrative exhibits, district courts, **168:42**
Differences among courts, **168:11**
Discovery
district courts, **168:38**
tax courts, **168:19**
District courts
generally, **168:31 to 168:44**
appeal by government, **168:44**
burden of proof on overpayment, **168:33**
complaint, form, **168:57**
counterclaim or setoff, **168:34**
demonstrative exhibits, **168:42**
discovery, **168:38**
elements of complaint, **168:36**
expert witnesses, **168:39**
instructions to jury, **168:59**

TAXATION—Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
interest, recovery of, **168:43**
judgments, **168:43**
jurisdiction, **168:31, 168:35**
jury trial, **168:37**
payment of disputed tax, **168:31**
refund, filing of claim for, **168:31, 168:32**
solicitor general, authorization of appeal by government, **168:44**
summary exhibits, **168:42**
tax liability and computational issues, **168:40**
unique aspects of tax refund trial, **168:41**
venue, **168:35**
Expert witnesses
district courts, **168:39**
tax courts, **168:26**
Findings of fact, tax courts, **168:28**
Forms
generally, **168:56 to 168:59**
Court of Federal Claims complaint, **168:58**
district court complaint, **168:57**
instructions to jury in district court, **168:59**
tax court petition, **168:56**
Government counsel
Court of Federal Claims, **168:50**
tax courts, **168:24**
Instructions to jury, district courts, **168:59**
Interest, recovery in district courts, **168:43**
IRS 90 day letter, tax courts, **168:13, 168:14**
Judgments, district courts, **168:43**
Jurisdiction
generally, **168:6**
district courts, **168:31, 168:35**
Jury trial
Court of Federal Claims, **168:49**
district courts, **168:37**
tax courts, **168:23**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Money laundering, tax evasion, **155:11**
Objectives, **168:3**
Payment of disputed tax
generally, **168:46**
district courts, **168:31**
tax courts, **168:15**
Petition, tax courts, **168:16, 168:17, 168:56**
Post-trial briefs
Court of Federal Claims, **168:52**
tax courts, **168:28**
Practice aids, **168:56 to 168:59**
Preliminary considerations, **168:3**
Preliminary injunction, **23:31**
Prelitigation checklist, **168:4**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:48**
Refund, filing of claim for
Court of Federal Claims, **168:46**
district courts, **168:31, 168:32**
Rule 155 computation procedures following ruling on liability, tax courts, **168:29**
Rules of procedure, Court of Federal Claims, **168:48**
Scope note, **168:1**
Setoff, district courts, **168:34**
Similarities among courts, **168:7**
Solicitor general, authorization of appeal by government from district court, **168:44**
Strategy, **168:3**
Summary exhibits, district courts, **168:42**
Summary judgment, tax courts, **168:21**
Tax courts
generally, **168:12 to 168:30**
appellate jurisdiction, **168:30**
attorney-client privilege, **168:20**
bench trial, **168:23**
discovery, **168:19**
expert witnesses, **168:26**
findings of fact and conclusions of law, **168:28**
government counsel, **168:24**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Tax courts—Cont'd
IRS 90 day letter, **168:13, 168:14**
jury trial, **168:23**
legal precedent in cases involving regulatory and administrative authorities, **168:22**
payment of disputed tax, **168:15**
petition, **168:16, 168:17, 168:56**
post-trial briefs, **168:28**
regulatory and administrative authorities, legal precedent in cases involving, **168:22**
responsive pleading of commissioner, **168:18**
Rule 155 computation procedures following ruling on liability, **168:29**
summary judgment, **168:21**
tax calculations, proof of, **168:27**
time to file petition, **168:17**
trial, **168:25**
work product protection, **168:20**
written reports of expert witnesses, **168:26**
Tax years as separate lawsuits or separate counts in complaint, **168:9**
Time to file petition, tax courts, **168:17**
Trial
Court of Federal Claims, **168:51**
tax courts, **168:25**
United States as defendant, **168:8**
Venue, district courts, **168:35**
White collar crime, fraud, **153:51**
Work product protection, tax courts, **168:20**
Written reports of expert witnesses, tax courts, **168:26**

TAX INJUNCTION ACT
Communications regulation, challenges to state and local restrictions, **115:39**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:59**

TEACHING
Credibility, **83:32 to 83:35**
Emotional intelligence, **83:23 to 83:31**

TEACHING—Cont'd
Factual mastery and fact gathering, **83:16 to 83:22**
Litigation skills, **83:1 et seq.**
Oral advocacy, **83:3 to 83:9**
Practice checklist, **83:36**
Written advocacy, **83:10 to 83:15**

TECHNICAL LANGUAGE
Licenses and licensing, interpretation of terms, instructions to jury, **119:46**

TECHNOLOGY IN LITIGATION
Generally, **79:1 to 79:41**
Admissibility of evidence, generally, **79:19 to 79:25**
Animations, generally, **79:20**
Appellate practice, **79:35**
Briefs, generally, **79:36, 79:37**
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:33, 49:34**
Checklist, **79:41**
Computer generated evidence, **79:18 to 79:20**
Costs, taxation of, **79:34**
Courtroom devices, **79:32**
COVID-19 strategic considerations, **79:4**
Cybersecurity, **79:5**
Deposition technology, **79:16**
Disclosure, **79:27**
Discovery, electronic discovery amendments to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **79:17**
Document management, **79:33**
Document strategy
generally, **79:11 to 79:15**
choosing a document support firm, **79:11**
format of documents, **79:14**
functionalities, **79:15**
outsourcing of document review services, **79:13**
Electronic filing
generally, **79:6 to 79:9**
signature requirements, **79:9**
timing, **79:8**
Ethical considerations, **79:39**

TECHNOLOGY IN LITIGATION —Cont'd
Evidence, generally, **79:18 et seq**
Exhibits enhanced by computer, **79:20**
Federal courts, generally, **79:3**
Federal Rule of Evidence 403, **79:25**
Filing. See Electronic filing, above
Final arguments, use in, **53:31**
Final preparation, **79:29**
Hyper links within electronic briefs, **79:36**
In limine motions, **79:26**
Live video trial testimony, **79:31**
Motions in limine, **79:26**
Objections to admissibility, **79:21 to 79:25**
Outsourcing of document review services, **79:13**
Posttrial phase, **79:34 to 79:37**
Post-trial phase, generally, **79:34 to 79:38**
Pre-trial phase, generally, **79:6 to 79:17**
Real time transcripts, **79:30**
Scope note, **79:1**
Signature requirements, electronic filing, **79:9**
Simulations, generally, **79:19, 79:23**
Social media, **79:40**
State court litigation compared, availability in courtroom, **11:21**
Strategy, **79:2**
Timing, electronic filing, **79:8**
Transcripts, **79:30**
Trial phase, generally, **79:18 to 79:33**
Trial procedure, **79:28**
Video trial testimony, **79:31**

TELECONFERENCES
Depositions, **31:13**

TELEPHONE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Genrally, **114:1 et seq.**
Call abandonment prohibition, **114:33**
Caller identification, **114:34**

TELEPHONE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT—Cont'd
Cell phone call prohibition, **114:13 to 114:20**
Class actions, **114:40**
Communications regulation, **115:61**
Do not call lists, **114:5 et seq.**
Facsimile prohibitions, **114:25 to 114:32**
Private and FCC enforcement actions, **114:36 to 114:41**
Residential telephone lines, **114:21 to 114:24**
State laws, **114:43**
Telemarketing sales rule, **114:42**
Vicarious liability, **114:35**

TELEPHONE RECORDS
Investigation of case, **4:59**

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Generally, **23:37 to 23:58**
Adjudication on merits, **23:46**
Appealability, **23:56**
Applicability of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65, **23:53**
Avoiding TRO applications if another approach is possible, **23:37**
Balancing equitable considerations, **23:58**
Checklist, **23:105**
Complaints, **8:75**
Declaration re certification of giving notice, form, **23:110**
Defensive considerations, **23:40**
Dissolution, **23:54**
Duration, **23:50**
Enforcement, **23:55**
Ex parte application for order to show cause re temporary restraining order, form, **23:109**
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65, generally, **23:43**
Filing, **23:41**
Form, **23:52**
Forms
declaration re certification of giving notice, **23:110**

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
ex parte application for order to show cause re temporary restraining order, **23:109**
show cause order re temporary restraining order, **23:111, 23:112**
Grant or denial of TRO, **23:57, 23:58**
Hearing, **23:42, 23:49**
Jurisdiction, **23:44**
Letters of credit, **110:47**
Modification, **23:54**
Notice, **23:38, 23:48**
Pleadings, **23:39, 23:47**
Practice aids, **23:105**
Procedures for obtaining, generally, **23:43 to 23:56**
Scope, **23:52**
Securities and Exchange Commission, motions, **92:7**
Security, **23:51**
Show cause order re temporary restraining order, form, **23:111, 23:112**
Strategy, **23:37 to 23:42**
Substantive law, **23:57**
Types of TROs, **23:45**

TENURE
Magistrate judges, **40:21**

TERMINATION
Agency, **132:25, 132:26**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
Government contracts, termination rights of government, **166:16 to 166:18**
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement, **94:22 et seq.**
Lis pendens, **23:102**
Receivership, **23:79**

TERRITORIAL LIMITS
Service of process, **2:19**

TERRORISM
Sovereign immunity, exceptions, **27:55**

TESTERS AND TESTING
Products liability, **127:20, 127:35**

THEFT
Entertainment. See index topic ENTERTAINMENT
Stolen property. See index topic STOLEN PROPERTY
Theft of business opportunities. See index topic THEFT OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

THEFT OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Generally, **138:1 to 138:22**
Absence of injury to corporation, **138:17**
Accounting, **138:20**
Actions and remedies, generally, **138:18 to 138:22**
Allegations, checklist, **138:41**
Assets of corporation, use of, **138:13**
Checklists
allegations, **138:41**
defenses, **138:42**
sources of proof, **138:45**
Choice of forum, **138:2 to 138:5**
Choice of law, **138:6**
Constructive trust, **138:19**
Damages, **138:18, 138:56**
Declining to take advantage of opportunity, **138:14**
Defenses
generally, **138:14 to 138:17**
checklist, **138:42**
forms, **138:48**
Derivative litigation, **138:8**
Diversity jurisdiction, **138:3**
Elements of claim, generally, **138:9 to 138:13**
Expectation in opportunity, **138:11**
Fiduciary duty, **138:9**
Forms
generally, **138:47 to 138:56**
claims, **138:47**
defenses, **138:48**

THEFT OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES—Cont'd
Inability to take advantage of opportunity, **138:14**
Individual capacity, opportunity presented in, **138:15**
Injunction, **138:22**
Instructions to jury
generally, **138:52 to 138:56**
damages, **138:56**
diversion of opportunity, **138:54**
factors to be weighed, **138:55**
loyalty duty, **138:53**
Interest in opportunity, **138:11**
Jury trial, **138:7**
Line of business of corporation, opportunity in, **138:12**
Loyalty duty, jury instructions, **138:53**
Opportunity belongs to corporation, **138:10 to 138:13**
Practice aids, **138:41 to 138:56**
Reasonable expectations, **138:16**
Remedies, generally, **138:18 to 138:22**
Rescission, **138:21**
Scope note, **138:1**
Sources of proof, checklist, **138:45**
Strategy, generally, **138:2 to 138:8**
Supplemental jurisdiction, **138:4**

THEMES
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:10 to 49:14**
Complaints, establishment in, **8:5, 8:6**
Cross-examination, **50:18**
Final arguments, **53:17**
Motion practice, **37:5**
Opening statements, **48:14**

THIRD PARTIES
Agency, liabilities, **132:29, 132:30**
Bankruptcy, scope of automatic stay, **65:15**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:22**
Construction and building, complaint, form, **169:64, 169:65**

THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd
Depositions, **31:38, 31:39**
Enforcement of judgments, **71:12, 71:40**
Food and drug. See index topic FOOD AND DRUG
Letters of credit, **110:42**
Licenses and licensing, infringement actions, **119:19**
Practice. See index topic THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE
Products liability, **127:29**
Professional liability. See index topic PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Settlements, third-party beneficiaries, **42:75**
Sports, antitrust, **171:32**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:61**

THIRD-PARTY LITIGATION FUNDING
Generally, **78:1 to 78:35**
During litigation, **78:22 to 78:27**
Ethical considerations, **78:28, 78:29**
Finding funding, **78:8 to 78:16**
Funding agreement, **78:17 to 78:21**
Legal challenges, **78:30 to 78:32**
Non-disclosure agreements, **78:13**
Practice aids, **78:33 to 78:35**
Preliminary considerations, **78:2 to 78:4**
Types of funding, **78:5 to 78:7**

THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE
Generally, **10:1 to 10:37**
Admiralty claims, **10:31**
Advantages, **10:3**
Alternatives to impleader, **10:6**
Answer, **10:17**
Assertion of claim by main plaintiff against third-party defendant, **10:21**
Bringing third-party actions, generally, **10:7 to 10:15**
Checklists
generally, **10:32 to 10:34**
bringing third-party complaint, **10:32**

THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE —Cont'd
Checklists—Cont'd
defending against third-party complaint, **10:33**
response of main plaintiff, **10:34**
Claims that may be brought as third-party actions, generally, **10:8 to 10:10**
Commercial contract claims, **10:26**
Complaint, **10:14, 10:36**
Counterclaims against other parties, **10:18**
Cross-claims against other parties, **10:18**
Defending against third-party actions, generally, **10:16 to 10:19**
Defenses, **10:17**
Discretion of court, **10:13**
Employment claims, **10:29**
Environmental claims, **10:28**
Forms
complaint, **10:36**
motions, **10:35**
summons, **10:37**
Insurers, claims by or against, **10:24**
Intellectual property claims, **10:27**
Interlocutory appeals, **10:15**
Joinder, **18:11**
Joint tort-feasors, products liability actions against, **10:23**
Labor claims, **10:29**
Limitations on third-party claims, **10:10**
Motions, **10:7, 10:35**
Nature of motion, **10:7**
Objectives, **10:2 to 10:5**
Options for main plaintiff, generally, **10:20 to 10:22**
Personal jurisdiction, **10:12**
Procedural matters, **10:7 to 10:22, 10:32 to 10:34**
Proper third-party claims, **10:9**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:84**
Removal to federal court, **17:18**
Responses, checklists, **10:33, 10:34**
Scope note, **10:1**

THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE —Cont'd
Securities, **10:25**
Service of process, **10:14**
Settlement, evaluating impact on, **10:5**
Strategy, **10:2 to 10:6**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **10:11**
Summons, form of, **10:37**
Timing of motion, **10:7**
Trademark, **117:51**
Trial, **10:4**
United States, claims by or against, **10:30**
Venue, **10:12**

THREATS
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:17**

THRIFT DEPOSITORS
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:47**

TICKET HOLDERS
Sports, contracts, **171:6**

TIME OF ESSENCE
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:93**

TIME OR DATE
Attorneys' fees. See index topic ATTORNEYS' FEES
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:5**
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS
Construction and building, **169:40**
Courts of appeal. See index topic COURTS OF APPEAL
Delay. See index topic LACHES AND DELAY
Depositions, **31:7**
Dismissal motions, timing of, **9:15**
Diversity jurisdiction, **1:35**
Document discovery. See index topic DOCUMENT DISCOVERY
Duration. See index topic DURATION

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Enforcement of judgments, **71:8**
Extensions of time. See index topic EXTENSIONS OF TIME
False Claims Act, qui tam action under seal, **160:28**
Final arguments, **53:30**
Immigration. See index topic IMMIGRATION
In limine motions, checklist, **45:33**
Interrogatories. See index topic INTERROGATORIES
Intervention, motion for, **24:60**
Jury selection. See index topic JURY SELECTION
Laches. See index topic LACHES AND DELAY
Letters of credit. See index topic LETTERS OF CREDIT
Motion practice, **37:10**
Multidistrict litigation. See index topic MULTIDISTRICT LITIGATION
Patents, time based defenses to infringement, **116:56**
Reinsurance, notice of claim, **108:23**
Remand from federal court, **17:56**
Removal to federal court. See index topic REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Requests for admissions, **35:5**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRETRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Service of process, **2:18**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Statute of limitations, See index topic STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Summary judgment, **38:3**
Supreme Court, appeals to. See index topic SUPREME COURT
Tax courts, filing of petition, **168:17**

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Technology in litigation, electronic filing, **79:8**
Third-party practice, **10:7**
Trial motions. See index topic TRIAL MOTIONS

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP
Complaints, **8:87**
Construction and building, **169:6, 169:36, 169:45 to 169:47, 169:49**
Copyright. See index topic COPYRIGHT
Sale of goods, **121:16**

TITLE VII
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Broker-dealer arbitration, **101:8**
Employment discrimination, **122:75**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:65**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **92:21**

TORT REFORM
Medical malpractice, **103:30 to 103:32**

TORTS
Generally, **141:1 to 141:100**
Alien Tort Statute (ATS). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Competition, torts related to, generally, **141:1 to 141:100**
Defamation. See index topic DEFAMATION
Defendant, litigation concerns of, **141:6**
Expert witnesses, **141:7**
False advertising. See index topic FALSE ADVERTISING

TORTS—Cont'd
Federal Tort Claims Act. See index topic FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT
Fraud and deceit. See index topic FRAUD AND DECEIT
Fraud between competitors. See index topic FRAUD BETWEEN COMPETITORS
Interference with business relationships. See index topic INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS
Interference with prospective economic advantage or prospective contractual relations. See index topic INTERFERENCE WITH PROSPECTIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE OR PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTUAL RELATIONS
Lanham Act. See index topic FALSE ADVERTISING
Mass torts. See index topic MASS TORTS
Negligence. See index topic NEGLIGENCE
Plaintiff, litigation concerns of, **141:4**
Prelitigation concerns, **141:3**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Scope note, **141:1**
Settlement, **141:5**
Sovereign immunity, exceptions, **27:54**
Strategy, generally, **141:2 to 141:7**
Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Toxic torts. See index topic TOXIC TORTS
Trade secrets, misappropriation of. See index topic TRADE SECRETS
Unfair and deceptive trade practices. See index topic UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES

TORTS—Cont'd
Unfair competition. See index topic UNFAIR COMPETITION

TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)
Alien Tort Statute (ATS) and Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)

TOWAGE
Admiralty and maritime law, **105:21**

TOXIC TORTS
Generally, **177:60 to 177:69**
Answer to toxic tort claim, form, **177:95**
Cancer, fear of, **177:65**
Causation, **177:62, 177:63**
Claims and liability issues, **177:61**
Complaint, form, **177:94**
Damages, generally, **177:64 to 177:67**
Daubert case, **177:63**
Disease, enhanced risk of, **177:64**
Enhanced risk of disease, **177:64**
Expert testimony, **177:63**
Form of answer to toxic tort claim, **177:95**
Form of complaint, **177:94**
Indeterminacy, **177:78, 177:79**
Medical monitoring, **177:66**
Scientific expert testimony, **177:63**
Stigma-based property damages, **177:67**

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS
Generally, **135:1 to 135:40**
Antitrust litigation, **135:21 to 135:27**
Attorney-client relationship, **135:18 to 135:20**
Formation, **135:12 to 135:14**
Labor and employment litigation, **135:33 to 135:35**
Practice aids, **135:36 to 135:40**
Products liability, **127:20**
Standing, **135:15 to 135:17**

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Strategic considerations, **135:6 to 135:11**
Tort litigation, **135:28 to 135:32**

TRADEMARK
Generally, **117:1 to 117:83**
Abandonment defense, **117:48, 117:86**
Acquiescence, **117:43**
Affirmative defenses, **117:85 to 117:88**
Allegations, checklists, **117:68 to 117:69**
Analysis of survey results, **117:63**
Answer, generally, **117:33 et seq.**
Attorneys' fees, **66:30, 117:32**
Burden of proof
generally, **117:78**
abandonment, **117:86**
infringement of registered trademark, **117:80**
infringement of unregistered trademark, **117:81**
Cease and desist letter, **117:11, 117:73**
Checklists
generally, **117:68 to 117:70**
allegations, **117:68 to 117:69**
declaratory judgment, allegations, **117:69**
defenses, **117:70**
infringement, allegations, **117:68**
Class actions, **25:111**
Common law infringement, **117:83**
Competitive proximity between plaintiff's and defendant's marks, **117:19**
Complaint, generally, **117:12 to 117:32, 117:74**
Confusion, likelihood of
generally, **117:16 to 117:24**
actual confusion between products, **117:21**
bridging the gap, **117:20**
competitive proximity between plaintiff's and defendant's marks, **117:19**
good faith of defendant, **117:22**

TRADEMARK—Cont'd
Confusion, likelihood of—Cont'd
instructions to jury, **117:84**
quality of defendant's product/service, **117:23**
reverse confusion, **117:14, 117:84**
similarity of marks, **117:18**
sophistication of customers, **117:24**
strength of mark, **117:17**
Continuous prior use within remote geographic area, jury instruction, **117:88**
Counterclaims
generally, **117:45 to 117:50**
form, **117:75**
fraud, **117:49**
reverse confusion, **117:14**
Cross-examining survey experts, **117:64**
Damages, **117:30**
Declaratory judgment, checklist, **117:69**
Defenses
generally, **117:34 to 117:44**
abandonment, **117:48, 117:86**
acquiescence, **117:43**
checklists, **117:70**
continuous prior use within remote geographic area, jury instruction, **117:88**
descriptive terms, **117:36**
extension doctrine, instructions to jury, **117:87**
fraud, **117:49**
instructions to jury, **117:85 to 117:88**
invalidity of registered trademark, instructions to jury, **117:85**
laches, **117:42**
limited area defense, **117:40**
surnames, **117:38**
unclean hands, **117:44**
Definition of trademark, **117:77**
Demonstrative exhibits, **117:66**
Depositions, **117:58**
Descriptive terms, **117:36**
Determining how to proceed, **117:10**

TRADEMARK—Cont'd
Discovery
generally, **117:55 to 117:58**
depositions, **117:58**
document requests, **117:57**
interrogatories, **117:56**
protective orders, **117:55**
Document requests, **117:57**
Economic experts, **117:65**
Exhibits, **117:66**
Expert witnesses
generally, **117:59 to 117:65**
analysis of results, survey experts, **117:63**
cross-examination of survey experts, **117:64**
economic experts, **117:65**
questionnaire, survey experts, **117:62**
relevant universe, survey experts, **117:61**
survey experts, generally, **117:60 to 117:64**
Extension, doctrine of, **117:87**
Forms
cease and desist letter, **117:73**
complaint, **117:74**
counterclaim, **117:75**
Fraud, **117:49**
Good faith of defendant, **117:22**
Infringement, generally, **117:79 to 117:81**
Injunctions, **117:29**
Instructions to jury
generally, **117:76 to 117:88**
abandonment, affirmative defense, **117:86**
affirmative defenses, **117:85 to 117:88**
burden of proof, **117:78, 117:80, 117:81, 117:86**
common law infringement, **117:83**
confusion, likelihood of, **117:84**
continuous prior use within remote geographic area, jury instruction, **117:88**
definition of trademark, **117:77**
extension, doctrine of, **117:87**

TRADEMARK—Cont'd
Instructions to jury—Cont'd
infringement, generally, **117:79 to 117:81**
invalidity of registered trademark, affirmative defense, **117:85**
preliminary instruction, **117:76**
reverse confusion, **117:84**
secondary meaning, **117:82**
Insurance coverage, **117:52**
Internet, effect of, **117:6**
Interrogatories, **117:56**
Invalidity of registered trademark, affirmative defense, **117:85**
Investigations
generally, **117:7 to 117:10**
determining how to proceed, **117:10**
search, **117:8**
use of mark, **117:9**
Laches, **117:42**
Landlord tenant disputes, **148:20**
Lanham Act, generally, **117:3**
Limited area defense, **117:40**
Maintaining trademark rights, **117:4**
Misrepresentation, **117:49**
Monetary damages, **117:30**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:77**
Practice aids, **117:68 to 117:88**
Preliminary considerations, **117:2 to 117:11**
Preliminary injunctions, **117:53 to 117:54**
Preventing infringement, **117:5**
Protective orders, **117:55**
Quality of defendant's product/service, **117:23**
Questionnaire, survey experts, **117:62**
Relevant universe, survey experts, **117:61**
Remedies, generally, **117:28 to 117:32**
Requests for documents, **117:57**
Reverse confusion, **117:14, 117:84**
Scope note, **117:1**
Search for trademarks, **117:8**
Secondary meaning, **117:82**
Similarity of marks, **117:18**

TRADEMARK—Cont'd
Sophistication of customers, **117:24**
Special verdicts, **117:67**
Sports, **171:14**
Strength of mark, **117:17**
Surnames, **117:38**
Survey experts, generally, **117:60 to 117:64**
Third-party practice, **117:51**
Trial preparation, **117:66, 117:67**
Unclean hands, **117:44**
Use of mark, **117:9**
Verdicts, **117:67**

TRADE SECRETS
Compensatory damages, **55:47**
Damages, **55:47, 142:31, 142:32**
Defend Trade Secrets Act claims, **142:7 to 142:14, 142:22 to 42:26**
Forms, **142:33**
Jury instructions, **142:27 to 142:32**
Licenses and licensing, **119:29**
Misappropriation, **142:1 to 142:33**
Products liability, **127:36**
State law claims, **142:7 to 142:15 to 142:21**

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT
Export controls, **157:8**

TRAINING
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:12, 72:22, 72:27**
Education. See index topic EDUCATION
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:43**

TRANSACTION MONEY LAUNDERING
See index topic MONEY LAUNDERING

TRANSCRIPTS
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:26**
Costs and disbursements, **67:17**
Investigation of case, recordings, **4:50**
Technology in litigation, **79:30**

TRANSFER
Letters of credit, transferability, **110:24**
Substitution of parties. See index topic SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES
Venue, forum selection and transfer. See index topic VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER

TRANSIENT DATA
Duty to preserve ESI, **33:28.50**

TRANSPORTATION
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:12**
Money laundering, **155:15**

TRASH
Investigation of case, **4:55**

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Export controls. See index topic EXPORT CONTROLS

TREATIES
Act of state doctrine, exceptions, **27:80**

TREBLE DAMAGES
Antitrust, **87:79**

TRESPASS
Energy. See index topic ENERGY
Environmental claims, instructions to jury, **177:101 to 177:103**

TRIAL MOTIONS
Generally, **63:1 to 63:47**
Exclusion of witnesses. See index topic WITNESSES
Forms, **63:44 to 63:47**
Judgment as matter of law. See index topic JUDGMENT AS MATTER OF LAW
Mistrial. See index topic MISTRIAL
Practice materials, **63:35 to 63:47**
Procedural checklists, **63:35 to 63:43**
Scope note, **63:1**

TRIALS
Generally, **46:1 to 46:44**
Bench trials. See index topic BENCH TRIALS
Bifurcation. See index topic BIFURCATION
Business and commercial trials, special considerations for, **46:2 to 46:6**
Case evaluation, **7:24**
Case in chief, presentation of. See index topic CASE IN CHIEF, PRESENTATION OF
Consolidation, **46:15**
Continuances. See index topic CONTINUANCES
Coordination of state and federal court litigation, **21:29**
Courtroom decorum and civility, **47:13**
Deposition designations, **46:18**
Effecive performance, **47:1 et seq.**
ERISA, **124:7**
Evidence. See index topic EVIDENCE
Exhibits, **46:17**
Final arguments. See index topic FINAL ARGUMENTS
Jury trial. See index topic JURY AND JURY TRIAL
Motions in limine, **47:2**
Motions. See index topic TRIAL MOTIONS
New trial. See index topic NEW TRIAL
Opening statements. See index topic OPENING STATEMENTS
Parties. See index topic PARTIES
Performance, effective, **47:1 et seq.**
Pleadings. See index topic PLEADINGS
Practice checklist, **46:44**
Presumptions, **46:29, 46:30**
Pretrial conferences and submissions, consequenses of, **46:19 to 46:23**
Procedure, generally, **46:25 to 46:30**
Scheduling and pretrial conferences and orders. See index topic SCHEDULING AND PRE-

TRIALS—Cont'd
TRIAL CONFERENCES AND ORDERS
Scope note, **46:1**
Service of process and papers. See index topic SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Strategy and objectives, **46:7 to 46:24**
Subpoenas. See index topic SUBPOENAS
Taxation. See index topic TAXATION
Teaching litigation skills, **83:1 et seq.**
Technology in litigation. See index topic TECHNOLOGY IN LITIGATION
Test cases, **46:15**
Third-party practice. See index topic THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE
Trademark, trial preparation, **117:66, 117:67**
Transcripts, **67:17**
Verdicts. See index topic VERDICTS
Voir dire, **46:24**
Witness lists, **46:16**

TRIFURCATION
Punitive damages, **56:10**

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
Constructive trusts. See index topic CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS
Multidistrict litigation, trust accounts, **19:34**
Real party in interest, **24:10**

TRUTH OR CANDOR
Ethical issues, **85:15 to 85:19, 85:41**
Motion practice, **37:23**

TUCKER ACT
Government contracts, nonprocurement contract claims, **166:15**

TURNOVER OF WORK PRODUCT
Ethical issues, **85:58, 85:80**

TYPICALITY
Class actions. See index topic CLASS ACTIONS

ULTIMATE ISSUE OF FACT
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES

UNAVOIDABLY UNSAFE PRODUCTS
Products liability, **127:63**

UNCLEAN HANDS
Trademark, **117:44**

UNCONSCIONABILITY
Entertainment, talent agencies and managers, **172:67**
Sale of goods, **121:44**

UNDERTAKINGS
See index topic BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS

UNDERWRITING SYNDICATES
Insurance, **107:11**

UNDUE BURDEN OR HARDSHIP
Electronic information, objections to discovery of, **33:13**
Interrogatories, objections, **34:26**
Requests for admissions, **35:12**

UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
Generally, **141:27 to 141:37**
Checklists, **141:48, 141:53**
Claims between competitors, generally, **141:31 to 141:34**
Compensatory damages, instructions to jury, **141:67**
Complaint, form, **141:57**
Defenses, **141:36**
Elements of claim, **141:35, 141:66**
False advertising and misrepresentation, **141:33**
Federal Trade Commission Act, **141:29**
Instructions to jury
generally, **141:66 to 141:69**
compensatory damages, **141:67**
elements of act, **141:66**
mitigation of damages, **141:69**
punitive damages, **141:68**
Little Federal Trade Commission Acts, **141:30**

UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES—Cont'd
Mitigation of damages, instructions to jury, **141:69**
Passing or palming off, **141:32**
Punitive damages, instructions to jury, **141:68**
Remedies, **141:37**
Strategic considerations, **141:28**

UNFAIR COMPETITION
Generally, **141:19 to 141:26**
Antitrust, **87:89**
Attorneys' fees, **66:30**
Checklists, **141:47, 141:52**
Common law unfair competition, instructions to jury, **141:65**
Complaint, form, **141:56**
Defenses, **141:25**
Doctrine of unfair competition, **141:22**
Food and drug, false advertising, **131:62**
Instructions to jury
common law unfair competition, **141:65**
reverse engineering, defined, **141:64**
Related claims, **141:21**
Remedies, **141:26**
Reverse engineering, defined, instructions to jury, **141:64**
Strategic considerations, **141:20**

7UNFAIR COMPETITION7
Complaint, form, **141:57**

UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES
Labor law, **120:42**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bills and notes, defenses, **140:36**
Letters of credit, **110:10**

UNIFORM CUSTOMS AND PRACTICE (UCP)
Letters of credit, **110:9**

UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)
Employment discrimination. See index topic EMPLOYMENT

UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)—Cont'd
DISCRIMINATION

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS
Capacity to sue and be sued, **24:32**

UNITED STATES
Commercial real estate, engagement of U.S. marshal, **148:31**
Jury selection, magistrate judges, **43:22**
Service of process, **2:15**
Subject matter jurisdiction, **1:58**
Third-party practice, **10:30**
White collar crime, U.S. attorneys, **153:3 to 153:5**

UNJUST ENRICHMENT
Compensatory damages, **55:48**
Complaint, form, **141:56, 141:57**
Derivatives, **94:47**
Executive compensation, **125:15**

UPGRADES
Information technology, **180:12**

USAGE OF TRADE
Sale of goods, **139:10**

USEFUL PRODUCT DEFENSE
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, **177:15**

UTILITY
Class actions, **25:101 to 25:103, 25:107**
Patents, defenses to infringement, **116:44**

UTILITY CUSTOMERS
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:45**

VACATING OR SETTING ASIDE
Arbitration vs. litigation. See index topic ARBITRATION VS. LITIGATION
Default judgments, **64:5, 64:17**

VACATING OR SETTING ASIDE —Cont'd
Multidistrict litigation, **19:66**
Reinsurance, arbitration awards, motions, **108:14**
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Special masters, motion for vacation of order of reference, form, **40:63, 40:64**

VACCINE MANDATES FOR EMPLOYEES
Challenging rules, **121:10.50**

VAGUENESS
Requests for admissions, **35:14**

VALIDATION NOTICE REQUIREMENTS
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:38**

VALUATION OF BUSINESS
Generally, **100:1 to 100:31**
Choosing between valuation methods, **100:25 to 100:29**
Practice aids, **100:30, 100:31**
Procedural issues, **100:13 to 100:15**
Strategy and objectives, **100:2 to 100:8**
Valuation issues, **100:16 to 100:24**

VALUE AND VALUATION
Bills and notes, **140:21**
Derivatives, damages and close-out settlement, **94:60 et seq.**

VENDORS
Construction and building, **169:10, 169:51, 169:53**

VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER
Generally, **3:1 to 3:58**
Admiralty and maritime law, **3:19, 105:38**
Affirmative defense, form, **3:56**
Antitrust, **3:20, 87:53 to 87:56**
Appealability, challenges to venue, **3:41**

VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER—Cont'd
Applicability
general venue statute, generally, **3:7**
special venue statutes, **3:18**
Arbitration, generally, **3:21**
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:18**
Banking, **109:13**
Burden of proof, challenges to venue, **3:39**
Challenges
forum selection clauses, **3:31**
practice aids, **3:53**
venue, generally, **3:33 to 3:47**
Commodities and futures, **95:43**
Communications regulation, **115:49**
Competing actions, **3:48 to 3:51**
Complaints, **8:91**
Convenience of venue, dismissal or transfer of action for, **3:42 to 3:46**
Copyright, **3:22**
Corporation residence of defendants, general venue statute, **3:12**
Court's standing, challenges to venue, **3:38**
Declaration of moving defendant's officer, form, **3:58**
Defendant's standing, challenges to venue, **3:36**
Derivative actions, applicability of special venue statutes, **3:23**
Derivatives, **94:6, 94:37**
Director and officer liability, **96:22**
Dismissal and dismissal motions. See index topic DISMISSAL AND DISMISSAL MOTIONS
Diversity cases under general venue statute, **3:9**
Employment discrimination, applicability of special venue statutes, **3:24**
Enforcement of judgments, **71:9**
Entertainment, talent agencies and managers, **172:62**
ERISA, **3:25, 124:20**

VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER—Cont'd
Exceptions to first filed rule, priority of actions, **3:50**
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **112:39**
Federal districts, selection among, **3:4**
Federal (versus state) forum, selection among, **3:5**
Financing of projects. See index topic FINANCING OF PROJECTS
First filed rule, priority of actions, **3:48**
Forms
affirmative defense, improper venue, **3:56**
declaration of moving defendant's officer, **3:58**
mandatory forum selection clause, **3:54**
motion to transfer action, **3:57, 3:58**
notice of motion to transfer action, **3:57**
permissive forum selection clause, **3:55**
transfer of action, motion for, **3:57, 3:58**
Forum non conveniens, **3:47**
Forum selection clauses, **3:30 to 3:32**
General venue statute, generally, **3:7 to 3:19**
Governing law after transfer of action, **3:45**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
Historical note on general venue statute, **3:8**
Improper venue
generally, **3:42**
affirmative defense, form, **3:56**
Individual residence of defendants, general venue statute, **3:11**
Insurance. See index topic INSURANCE
Interpleader, **3:26, 24:42, 24:44**
Intervention, **24:61**

VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER—Cont'd
Introduction, **3:1**
Joinder of claims, **18:7**
Joinder of parties, **18:19, 18:30**
Legal principles for forum selection, generally, **3:7 to 3:32**
Licenses and licensing. See index topic LICENSES AND LICENSING
Limitations on transfer of action, **3:44**
Location of defendant, district in which any defendant may be found, **3:18**
Mandatory forum selection clause, form, **3:54**
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:10**
Motion to transfer action forms, **3:57, 3:58**
Multidistrict litigation, **19:23, 19:24, 19:61**
Notice of motion to transfer action, form of, **3:57**
Occupational safety and health, rulemaking and review of rules, **121:13**
Patents. See index topic PATENTS
Permissive forum selection clause, form, **3:55**
Personal jurisdiction, **2:7, 3:17**
Plaintiff's standing, challenges to venue, **3:37**
Practice aids, generally, **3:52 to 3:58**
Prescription drugs, **131:19**
Priority of actions, **3:48 to 3:51**
Products liability, **127:23 to 127:25**
Racing to courthouse, **3:6**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), applicability of special venue statutes, **3:27**
Reinsurance, **108:9**
Removal to federal court. See index topic REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Removed actions, applicability of special venue statutes, **3:28**

VENUE, FORUM SELECTION AND TRANSFER—Cont'd
Representative capacity residence of defendants, general venue statute, **3:14**
Residence of defendants, general venue statute, **3:10 to 3:14**
Resolving priority of actions, **3:51**
Retransfer, **3:46**
Role of venue requirement, **3:2**
Scope note, **3:1**
Securities, **3:29, 88:13**
Selecting forum, practice aids, **3:52**
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:82**
Sovereign immunity, **27:64**
Special venue statutes, generally, **3:18 et seq.**
Standing, challenges to venue, **3:35 to 3:38**
State court litigation compared, **11:10**
Strategies
challenges to venue, **3:34**
considerations for forum selection, generally, **3:2 to 3:6**
forum selection clauses, **3:32**
Substantial part of events or omissions, **3:15**
Substantial part of property, **3:16**
Substitution of parties, **24:67**
Taxation, district courts, **168:35**
Theft of business opportunities, **138:2 to 138:5**
Third-party practice, **10:12**
Tortious interference with business relationships, **138:24**
Transfer of action
generally, **3:42 to 3:46**
form of motion for, **3:57, 3:58**
Waiver, challenges to venue, **3:40**

VERDICTS
Generally, **54:25 to 54:29**
Compensatory damages, **55:59 to 55:65**
Drafting proposed verdict forms, **54:25**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **71:43**

VERDICTS—Cont'd
Final arguments, **53:37**
General verdict forms, **54:26**
Inadequate verdicts, consequences of, **54:27**
Inconsistent verdicts, consequences of, **54:27**
Polling the jury, **54:28**
Proposed verdict forms, **54:25**
Punitive damages, **56:34**
Reinsurance, form, **108:41**
Resumption of deliberations, **54:29**
Special verdicts. See index topic SPECIAL VERDICTS
Submission of proposed verdict forms, **54:25**
Trademark, **117:67**

VERIFICATION
Bill of costs, **67:26**
Complaints, **8:70**
Interrogatories, **34:20, 34:21**

VICARIOUS LIABILITY
Antitrust, **87:90**
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:26**
Securities, **88:29**
Telephone Consumer Protection Act, **114:35**

VICTIMS
Alien Tort Statute (ATS) and Torture Victim Protection Act (TVPA). See index topic ALIEN TORT STATUTE (ATS) AND TORTURE VICTIM PROTECTION ACT (TVPA)

VIDEOTAPES AND RECORDING
Case in chief, presentation of, **49:26**
Costs and disbursements, **67:18**
Depositions, **31:17, 31:53, 31:56, 31:89**
Entertainment, confidentiality provision restricting transmission, form, **172:85**
Investigation of case, **4:49**
Technology in litigation, **79:31**

VIRTUAL CURRENCIES
Generally, **111:1 to 111:43**
Bitcoin and Ethereum, **111:4**
Blockchain technologies, **111:2**
Civil litigation, **111:16 to 111:41**
Contractual defenses, **111:31 to 111:33**
Cross-border discovery, **111:36 to 111:38**
Defenses, **111:22 to 111:33**
Discovery and evidentiary issues, **111:34 to 111:41**
Jurisditional defenses, **111:22 to 111:26**
Overview, **111:2 to 111:4**
Practice aids, **111:42, 111:43**
Scope note, **111:1**
Statutory defenses, **111:27 to 111:30**
Types of tokens, **111:3**
U.S. regulation, **111:5 to 111:15**

VIRTUAL CURRENCY
Money laundering, **155:44 to 155:52**

VISUAL AIDS
Final arguments, **53:27 to 53:31**

VOID JUDGMENTS
Judgments, **64:41**

VOID OR VOIDABLE ACTIONS
Bankruptcy, scope of automatic stay, **65:18**

VOIR DIRE
Jury selection. See index topic JURY SELECTION

VOUCHING
Final arguments, **53:5**

WAGE FIXING AGREEMENTS
Health and health care, **104:102**

WAGES
See index topic COMPENSATION

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL
Affirmative defenses, **9:62 to 9:65, 9:77**
Attorney-client privilege. See index topic ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL—Cont'd
Collateral estoppel. See index topic COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Commodities and futures, **95:42**
Communications regulation, judicial review of decisions of Federal Communications Commission, **115:21**
Consideration. See index topic CONSIDERATION
Construction and building, **169:20**
Contracts. See index topic CONTRACTS
Costs and disbursements, failure to waive service, **67:10**
Criminal law and proceedings, disclosures to government and waiver of privilege, **154:4**
Derivatives, **94:48**
Dismissal and dismissal motions, **9:33, 9:36**
Document discovery, **32:43**
Employment discrimination, time periods, **122:75**
Equitable estoppel. See index topic EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Ethical issues, **85:57**
Financing of projects, instructions to jury, **170:97**
Government entity litigation. See index topic GOVERNMENT ENTITY LITIGATION
In limine motions, **45:32**
International disputes in federal courts, **27:9**
Issue and claim preclusion, **22:9**
Judicial estoppel. See index topic JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL
Letters of credit, **110:36**
Licenses and licensing. See index topic LICENSES AND LICENSING
Multidistrict litigation, **19:67**
Patents, estoppel by PTO proceedings, **116:58**
Personal jurisdiction. See index topic PERSONAL JURISDICTION
Real party in interest, challenges to status, **24:18**

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL—Cont'd
Remand from federal court, **17:61**
Removal to federal court. See index topic REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT
Responses to complaints, service of, **9:11**
Service of process and papers. See index topic SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Settlements. See index topic SETTLEMENTS
Sovereign immunity, **27:56**
Tolling of statute of limitations, **126:65**
Venue, challenges to, **3:40**

WARNINGS
Prescription drugs, failure to warn, instructions to jury, **131:94, 131:95**
Products liability. See index topic PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Settlements, boilerplate clauses, **42:89**

WARRANTIES
Generally, **137:1 to 137:46**
Alternative dispute resolution, **137:37 to 137:43**
Asserting claims, **137:22 to 137:29**
Assissing claims, **137:2**
Checklists, **137:44, 137:45**
Damages, **137:17, 137:26 to 137:29**
Discovery and collection of evidence, **137:30 to 137:33**
Experts, **137:34**
Instructions to jury, **137:46**
Jurisdiction and venue, **137:3 to 137:5**
Parties, **137:6 to 137:13**
Pleadings, **137:14 to 137:21**
Products liability, **127:57, 127:58, 127:90**
Trial preparation and trial, **137:34 to 137:36**

WARRANTS
Admiralty and maritime law, arrest, form, **105:43**

WARRANTS—Cont'd
Occupational safety and health inspections, search warrants, **121:24**

WASH TRADES
Commodities and futures, **95:14, 95:15**

WASTE
Executive compensation, breach of fiduciary duty, **125:12**

WASTING TIME
Cross-examination, **50:31**

WHISTLEBLOWERS
Employment discrimination, **122:53 to 122:55.50**
Occupational safety and health. See index topic OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:41**
White collar crime, **153:30**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME
Generally, **153:1 to 153:86**
Accessories and principals, **153:62**
Agencies with enforcement powers, **153:6 to 153:9**
Anti-cartel antitrust enforcement, **153:43**
Antitrust
generally, **153:41 to 153:44**
anti-cartel enforcement, **153:43**
cross-border enforcement cooperation, **153:44**
price fixing, **153:41**
Attorney General, **153:2**
Bank Secrecy Act, **153:45**
Brady/Jencks disclosures, **153:20 to 153:22**
Checklists
grand jury considerations, **153:76**
internal investigation considerations, **153:77**
Collaboration agreements, **153:13**
Compliance program, existence as mitigating factor, **153:72**
Computer crimes, **153:54**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd
Conspiracy, **153:57, 153:67**
Cooperation initiatives and agreements, **153:29, 153:69**
Corporate liability, **153:59**
Corporate sentences, **153:71 to 153:75**
Criminal procedure, generally, **153:18 to 153:29**
Cross-border cooperation, antitrust enforcement, **153:44**
Cross-border investigations, **153:13**
Defenses
generally, **153:64 to 153:67**
conspiracy, **153:67**
double jeopardy, **153:65**
entrapment, **153:66**
Deferred prosecution agreements and nonprosecution agreements
generally, **153:73**
comparison of possible terms and collateral consequences, **5:69**
environmental crimes, **153:52**
forms, **153:80**
Department of Health and Human Services, **153:7**
Department of Justice. See Justice Department, below
Discovery, **153:19 to 153:22**
Disposition of cases
generally, **153:68 to 153:75**
compliance program, existence as mitigating factor, **153:72**
corporate sentences, **153:71 to 153:75**
defendant, disposition in favor of, **153:68**
deferred prosecution agreements. See DEFERRED PROSECUTION AGREEMENTS AND NONPROSECUTION AGREEMENTS
financial penalties, **153:75**
monitoring of corporations, **153:74**
nonprosecution agreements. See DEFERRED PROSECUTION AGREEMENTS AND NONPROSECUTION AGREEMENTS

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd
Disposition of cases—Cont'd
plea agreements and cooperation agreements, **153:69**
sentences, generally, **153:70 to 153:75**
U.S. sentencing guidelines, **153:71**
Domestic interagency cooperation for enforcement, **153:12**
Double jeopardy, **153:65**
Entities that investigate federal crimes, generally, **153:2 to 153:17**
Entrapment, **153:66**
Environmental crimes
generally, **153:50 to 153:52**
deferred prosecution agreements and nonprosecution agreements, **153:52**
prosecutorial discretion, **153:52**
statutory framework, **153:52**
Evidence, **153:61 to 153:67**
Extortion, **153:58**
False statements, **153:55**
Federal crimes, generally, **153:31 to 153:58**
Federal criminal procedure, generally, **153:18 to 153:29**
Financial penalties, **153:75**
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, **153:35, 153:36**
Forms
generally, **153:78 to 153:81**
deferred prosecution agreement, **153:80**
nonprosecution agreement, **153:81**
plea agreement, **153:79**
proffer agreement, **153:78**
Fraud
health care, **153:40**
insurance, **153:50**
mail and wire, **153:37, 153:38**
mortgages, **153:48**
securities, **153:39**
taxes, **153:51**
Grand jury proceedings
checklist, **153:76**
immunity, **153:26**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd
Health and Human Services Department, **153:7**
Health care fraud, **153:40**
Hobbs Act, extortion, **153:58**
Honest services cases, mail and wire fraud, **153:38**
Immunity
generally, **153:24 to 153:29**
cooperation initiatives for corporations, **153:29**
grand jury proceedings, **153:26**
proffer agreements and pretrial negotiations, **153:28**
scope of immunity, **153:25**
trial, immunity during, **153:27**
whistleblower protection, **153:30**
Insider trading
generally, **153:32 to 153:34**
legal standard, **153:33**
recent cases, **153:34**
Insurance fraud, **153:50**
Intellectual property crimes, **153:53**
Internal investigation considerations, checklist, **153:77**
Justice Department
generally, **153:2**
specialized units, **153:11**
Mail fraud, **153:37, 153:38**
Monitoring of corporations, disposition of cases, **153:74**
Mortgages fraud, **153:48**
New techniques in investigation, **153:14**
Nonprosecution agreements. See Deferred prosecution agreements and nonprosecution agreements, above
Obstruction of justice, **153:55**
Organizational liability, **153:59**
Parallel civil and criminal proceedings, **153:16**
Penalties, **153:75**
Perjury, **153:55**
Persons who investigate federal crimes, generally, **153:2 to 153:17**
Plea agreements, **153:69, 153:79**

WHITE COLLAR CRIME—Cont'd
Practicalities of interacting with federal authorities, **153:15 to 153:17**
Practice aids, **153:76 to 153:81**
Pretrial discovery, **153:19 to 153:22**
Pretrial negotiations, immunity, **153:28**
Price fixing, antitrust, **153:41**
Principals and accessories, **153:62**
Procedure, generally, **153:18 to 153:29**
Proffer agreements, **153:28, 153:78**
Prosecutorial discretion, environmental crimes, **153:52**
Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, **153:56**
Rules of evidence, **153:63**
Sanctions violations, **153:46**
Scope note, **153:1**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **153:6**
Securities fraud, **153:39**
Sentences. See Disposition of cases, above
Specialized units of Justice Department, **153:11**
Strategies for enforcement, generally, **153:10 to 153:14**
Tax fraud, **153:51**
U.S. Attorneys, **153:3 to 153:5**
U.S. Department of Justice, **153:2**
Voluntary disclosure by corporations, **153:17**
Whistleblower protection, **153:30**
Wire fraud, **153:37, 153:38**

WHITE KNIGHTS
Mergers and acquisitions, **99:6, 99:44**

WILLFUL INFRINGEMENT
Patents, **116:33**

WILLFUL VIOLATIONS
Occupational safety and health, criminal enforcement, **121:45**

WIRE FRAUD
Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations (RICO), **126:6**
White collar crime, **153:37, 153:38**

WIRELESS FACILITIES
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION

WITHDRAWALS
Bankruptcy and bankruptcy code impact. See index topic BANKRUPTCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE IMPACT
Ethical issues, **85:5, 85:59**
Requests for admissions, responses to, **35:21**

WITHHOLDING PAYMENT
Sale of goods, **121:32**

WITNESSES
Adverse witness, client or client's witness as, **47:10**
Attorney-client privilege. See index topic ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Case evaluation, **7:11**
Case in chief, presentation of. See index topic CASE IN CHIEF, PRESENTATION OF
Construction and building, **169:57**
Corporations, management of litigation by. See index topic CORPORATIONS, MANAGEMENT OF LITIGATION BY
Costs and disbursements, **67:14, 67:15**
Cross-examination. See index topic CROSS-EXAMINATION
Depositions. See index topic DEPOSITIONS
Discovery, **132:11**
Document discovery, **32:22**
Ethical issues, **85:10, 85:39, 85:50, 85:78, 85:79**
Expediting and streamlining litigation. See index topic EXPEDITING AND STREAMLINING LITIGATION
Expert witnesses. See index topic EXPERT WITNESSES

WITNESSES—Cont'd
Final arguments, **53:5**
Hostile witnesses. See index topic HOSTILE WITNESSES
In limine motions, **45:9, 45:10**
Internal investigations. See index topic INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS
International arbitration, statements and testimony, **62:66, 62:72**
Investigation of case, **4:39 to 4:44**
Refreshing memory or recollection. See index topic REFRESHING MEMORY OR RECOLLECTION
Trial motions. See Exclusion of witnesses, above

WORK PRODUCT
Attorney-client privilege. See index topic ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

WRITING
Avoidance and prevention of litigation, **72:16**
Depositions, **31:4**

WRITS
Commercial real estate, writs of assistance, **148:31**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **71:45, 71:46**

YATES MEMORANDUM
False Claims Act, **160:39**

YOUNGER ABSTENTION
Land use regulation, **149:15**

ZEALOUS REPRESENTATION
Ethical issues, **85:13**

ZONING
Commercial real estate. See index topic COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
Land use regulation. See index topic LAND USE REGULATION